

ANT-20, ANT-20E Advanced Network Tester

Specifications

Software Version 7.20

Please direct all enquiries to your local Wavetek Wandel Goltermann sales company.

Copyrights

This product or parts of it are based upon Recommendations and/or Standards of the Standardization Sector of the International Telecommunication Union - ITU-T and/or of the European Telecommunications Standards Institute - ETSI. These Recommendations and Standards are subject to copyrights of these organizations. Without written permission of the ITU-T and/or ETSI it is not permitted to copy ITU-T Recommendations or ETSI standards or parts thereof and/or make them available to third parties.

Wavetek Wandel Goltermann
Eningen GmbH & Co.
Mühleweg 5, 72800 Eningen u. A.
© 2000

Author: MDD/TD

Translator: John Nutley

Edition: July 2000 (V 7.20)

Previous edition:

April 2000 (V 7.1)

Subject to change without notice.

Our normal guarantee and delivery terms apply.

Printed in Germany

Contents

Specifications ANT-20

Mainframe SDH and SONET Version

Options:

1 Extended Overhead Analysis

2 STM-1 Mappings

3 STS-1 Mappings

4 PDH MUX/DEMUX

5 M13 MUX/DEMUX

6 Optical Interfaces

**7 O.172 Jitter/Wander
(Options BN 3035/98.81 to BN 3035/98.89)**

**Jitter Generator/Jitter Analysator
(Options BN 3035/98.60 to BN 3035/98.69)**

**8 ATM Module
ATM Mappings**

9 Broadband Analyzer/Generator

10 Concatenated Mappings OC-12c, STM-4c/OC-48c, STM-16c

**ANT-20, ANT-20E
Advanced Network Tester**

Mainframe

SDH and SONET Version

Software Version 7.20

Specifications



Contents

Specifications Mainframe, SDH and SONET Version

1	Generator section	S-2
1.1	Digital signal outputs	S-2
1.1.1	LINE signal output [15], electrical	S-2
1.1.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical	S-3
1.2	Clock generation and bit rates.	S-3
1.2.1	Internal clock generation	S-3
1.2.2	Synchronization to external signals.	S-4
2	Receiver section	S-5
2.1	Digital signal inputs	S-5
2.1.1	LINE signal input [14], electrical	S-5
2.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical	S-7
2.2.1	Clock recovery.	S-8
3	DS1 and DS3 signals	S-9
3.1	Error insertion and alarm generation (TX).	S-10
3.1.1	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-10
3.1.2	Alarm generation (defects)	S-11
3.2	Error measurement and alarm detection (RX)	S-12
3.2.1	Error measurement (anomalies)	S-12
3.2.2	Alarm detection (defects)	S-13
3.3	Drop&Insert / Through Mode	S-14
3.3.1	Functions.	S-14
3.3.2	Clock generator.	S-15
3.3.3	Anomaly insertion	S-15
3.3.4	Defect generation	S-15
3.3.5	Measurements.	S-15
4	E1 to E4 signals	S-16
4.1	Error insertion and alarm generation (TX).	S-17
4.1.1	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-17
4.1.2	Alarm generation (defects)	S-17
4.2	Error measurement and alarm detection (RX)	S-18
4.2.1	Error measurement (anomalies)	S-18
4.2.2	Alarm detection (defects)	S-19



- 4.3 Drop&Insert / Through Mode S-20
 - 4.3.1 Functions S-20
 - 4.3.2 Clock generator. S-21
 - 4.3.3 Anomaly insertion S-21
 - 4.3.4 Defect generation S-21
 - 4.3.5 Measurements S-21
- 5 Measurement modes S-22**
 - 5.1 Evaluation to ANSI/BELL S-22
 - 5.2 Evaluation to ITU-T G.821 S-22
 - 5.3 Evaluation to ITU-T G.826 S-23
 - 5.4 Evaluation to ITU-T G.828 S-23
 - 5.5 Evaluation to ITU-T G.829 S-24
 - 5.6 Evaluation to ITU-T M.2100 S-25
 - 5.7 Evaluation to ITU-T M.2101 S-26
- 6 Automatic measurements S-27**
 - 6.1 Auto configuration S-27
 - 6.1.1 Check Interface. S-27
 - 6.1.2 Check Mapping. S-27
 - 6.1.3 Check Payload S-28
 - 6.1.3.1 PDH signals S-28
 - 6.1.3.2 ATM signals S-28
 - 6.1.4 Structure and results. S-29
 - 6.2 Automatic “Scan” function. S-30
 - 6.3 Automatic “Search” function S-31
 - 6.4 Automatic “Trouble Scan” function S-32
 - 6.5 Automatic “Signal Delay” measurement S-34
- 7 Other inputs and outputs S-36**
 - 7.1 DCC/ECC [21]. S-36
 - 7.2 TRIGGER [26]. S-37
 - 7.3 REF CLOCK IN [25] S-37
 - 7.4 CLOCK [22]. S-38
- 8 Built-in operation and control computer (PC) S-39**



9	General specifications	S-42
9.1	Power supply	S-42
9.2	Climatic and mechanical ambient conditions	S-42
9.2.1	Climatic and mechanical data	S-43
9.3	EC conformance declaration/CE mark	S-43
9.3.1	EMC interference suppression	S-43
9.3.2	EMC interference immunity	S-44
9.4	Noise emission	S-45
9.5	Calibration/Maintenance	S-45
9.6	Dimensions/Weight	S-45
9.7	Ordering information	S-46
9.7.1	Mainframe ANT-20	S-46
9.7.2	Mainframe ANT-20E	S-46
9.7.3	Options	S-47
9.7.4	Remote control	S-49
9.7.5	Remote operation	S-50
9.7.6	Test automation	S-50
9.7.7	Calibration	S-50
9.7.8	Accessories	S-50
9.7.9	Retrofitting of options	S-50



Notes:



Specifications Mainframe, SDH and SONET Version

The numbers in square brackets [...] correspond to the numbers printed on the instrument.

Calibrated specifications for the SDH Version ANT-20 3035/01 or ANT-20E 3035/21 are marked ***.

Calibrated specifications for the SONET Version ANT-20 3035/02 or ANT-20E 3035/22 are marked **.



1 Generator section

1.1 Digital signal outputs

1.1.1 LINE signal output [15], electrical

Connector unbalanced (coaxial)
 Socket UNI 9 (Versacon®)
 Output impedance 75 Ω
 Max. applied peak voltage ± 5 V

Interface ³	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage	Output voltage tolerance	Reflexion coefficient
STS-3 STM-1	155.520 *** **	CMI	± 0.5 V	± 0.05 V	≥ 15 dB 100 kHz to 240 MHz
STM-0	51.840 **	HDB3	± 1.0 V	± 0.1 V	≥ 18 dB 50 kHz to 52 MHz
STS-1		B3ZS	DS High: ± 0.909 V		
DS3	44.736 ²	B3ZS	DSX3: High + Sim 450 feet 728A cable ⁴ DS Low: High -13.8 dB ⁴		
DS2		B8ZS	± 2 V ⁴	± 0.2 V	
DS1	1.544 ²	B8ZS, AMI	± 2.37 V	± 0.237 V	
E4	139.264 ¹	CMI	± 0.5 V	± 0.05 V	≥ 15 dB 100 kHz to 240 MHz
E3	34.368 ¹ ***	HDB3	± 1.0 V	± 0.1 V	≥ 18 dB 50 kHz to 52 MHz
E2	8.448 ¹	HDB3	± 2.37 V	± 0.2 V	
E1	2.048 ¹	HDB3			

1 3035/02 requires option 3035/90.33
 2 3035/01 requires option 3035/90.34
 3 depends on ANT-20 versions and options
 4 from H series onwards

Table S-1 LINE output [15] signal specifications, electrical



1.1.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

Connector	balanced
Socket: 3035/01	Lemo SA
Socket: 3035/02	Bantam
Output impedance	
2.048 Mbit/s	120 Ω
1.544 Mbit/s	100 Ω
Max. applied peak voltage	± 5 V

Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage	Output voltage tolerance	Reflexion coefficient
2.048 ¹ ***	HDB3	± 3.0 V	± 0.3 V	≥ 18 dB 50 kHz to 3 MHz
1.544 ² **	B8ZS, AMI	DSX-1 compatible		
1 3035/02 requires option 3035/90.33				
2 3035/01 requires option 3035/90.34				

Table S-2 LINE/AUXILIARY output [13] signal specifications, electrical

1.2 Clock generation and bit rates

1.2.1 Internal clock generation

Bit rate range	1.544 Mbit/s to 155.52 Mbit/s
Frequency deviation ***, **	± 2 ppm ± 1 ppm/year
Settable offset	± 500 ppm
Minimum setting step width	0.001 ppm (1 ppb)
Intrinsic jitter (clock)	0.010 UI



1.2.2 Synchronization to external signals

Derived from RX clock

The TX bit rate is derived from the RX clock. The jitter of the incoming signal is suppressed.

TX side offset setting ± 500 ppm

Minimum setting step width 0.001 ppm (1 ppb)

Limit frequency above which jitter is suppressed approx. 100 Hz

Max. permissible receive clock (receive signal) offset:

TX bit rate ≥ 51.84 Mbit/s ± 10 ppm

TX bit rate < 51.84 Mbit/s 50 ppm

No TX offset is possible for DROP&INSERT operation (Option 3035/90.20).

Derived from reference clock

The TX bit rate is derived from:

- reference clock T3 (2.048 MHz)
- data signal 2.048 Mbit/s
- reference clock DS1 (1.544 MHz)
- data signal 1.544 Mbit/s

The jitter in the incoming signal is suppressed (see Sec. 7.3, Page S-37).

Settable offset, referred to 1.544 MHz or 2.048 MHz ± 500 ppm

Minimum setting step width 0.001 ppm (1 ppb)

Limit frequency above which jitter is suppressed approx. 1 Hz

Max. permissible reference signal offset ≤ 10 ppm



2 Receiver section

2.1 Digital signal inputs

2.1.1 LINE signal input [14], electrical

Connector	unbalanced (coaxial)
Socket	UNI 9 (Versacon [®])
Input impedance	75 Ω
Max. permissible frequency offset	± 500 ppm
Max. number of consecutive zeros for code = AMI	15
Switchable input voltage ranges ^{***} , ^{**}	
“ITU-T” (“High”)	0 dB attenuation referred to nominal level
“PMP” (“Low”) CMI	15 to 23 dB attenuation referred to nominal level
“PMP” (“Low”) B3ZS, B8ZS, HDB3, AMI	15 to 26 dB attenuation referred to nominal level
Max. peak input voltage	± 5 V



Interface ³	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Signal equalization (adaptive)	Reflexion coefficient
STS-3 STM-1	155.520	CMI	max. 12.7 dB/78 MHz	≥ 15 dB 100 kHz to 240 MHz
STM-0	51.840	HDB3	max. 12 dB/17 MHz ⁴	≥ 18 dB 50 kHz to 52 MHz
STS-1		B3ZS		
DS3	44.736 ²	B3ZS		
DS1	1.544 ²	B8ZS, AMI	max. 6 dB/0.772 MHz ⁵	
DS2	6.312 ²	B8ZS	max. 6 dB/3 MHz	≥ 18 dB 100 kHz to 52 MHz
E4	139.264 ¹	CMI	max. 12 dB/70 MHz	≥ 15 dB 100 kHz to 240 MHz
E3	34.368 ¹	HDB3	max. 12 dB/17 MHz	≥ 18 dB 50 kHz to 52 MHz
E2	8.448 ¹	HDB3	max. 6 dB/4 MHz	
E1	2.048 ¹	HDB3	max. 6 dB/1 MHz	

1 3035/02 requires option 3035/90.33
 2 3035/01 requires option 3035/90.34
 3 depends on ANT-20 versions and options
 4 Adaptive equalizer allows ≥ 450 ft 728A cable (DSX3 level)
 5 Adaptive equalizer allows ≥ 655 ft 22AWG cable

Table S-3 LINE input [14] signal specifications, electrical

Tolerance to jitter

Measured using PRBS 15 (≥ 8 Mbit/s) and PRBS 23 (> 8 Mbit/s) with "ITU-T" and "PMP" receive levels attenuated by 20 dB referred to the nominal level.

Jitter amplitude

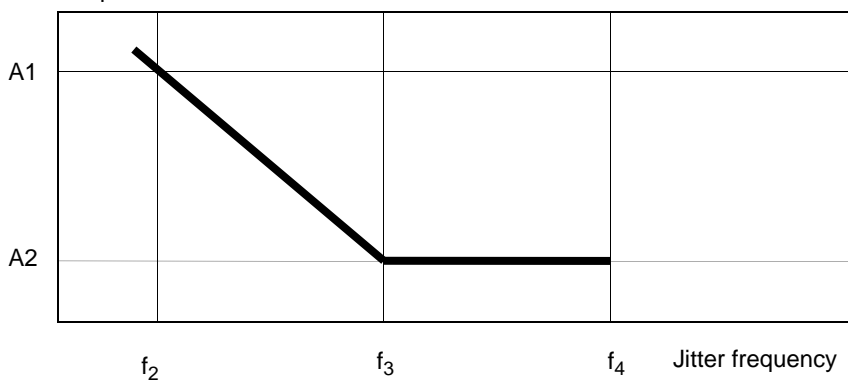


Fig. S-1 Relationship between jitter amplitude and jitter frequency



Bit rate Mbit/s	Line code	A1 UIpp	f ₂ kHz	A2 UIpp	f ₃ kHz	f ₄ kHz
1.544 ²	B8ZS	5	0.5	0.25	20	200
2.048 ¹	HDB3	10	0.5	0.25	20	200
6.312	B8ZS	10	1.5	0.25	60	600
8.448 ¹	HDB3	10	2	0.25	80	800
34.368 ¹	HDB3	10	6	0.25	240	2000
44.736 ²	B3ZS	10	6	0.25	240	2000
51.840	B3ZS	10	6	0.25	240	2000
139.264 ¹	CMI	10	20	0.25	800	3500
155.520	CMI	10	22	0.25	880	3500

1 3035/02 requires option 3035/90.33
2 3035/01 requires option 3035/90.34

Table S-4 ANT-20 tolerance to jitter at system bit rates

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED is on if the signal input is active but no signal is present.

2.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical

Connector	balanced
Socket: 3035/01	Lemo SA
Socket: 3035/02	Bantam
Input impedance	
2.048 Mbit/s	120 Ω
1.544 Mbit/s	100 Ω
Max. permissible frequency offset	± 500 ppm
Max. number of consecutive zeros for code = AMI	15
Switchable input voltage ranges	
"ITU-T" ("High") . . . . .	.0 dB attenuation referred to nominal level
"PMP" ("Low")	15 to 26 dB attenuation referred to nominal level
Max. peak input voltage	± 5 V



Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Reflection coefficient
2.048 ¹	HDB3	≥ 18 dB 50 kHz to 3 MHz
1.544 ²	B8ZS, AMI	
1 3035/02 requires option 3035/90.33 2 3035/01 requires option 3035/90.34		

Table S-5 Input signal specifications "LINE/AUXILIARY" [12], electrical

Tolerance to jitter

As per Tab. S-4, Page S-7

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED is on if the signal input is active but no signal is present.

2.2.1 Clock recovery

The appropriate bit clock is derived from the input signal and the offset from the nominal clock rate is measured.

Offset display, in ppm 3-digit

Display resolution 1 ppm

No offset measurement is possible for "Through Mode" and "TX clock from RX".

The recovered clock can be used for synchronizing the TX bit rate (see Sec. 1.2.2, Page S-4).



3 DS1 and DS3 signals

Available with ANT-20 version 3035/02 or with ANT-20 version 3035/01 and option 3035/90.34.

Test signals for bit error measurements.

Signal structure for all bit rates

- unframed test pattern
- framed test pattern (except DS2)

Test pattern

Digital word. length 16 bits

Pseudo-random bit sequences. PRBS 11, PRBS 11 invers, PRBS 15, PRBS 15 invers,
PRBS 20, PRBS 23, PRBS 23 invers,
QRSS 20 (QRSS 20 with max. 14 zeros)

Frames

DS3 M13 frame, C-Parity

DS2 unframed only

DS1 D4 (SF), ESF (ANSI T1.107)



3.1 Error insertion and alarm generation (TX)

3.1.1 Error insertion (anomalies)

Error insertion (anomalies) bit errors in test pattern (TSE), code errors (single errors only)

Trigger types Single or Rate

Tip: When Rate triggering is selected a bit error rate is inserted.

Anomaly	Single	Rate ¹
FE-DS1	yes	2E-3 to 1E-8
CRC6	yes	2E-3 to 1E-8
FE-DS3	yes	2E-3 to 1E-8
P-Parity-DS3	yes	2E-3 to 1E-8
CP-Parity-DS3	yes	2E-3 to 1E-8
FEBE-DS3 (REI 45)	yes	2E-3 to 1E-8
TSE	yes	1E-2 to 1E-8
BPV	yes	-

¹ Mantissa: 1 to 9 (only 1 for TSE), exponent: -1 to -8 (whole numbers)

Table S-6 Available anomalies and trigger modes

The insertion of **errors** (anomalies) **and alarms** (defects) is mutually exclusive. The first action selected is active. The second action is rejected.



3.1.2 Alarm generation (defects)

Defect	Test sensor function	Test sensor threshold
AIS-DS1, AIS-DS3, IDLE-DS3, FEAC-DS3	On/Off	-
LOF-DS1	On/Off	2/4, 2/5, 2/6 ¹
LOF-DS3	On/Off	2/2, 2/3, 3/3, 3/15, 3/16, 3/17 ¹
YELLOW-DS1, YELLOW-DS3 (RDI)	On/Off	-
1 (see Tab. S-8)		

Table S-7 Available defects

The insertion of **errors** (anomalies) **and alarms** (defects) is mutually exclusive. The first action selected is active. The second action is rejected.

DS1	DS3	Insertion
2 in 4	-	1st and 4th Ft bit in every second (E)SF inverted
2 in 5	-	1st and 5th Ft bit in every second (E)SF inverted
2 in 6	-	1st and 6th Ft bit in every second (E)SF inverted
-	2 in 2	1st and 2nd F bit in every multiframe inverted
-	2 in 3	1st and 3rd F bit in every multiframe inverted
-	3 in 3	1st, 2nd and 3rd F bit in every multiframe inverted
-	3 in 15	1st, 8th and 15th F bit in every multiframe inverted
-	3 in 16	1st, 9th and 16th F bit in every multiframe inverted
-	3 in 17	1st, 9th and 17th F bit in every multiframe inverted

Table S-8 DS1/DS3 alarm generation



3.2 Error measurement and alarm detection (RX)

3.2.1 Error measurement (anomalies)

Evaluation

All errors (anomalies) are counted simultaneously and stored.

Gate times 1 to 99 seconds
or 1 to 99 minutes
or 1 to 99 hours
or 1 to 99 days

Intermediate results 1 to 99 seconds
or 1 to 99 minutes

Display

of anomalies via LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the anomaly is present

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the anomaly occurred at least once or is active within the started measurement interval.

Anomaly	LED
FE-DS1, FE-DS3, MFE-DS3	FAS/CRC
CRC6	FAS/CRC
P-DS3, CP-DS3	-
TSE	TSE
BPV	-
DS3-REI	-

Table S-9 LED display of available anomalies



3.2.2 Alarm detection (defects)

Evaluation

All alarms (defects) which occur are evaluated simultaneously where possible and stored. Storage takes place only within a started measurement interval

Time resolution of defects100 ms

Display

of defects via LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the defect is present.

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the defect occurred at least once or is active within the started measurement interval.

Defect	LED
AIS-DS1, AIS-DS3	AIS
LOF-DS3, OOF-DS3 LOF-DS1, OOF-DS1	LOF/LCD
DS1-YELLOW, DS3-YELLOW	RDI(AIS-)/YELLOW
IDLE-DS3, FEAC-DS3	-

Table S-10 LED display of available defects

Tip: DS3-AIC is used for autoconfiguring the instrument and can only be read out via remote control.



3.3 Drop&Insert / Through Mode

Option: BN 3035/90.20

3.3.1 Functions

This Option provides the following functions for all PDH multiplex options fitted to the ANT-20.

Drop&Insert

This function is only available in conjunction with the following options:

- PDH MUX/DEMUX chain: BN 3035/90.30 to BN 3035/90.31
 M13 MUX/DEMUX chain: BN 3035/90.32
- or –
- STM-1 mappings: BN 3035/90.01 to BN 3035/90.05
 STS-1 mappings: BN 3035/90.10 to BN 3035/90.13
- or –
- Optical interfaces: BN 3035/90.40 to BN 3035/90.48
 BN 3035/90.50 and BN 3035/90.51

The characteristics and specifications for the Drop&Insert function are given in the descriptions for the various options.

Through Mode

The received signal is looped through the ANT-20 and re-transmitted by the generator. The ANT-20 operates in Through Mode as a signal monitor without affecting the signal.

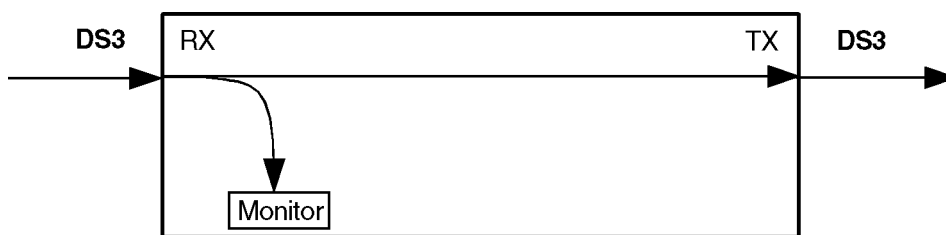


Fig. S-2 Through Mode: Generator and receiver coupled

The ANT-20 provides access to the tributary channels within the “MUX/DEMUX” chain when used in conjunction with the “PDH MUX/DEMUX” and “M13 MUX/DEMUX” options, BN 3035/90.30 to BN 3035/90.32. This also applies if the PDH signal is transmitted in a container.

The looped-through signal can also be jittered using the Jitter Generator options (Jitter Generator up to 155 or 622 Mbit/s, BN 3035/90.60 to 61). This function is available for all bit rates fitted to the instrument.

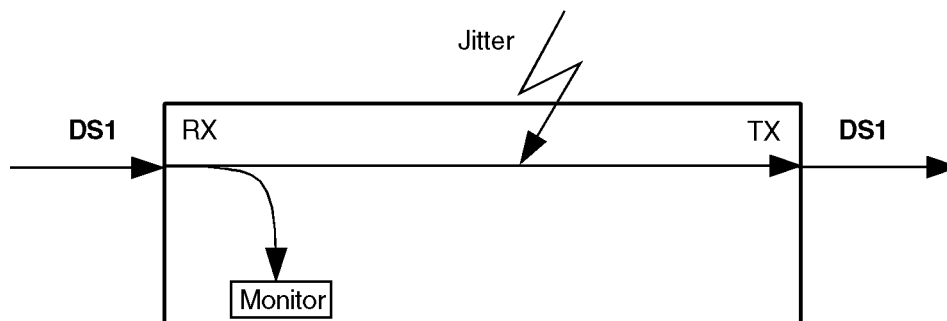


Fig. S-3 Through Mode: Adding jitter to the looped-through signal

3.3.2 Clock generator

Through Mode

In Through Mode, clock generation is always derived from the receive signal clock. No offset is possible in this operating mode (see Sec. 1.2.2, Page S-4).

3.3.3 Anomaly insertion

Through Mode

Anomaly insertion BPV, B1, B2 and REI-L

3.3.4 Defect generation

Through Mode

Defect generation is not possible.

3.3.5 Measurements

There are no restrictions on measurements (see Sec. 3.2, Page S-12).



4 E1 to E4 signals

Available with ANT-20 version 3035/01 or with ANT-20 version 3035/02 and option 3035/90.33.

Test signals for bit error measurements.

Signal structure for all bit rates

- unframed test pattern
- framed test pattern

Test pattern

Digital word length 16 bits

Pseudo-random bit sequences PRBS 11, PRBS11 invers, PRBS 15, PRBS 20, PRBS 23, PRBS 23 invers

Frames

E1 (2.048 Mbit/s; G.704/706) PCM 30/31 with and without CRC

E2 (8.448 Mbit/s; G.742) PCM 120

E3 (34.368 Mbit/s; G.751) PCM 480

E4 (139.264 Mbit/s; G.751) PCM 1920



4.1 Error insertion and alarm generation (TX)

4.1.1 Error insertion (anomalies)

Error insertion (anomalies) bit errors in test pattern (TSE),
code errors (single errors only)

Trigger types Single
or Rate

Tip: When Rate triggering is selected a bit error rate is inserted.

Anomaly	Single	Rate ¹
FAS-140, FAS-3, FAS-8, FAS-2	yes	2E-3 to 1E-8
TSE	yes	1E-2 to 1E-8
BPV	yes	-
1 Mantissa: 1 to 9 (only 1 for TSE), exponent: -1 to -10 (whole numbers)		

Table S-11 Available anomalies and trigger modes

The insertion of **errors** (anomalies) **and alarms** (defects) is mutually exclusive. The first action selected is active. The second action is rejected.

4.1.2 Alarm generation (defects)

Defect	Test sensor function	Test sensor thresholds
-	On/Off	M in N
AIS-140, AIS-34, AIS-8, AIS-2	yes	-
LOF-140, LOF-34, LOF-8, LOF-2	yes	M = 1 to N-1 N = 1 to 1000
RDI -140, RDI-34, RDI-8, RDI-2	yes	M = 1 to N-1 N = 1 to 1000

Table S-12 Available defects

The insertion of **alarms** (defects) **and errors** (anomalies) is mutually exclusive. The first action selected is active. The second action is rejected.



4.2 Error measurement and alarm detection (RX)

4.2.1 Error measurement (anomalies)

Evaluation

All errors (anomalies) are counted simultaneously and stored.

Gate times 1 to 99 seconds
or 1 to 99 minutes
or 1 to 99 hours
or 1 to 99 days

Intermediate results 1 to 99 seconds
or 1 to 99 minutes

Display

of anomalies via LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the anomaly is present

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the anomaly occurred at least once or is active within the started measurement interval.

Anomaly	LED
FAS-140, FAS-34, FAS-8, FAS-2	FAS/CRC
CRC-4 ¹	FAS/CRC
E bit ¹	-
TSE	TSE
BPV	-
1 Requires option 3035/90.30 or 3035/90.31	

Table S-13 LED display of available anomalies



4.2.2 Alarm detection (defects)

Evaluation

All alarms (defects) which occur are evaluated simultaneously where possible and stored. Storage takes place only within a started measurement interval.

Time resolution of defects100 ms

Display

of defects via LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the defect is present.

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the defect occurred at least once or is active within the started measurement interval.

Defect	LED
AIS-140, AIS-34, AIS-8, AIS-2, AIS-64k	AIS
LOF-140, LOF-34, LOF-8, LOF-2	LOF/LCD
LSS	LSS
RDI-140, RDI-34, RDI-8, RDI-2	RDI(AIS-)/YELLOW

Table S-14 LED display of available defects



4.3 Drop&Insert / Through Mode

Option: BN 3035/90.20

4.3.1 Functions

This Option provides the following functions for all PDH multiplex options fitted to the ANT-20.

Drop&Insert

This function is only available in conjunction with the following options:

- PDH MUX/DEMUX
M13 MUX/DEMUX: BN 3035/90.30 to BN 3035/90.32

– or –

- STM-1 mappings: BN 3035/90.01 to BN 3035/90.05
STS-1 mappings: BN 3035/90.10 to BN 3035/90.13

– or –

- Optical interfaces BN 3035/90.40 to BN 3035/90.48
BN 3035/90.50 and BN 3035/90.51

The characteristics and specifications for the Drop&Insert function are given in the descriptions for the various options.

Through Mode

The received signal is looped through the ANT-20 and re-transmitted by the generator.

The ANT-20 operates in Through Mode as a signal monitor without affecting the signal.

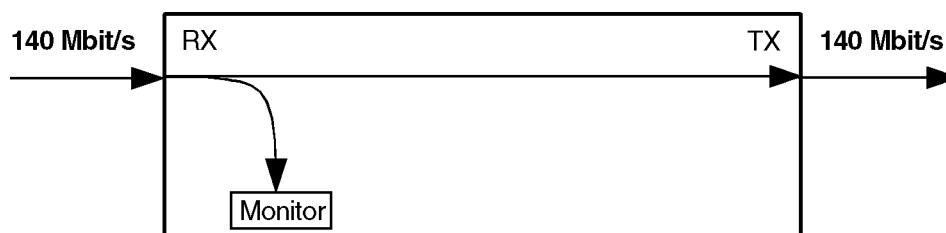


Fig. S-4 Through Mode: Generator and receiver coupled

The ANT-20 provides access to the tributary channels within the “MUX/DEMUX” chain when used in conjunction with the “PDH MUX/DEMUX” and “M13 MUX/DEMUX” options, BN 3035/90.30 to BN 3035/90.32. This also applies if the PDH signal is transmitted in a container.

The looped-through signal can also be jittered using the Jitter Generator options (Jitter Generator up to 155 or 622 Mbit/s, BN 3035/90.60 to 61). This function is available for all bit rates fitted to the instrument.

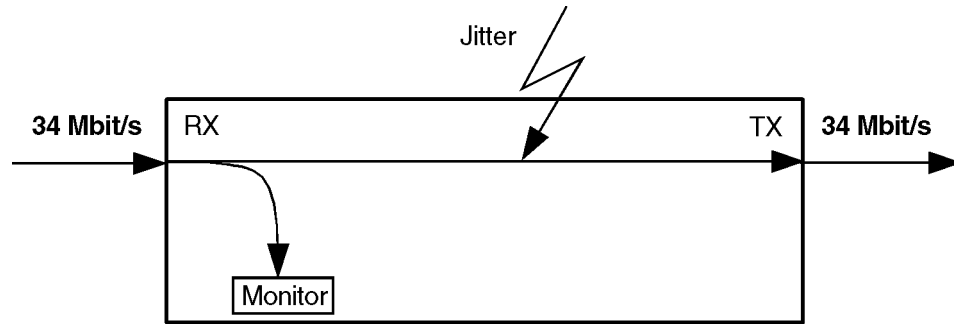


Fig. S-5 Through Mode: Adding jitter to the looped-through signal

4.3.2 Clock generator

Through Mode

In Through Mode, clock generation is always derived from the receive signal clock. No offset is possible in this operating mode (see Sec. 1.2.2, Page S-4).

4.3.3 Anomaly insertion

Through Mode

Anomaly insertion BPV, B1, B2 and MS-REI

4.3.4 Defect generation

Through Mode

Defect generation is not possible.

4.3.5 Measurements

There are no restrictions on measurements (see Sec. 4.2, Page S-18).



5 Measurement modes

5.1 Evaluation to ANSI/BELL

Evaluations can be performed on the following levels (alternatives):

- SONET: Section, line, STS path, VT path
- DS3: Line, path
- DS1: Line, path
- Bit

“Near End” and “Far End” analyses are performed simultaneously if available.

ES, SES, EFS, SEFS and UAS are evaluated.

The SES and UAS threshold settings correspond to GR-253 (Performance Monitoring) and T1.231.

5.2 Evaluation to ITU-T G.821

ES, EFS, SES and UAS are evaluated; DM (degraded minutes) are also evaluated.

The multiplex factor used in older versions of Recommendation G.821 (Annex D) can be applied if required.

G.821 evaluation can be performed on the following events:

- FAS bit errors (FAS 2, FAS 8, FAS 34, FAS 140)
- CRC errors
- E bit errors
- Bit errors (TSE, Test Sequence Error)

The following signals can be measured when performing G.821 evaluation of bit errors (TSE):

- unframed patterns
- n x 64 kbit/s
- framed patterns and bulk signals
- Overhead bytes E1, E2, F1, F2, D1 to D3 and D4 to D12

Pass/fail assessment in conjunction with path allocation of between 0.1 and 100%.

The SES threshold can be set as required.

Since G.821 evaluation requires evaluation of bit errors, facilities for evaluating block errors are disabled.

Display

of defects via LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the defect is present.

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the defect occurred at least once or is active within the started measurement interval.



5.3 Evaluation to ITU-T G.826

The following are evaluated: EB, BBE, ES, EFS, SES and UAS.
 Pass/Fail assessment depending on path allocation of 0.1 to 100%.
 The thresholds for SES and UAS can be set by the user.

In-service measurement (ISM)

Simultaneous in-service measurement of "near end" and "far end" of a selected path:

Near end: HP-B3, LP-B3, BIP2, FAS bei 140/34/8 oder 2M, CRC 4, DS3FAS,
 DS3-P-Parity, DS3-C-Parity, DS1FAS, D1-CRC6

Far end: HP-REI, LP-REI, E-Bit bei 2M, DS3-FEBE

Out-of-service measurement (OOS)

Out-of-service measurement using bit errors in a test pattern (for PDH and SDH).

Display

of defects via LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the defect is present.

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the defect occurred at least once or is active within the started measurement interval.

5.4 Evaluation to ITU-T G.828

ES, EFS, SES, UAS, BBE and SEP are evaluated.

Pass/fail assessment in conjunction with path allocation of between 0.1 and 100%.

The thresholds for SES and UAS can be set by the user.

G.828 evaluation can be performed on the following events:

- B1
- B2SUM
- MS-REI
- B3
- HP-REI
- LP-BIP 2/8
- LP-REI
- Bit errors (TSE)

Evaluation of the near end and the far end is simultaneous as soon as the signal structure set allows a far end measurement.

Far end evaluations can only be made if REI is available.



Bit errors can be evaluated for:

- unframed patterns
- framed patterns and bulk signals
- Overhead bytes E1, E2, F1, F2, F2L, D1 through D3 and D4 through D12 in the SOH/POH of SDH signals

As the G.828 evaluation measures block errors, bit error evaluation cannot be activated.

Display

of defects using LED indicators

(also in the Anomaly/Defect Analyzer – Summary display window):

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the defect is present.

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the defect occurred at least once or is active within the started measurement interval.

5.5 Evaluation to ITU-T G.829

ES, EFS, SES, UAS and BBE are evaluated..

The SES threshold can be set as required.

G.829 evaluation can be performed on the following events:

- B1
- B2SUM
- MS-REI
- Bit errors (TSE)

Evaluation of the near end and the far end is simultaneous as soon as the signal structure set allows a far end measurement.

Far end evaluations can only be made if REI is available.

Bit errors can be evaluated for:

- unframed patterns
- framed patterns and bulk signals
- Overhead bytes E1, E2, F1, F2, F2L, D1 through D3 and D4 through D12 in the SOH/POH of SDH signals

The special block error evaluation using BIP-1 blocks means that the instrument is run in bit error evaluation mode. It is therefore not possible to switch to block error evaluation. This does not apply to the TSE meas. point, for which real block errors are evaluated. Therefore you cannot switch to bit error evaluation when making a G.829 evaluation on TSEs.



Display

of defects using LED indicators
(also in the Anomaly/Defect Analyzer – Summary display window):

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the defect is present.

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the defect occurred at least once or is active within the started measurement interval.

5.6 Evaluation to ITU-T M.2100

ES, EFS, SES and UAS are evaluated.

Pass/Unknown/Fail assessment based on the threshold values S1 and S2 for ES and SES. The threshold values are calculated internally as per M.2100 and displayed in the results window.

Settings for S1 and S2:

Path allocation0.1 to 100%

BISO (“Bringing into Service Objectives”) multiplication factor.0.1 to 100

The M.2100 evaluation can be performed on the following events:

- FAS bit errors (FAS1.5, FAS2, FAS8, FAS34, FAS45 and FAS140)
- CRC-4 errors
- CRC-6 errors
- EBIT errors
- PBIT errors
- Bit errors (TSE)

For PCM30CRC signals, evaluation is made at the “Near End” and at the “Far End” simultaneously.

Bit errors can be evaluated for:

- unframed patterns
- framed patterns and bulk signals
- n x 64 kbit/s
- Overhead bytes E1, E2, F1, F2, D1 to D3 and D4 to D12

Since M.2100 evaluation requires evaluation of bit errors, facilities for evaluating block errors are disabled.

Display

of defects using LED indicators
(also in the Anomaly/Defect Analyzer – Summary display window):

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the defect is present.

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the defect occurred at least once or is active within the started measurement interval.



5.7 Evaluation to ITU-T M.2101

ES, EFS, SES, UAS, BBE and SEP are evaluated.

Pass/Unknown/Fail assessment based on the threshold values S1 and S2 for ES, SES, BBE and SEP. The threshold values are calculated internally as per M.2101 and displayed in the results window.

Settings for S1 and S2:

Path allocation 0.1 to 100%

BISO (“Bringing into Service Objectives”) multiplication factor 0.1 to 100

The M.2101 evaluation can be performed on the following events:

- B1
- B2SUM
- MS-REI
- B3
- HP-REI
- LP-BIP 2/8
- LP-REI
- Bit errors (TSE)

Evaluation of the near end and the far end is simultaneous as soon as the signal structure set allows a far end measurement.

Far end evaluations can only be made if REI is available.

Bit errors can be evaluated for:

- unframed patterns
- framed patterns and bulk signals
- Overhead bytes E1, E2, F1, F2, F2L, D1 through D3 and D4 through D12 in the SOH/POH of SDH signals

As the M.2101 evaluation measures block errors, bit error evaluation cannot be activated. Exception: B2SUM. BIP-1 blocks are used for this. These are only accessible in the instrument via a bit error measurement. For this reason, block error evaluation is not available for a M.2101 evaluation on B2SUM.

Display

of defects via LEDs

(also in the Anomaly/Defect Analyzer – Summary display window):

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the defect is present.

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the defect occurred at least once or is active within the started measurement interval.



6 Automatic measurements

6.1 Auto configuration

The auto configuration function sets the ANT-20 receiver automatically. The routine searches for the presence of standard SDH, SONET, PDH or ATM signals at the electrical inputs (for the input level ranges "ITU-T"/"High" or "PMP"/"Low"), or at the optical inputs. The instrument version and options fitted are taken into account. The main emphasis is placed on detecting the signal structure. Detailed matching to the signal contents can be carried out manually if desired.

The sequence is divided into three parts:

- Check Interface
- Check Mapping
- Check Payload

6.1.1 Check Interface

Matching to the physical parameters (bit rate/code)

Allowed-for defects LOS

Other factors. input bit rate frequency offset > 150 ppm

6.1.2 Check Mapping

A check is made for the mapping structure using the Signal Label and the pointer bytes (to differentiate between AU-4 and AU-3). The check is always made in channel #1.

With STM-16 / OC-48 signals, a check is made for an AU-4 structure only in "ITU-T" mode or for an AU-3 structure only in "ANSI" mode.

OC-12c/STM-4c Virtual Concatenation is not recognized by the autoconfiguration function.

Allowed-for defects:

Defect (SDH)	Defect (SONET)
LOF/OOF	LOF/OOF
AU-AIS	AIS-P
MS-AIS	AIS-L
TU-AIS	AIS-V
AU-LOP	LOP-P
TU-LOP	LOP-V
LOM	LOM

Table S-15 Defects allowed for during auto configuration

If UNEQuipped is detected, the mapping previously selected or a default mapping will be set.

Auto configuration recognizes "C-11 via TU-12" mapping as "C-12" mapping.



6.1.3 Check Payload

The check only takes account of the test patterns recommended in the relevant standards.

6.1.3.1 PDH signals

Checks for unframed or framed payload signals on all hierarchy levels

Allowed-for defects LOF/(OOF)
AIS

6.1.3.2 ATM signals

Checks for ATM signals

Allowed-for defects LOF/(OOF), AIS, LCD
LOF PLCP, AIC, IDLE DS3



6.1.4 Structure and results

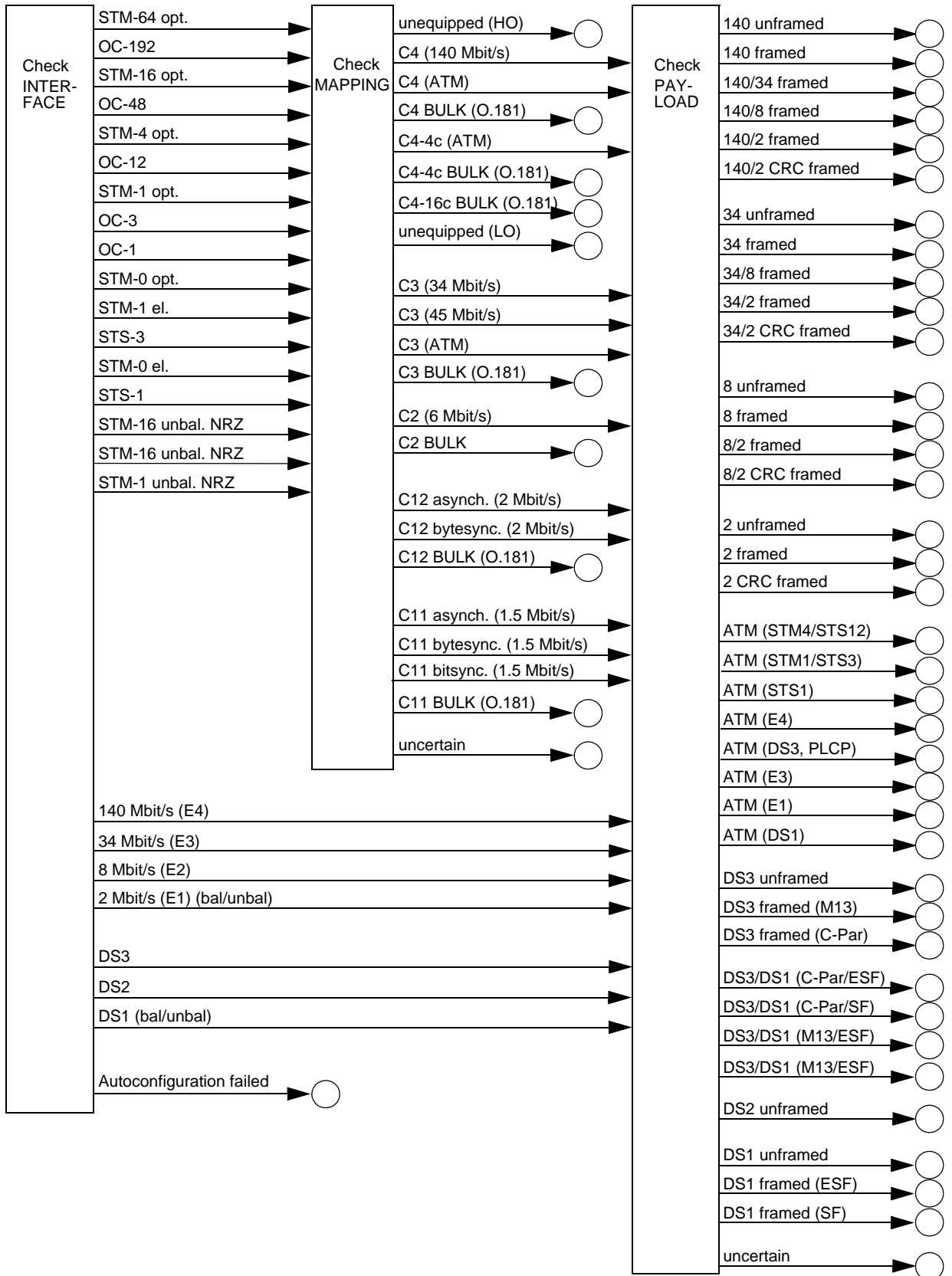


Fig. S-6 Structure and results



6.2 Automatic "Scan" function

The "Scan" function permits sequential testing of all tributary channels in an SDH or SONET signal. The appropriate mapping options are needed for this.

- SDH signals C-12 mapping
 - C-11 mapping
 - C-11/TU-12 mapping
 - C2 mapping
- SONET signals VT1.5 mapping
 - VT2 mapping
 - VT6 mapping

The test is performed within an AU (SDH version) or a SPE (SONET version). Selection of the various AUs / SPEs for signals with higher bit rates is done manually.

The settings for the generator and receiver must be matched for loop measurements.

The channel scan takes place synchronously on the transmit and receive sides. If the signal structure settings differ, only the receive channel settings will be altered.

The ANT-20 receiver checks the receive signal defects and those of the corresponding SDH or SONET structure and of the channel and enters the results of the single channels in a matrix.

Allowed-for defects:

Defect (SDH)	Defect (SONET)
LOS	LOS
LOF/OOF (SDH)	LOF/OOF (SONET)
AU-AIS	AIS-P
MS-AIS	AIS-L
TU-AIS	AIS-V
AU-LOP	LOP-P
TU-LOP	LOP-V
HP-UNEQ	UNEQ-P
LP-UNEQ	UNEQ-V
TU-LOM	LOM
AIS (2 Mbit/s)	AIS (E1)
LOF (2 Mbit/s)	LOF (E1)
AIS (1.5 Mbit/s)	AIS (DS1)
LOF (1.5 Mbit/s)	LOF (DS1)
OOF (1.5 Mbit/s)	OOF (DS1)
AIS (64 kbit/s)	AIS (64 kbit/s)
LSS	LSS

Table S-16 Defects allowed for during the "Scan" function



6.3 Automatic “Search” function

The “Search” function allows you to search for a tributary channel in a SDH or SONET signal. The appropriate mapping options are needed for this.

- SDH signals C-12 mapping
C-11 mapping
C-11/TU-12 mapping
C2 mapping
- SONET signals VT1.5 mapping
VT2 mapping
VT6 mapping

The test is performed within an AU (SDH version) or a SPE (SONET version). Selection of the various AUs / SPEs for signals with higher bit rates is done manually.

During the search, only the receive channels are altered.

The ANT-20 receiver checks the receive signal defects and those of the corresponding SDH or SONET structure and of the channel and enters the results of the single channels in a matrix.

Allowed-for defects:

Defect (SDH)	Defect (SONET)
LOS	LOS
LOF/OOF (SDH)	LOF/OOF (SONET)
AU-AIS	AIS-P
MS-AIS	AIS-L
TU-AIS	AIS-V
AU-LOP	LOP-P
TU-LOP	LOP-V
HP-UNEQ	UNEQ-P
LP-UNEQ	UNEQ-V
TU-LOM	LOM
AIS (2 Mbit/s)	AIS (E1)
LOF (2 Mbit/s)	LOF (E1)
AIS (1.5 Mbit/s)	AIS (DS1)
LOF (1.5 Mbit/s)	LOF (DS1)
OOF (1.5 Mbit/s)	OOF (DS1)
AIS (64 kbit/s)	AIS (64 kbit/s)
LSS	LSS

Table S-17 Defects allowed for in the “Search” function



6.4 Automatic “Trouble Scan” function

The “Trouble Scan” function permits sequential testing of all tributary channels in an SDH or SONET signal. The appropriate mapping options are needed for this.

- SDH signals..... C-12 mapping
 - C-11 mapping
 - C-11/TU-12 mapping
 - C2 mapping

- SONET signals VT1.5 mapping
 - VT2 mapping
 - VT6 mapping

The test is performed within an AU (SDH version) or a SPE (SONET version). Selection of the various AUs / SPEs for signals with higher bit rates is done manually.

During the “Trouble Scan”, only the receive channels are altered.

The ANT-20 receiver checks the receive signal defects and those of the corresponding SDH or SONET structure and of the channel and enters the results of the single channels in a matrix. You can display a detailed alarm history by selecting an individual channel from within the matrix.

Allowed-for defects:

Defect (SDH)	Defect (SONET)
LOS	LOS
LOF/OOF (SDH)	LOF/OOF (SONET)
AU-AIS	AIS-P
MS-AIS	AIS-L
TU-AIS	AIS-V
AU-LOP	LOP-P
TU-LOP	LOP-V
MS-RDI	RDI-L
HP-RDI	RDI-P
LP-RDI	RDI-V
HP-UNEQ	UNEQ-P
LP-UNEQ	UNEQ-V
TU-LOM	LOM
HP-PDI	PDI-P
LP-PDI	PDI-V
AIS (2 Mbit/s)	AIS (E1)
LOF (2 Mbit/s)	LOF (E1)
RDI (2 Mbit/s)	RDI (E1)

Table S-18 Defects allowed for in the “Trouble Scan” function



Defect (SDH)	Defect (SONET)
AIS (1.5 Mbit/s)	AIS (DS1)
LOF (1.5 Mbit/s)	LOF (DS1)
OOF (1.5 Mbit/s)	OOF (DS1)
YELLOW (1.5 Mbit/s)	YELLOW (DS1)

Table S-18 Defects allowed for in the "Trouble Scan" function (*continued*)



6.5 Automatic “Signal Delay” measurement

The ANT-20 measures the signal delay between the generator and receiver using characteristic sequences in the selected PRBS. The signal delay measurement is automatic and continuous, i.e. individual measurements are repeatedly performed. Practically any signal structure that can be set on the ANT-20 can be used for the measurement.

Exceptions:

- ATM signal structures
- Overhead measurements
- Through Mode
- ADM test

The measurement range and measurement time depend on the pattern bit rate and the selected pattern.

The maximum possible measurement value depends on the length of the PRBS. The maximum value is calculated and shown in the results window. This value can be influenced by selecting a shorter or a longer test pattern.

Signal structure	Short test pattern	Max. measured value, in ms	Long test pattern	Max. measured value, in ms
C4 Bulk	PRBS23 ¹	56	-	56
C3 Bulk	PRBS23 ¹	173	-	173
C2 Bulk	PRBS20	154	PRBS23	1236
C12 Bulk	PRBS20	481	PRBS23	3855
C11 Bulk	PRBS20	655	PRBS23	5242
140M unframed	PRBS23 ¹	60	-	60
140M framed	PRBS23 ¹	60	-	60
45M unframed	PRBS23 ¹	187	-	187
45M framed	PRBS23 ¹	189	-	189
34M unframed	PRBS23 ¹	244	-	244
34M framed	PRBS23 ¹	246	-	246
8M unframed	PRBS20	124	PRBS23	992
8M framed	PRBS20	125	PRBS23	985
6M unframed	PRBS20	166	PRBS23	1328
6M framed	PRBS20	169	PRBS23	1356
2M unframed	PRBS20	512	PRBS23	4096
2M framed PCM30	PRBS20	546	PRBS23	4369
2M framed PCM31	PRBS20	528	PRBS23	4228
1.5M unframed	PRBS20	679	PRBS23	5433
1.5M framed	PRBS20	682	PRBS23	5461
1 Measurement only possible with this test pattern				
2 depending on n				

Table S-19 Max. measurement values as a function of signal structure and test pattern



Signal structure	Short test pattern	Max. measured value, in ms	Long test pattern	Max. measured value, in ms
n x 64 k unframed (25 ≤ n ≤ 32)	PRBS20	511 to 655 ²	PRBS23	4095 to 5242 ²
n x 64 k unframed (17 ≤ n ≤ 24)	PRBS20	682 to 963 ²	PRBS23	5461 to 7710 ²
n x 64 k unframed (9 ≤ n ≤ 16)	PRBS15	31 to 56 ²	PRBS23	8191 to 14563 ²
n x 64 k unframed (2 ≤ n ≤ 8)	PRBS15	255 to 63 ²	PRBS20	2047 to 8191 ²
64k unframed	PRBS15	511	PRBS20	16383
1 Measurement only possible with this test pattern 2 depending on n				

Table S-19 Max. measurement values as a function of signal structure and test pattern (*continued*)

The accuracy and display resolution also depend on the pattern bit rate.

Pattern bit rate	Accuracy	Resolution
64 kbit/s < 1.544 Mbit/s	± 200 μsec	100 μsec
1.544 Mbit/s ≤ 8.448 Mbit/s	± 10 μsec	10 μsec
> 8.448 Mbit/s	± 1 μsec	1 μsec

Table S-20 Delay measurement accuracy as a function of pattern bit rate



7 Other inputs and outputs

7.1 DCC/ECC [21]

Interface for inserting/outputting TOH/POH bytes.

The bytes are filled dynamically in real-time with a contradirectional clock and synchronization signal for $n \times 64$ kbit/s channels per frame.

The clock signal is smoothed. The RX data signal is sampled on the falling edge of the RX clock. Exchange of TX data takes place on the rising edge of the TX clock.

64 kbit/s: 1 byte/frame
 128 kbit/s: 2 bytes/frame
 192 kbit/s: 3 bytes/frame
 576 kbit/s: 9 bytes/frame

Interface to..... V.11 (ITU-T X.24 and X.27)

Socket [21].....MINI DELTA RIBBON, 20-pole

Pin no.	Signal	Input/Output
1	Ground	
2	Ground	
3	RX data	Input
4	RX data (inv)	Input
5	RX control	Output
6	RX control (inv)	Output
7	RX clock	Input/Output
8	RX clock (inv)	Input/Output
9	RX synch	Input/Output
10	RX synch (inv)	Input/Output
11	TX data	Output
12	TX data (inv)	Output
13	TX control	Output
14	TX control (inv)	Output
15	TX clock	Output
16	TX clock (inv)	Output
17	TX synch	Output
18	TX synch (inv)	Output
19	Ground	
20	+5 V/100 mA	

(inv): inverted signal

Table S-21 DCC/ECC interface pin signals (V.11)



7.2 TRIGGER [26]

Socket BNC

Input

Input impedance 75 Ω

Permitted pulse amplitude range HCMOS level

Max. peak input voltage ± 6 V

Output

Reference clock 2.048 MHz
(derived from internal reference or from
external reference clock [25])

TSE (Test Sequence Error) RZ pulses

TX frame trigger (SDH and SONET signal) RZ pulses

TX pattern trigger RZ pulses
(not for "140 Mbit/s unframed/framed" with digital word)

Input impedance 75 Ω

Pulse amplitude HCMOS level

Max. permitted peak applied voltage level ± 6 V

7.3 REF CLOCK IN [25]

Reference clock input

SDH version 3035/01

Socket BNC

Input impedance 75 Ω

Max. permitted peak input voltage ± 6 V



Input signal	Line code, pulse shape	Amplitude	Coupling	Max. permitted offset
2.048 Mbit/s	HDB3	2.34 V ± 10%	DC	± 10 ppm
2.048 MHz (clock)	square, sinewave	1 Vpp to 5 Vpp	AC	± 10 ppm
1.544 Mbit/s	B8ZS	2.34 V ± 10%	DC	± 10 ppm
1.544 MHz (clock)	square, sinewave	1 Vpp to 5 Vpp	AC	± 10 ppm

Table S-22 Specifications for reference clock signals

SONET Version BN 3035/02

Socket Bantam

Input impedance 110 Ω

Max. permitted peak input voltage..... ± 6 V

Input signal	Line code, pulse shape	Amplitude	Coupling	Max. permitted offset
2.048 Mbit/s	HDB3	3.0 V ± 10%	DC	± 10 ppm
2.048 MHz (Clock)	square, sinewave	1 Vpp to 5 Vpp	AC	± 10 ppm
1.544 Mbit/s	B8ZS	3.0 V ± 10%	DC	± 10 ppm
1.544 MHz (Clock)	square, sinewave	1 Vpp to 5 Vpp	AC	± 10 ppm

Table S-23 Specifications for reference clock signals

LTI (Loss of Timing Interval) status display

The LED is on when TX clock generation is set to “Derived from reference clock [25]” and no clock or signal is present. The LED is also on if the clock or signal has a frequency offset of more than 10 ppm (trigger threshold is between 10 and 30 ppm).

7.4 CLOCK [22]

Clock output with unjittered TX clock

Socket BNC

Bit rate range 1.544 MHz to 155.52 MHz

at STM-4/OC-12 155.52 MHz

Output impedance approx. 10 Ω

Pulse amplitude ≥ 400 mV into 75 Ω, AC coupled

Max. permitted peak applied voltage..... ± 6 V



8 Built-in operation and control computer (PC)

Operating system

ANT-20 (series A through W) MS-DOS® 6.22
Windows™ 3.11

ANT-20 (series X ...), ANT-20E Windows95™

The relevant copyright conditions must be observed.

CPU

The CPU is constantly being updated. The current CPU and hard disk characteristics are displayed after switching on the instrument during the boot-up screen display.

CPU, ANT-20 486/DX 2-50 or better
CPU, ANT-20E 486/DX 4-100 or better
3.3 V technology

Memory ANT-20 (series A through W)

DRAM 8 MB, PS/2 module

expandable to max. 32 Mbyte

Hard disk at least 340 Mbyte

Memory ANT-20 (series X ...), ANT-20E

DRAM 16 MB, PS/2 module

expandable to max. 64 Mbyte

Hard disk at least 540 Mbyte

Floppy drive

Disk drive 3.5"; 1.44 Mbyte



PCMCIA interface [02]

Controller conforms to PCMCIA 2.1

Drive A. PCMCIA Type I + II + III cards

Drive B. PCMCIA Type I + II cards

The PCMCIA interface provides access to a wide range of remote-control interfaces:

- IEEE bus remote control, BN 3035/92.10
- For using other PCMCIA cards, "Card and Socket Services" are required. These are included with the remote-control options.

Display

Built-in display ANT-20

Monochrome LCD screen9.5"; 16 greyscale

Contrast set using potentiometer [07]

Resolution 640 x 480 pixels (standard VGA)

Option 3035/93.10

Alternative color TFT screen 9.5"; 512 colors

Resolution 640 x 480 pixels (standard VGA)

Built-in display ANT-20E

Color TFT screen. 9.5"; 512 colors

Resolution 640 x 480 pixels (standard VGA)

Connector for external display [04]

The built-in and external displays can be operated simultaneously

Interface. standard VGA

Resolution 640 x 480 pixels

Refresh rate. approx. 60 Hz

Socket 15-way 3-row submin. D socket



Keyboard

Built-in

Standard PC keyboard US-ASCII

External keyboard connector [03]

The PC configuration must be matched to the type of external keyboard used.

Interface IBM-AT/PS/2

Connector 6-pole Mini-DIN socket

Mouse connector [01]

Interface PS/2 mouse interface

Connector 6-pole Mini-DIN socket

Parallel interface [05]

Interface IEEE 1284

Socket 25-way 2-row submin. D socket

Serial interface [06]

Interface V.24/RS 232

Socket 9-way 2-row submin. D socket

Battery

Type Lithium

Life time >5 years

The battery serves as the buffer for the PC clock's supply voltage and for saving the CMOS setup.



9 General specifications

9.1 Power supply

Nominal voltage (automatic range switching)	100 to 125 V and 200 to 240 V
Operating range.	90 to 140 V and 193 to 264 V
AC line frequency	50 or 60 Hz \pm 5%
Power consumption ANT-20	< 300 VA
Power consumption ANT-20E	< 600 VA
Safety class to IEC 1010-1	1

9.2 Climatic and mechanical ambient conditions

	IEC 721-3	ETS 300 019-1
Storage	Class IE 12	Class 1.1
Transport	Class IE 23 ¹	Class 2.3 ¹
Operation	Class IE 72	Class 7.1
1 With temperature range restrictions (see Tab. S-25))		

Table S-24 Applicable IEC and ETS classes



9.2.1 Climatic and mechanical data

	Storage: IE 12 (1K3, 1M2) ETS 1.1	Transport: IE 23 (2K4, 2M3) ETS 2.3	Operation: IE 72 (7K1, 7M2) ETS 7.1
Temperature	-5 to +45 °C	-40 to +70 °C (limited to -25 to +70 °C)	+5 to +40 °C (limits operating range: 0 to +50 °C)
Humidity: < 30 °C Humidity: > 30 °C	5 to 95 % 1 to 29 g/m ³	5 to 95% 1 to 29 g/m ³	5 to 85% 1 to 25 g/m ³
Condensation	yes	yes	yes
Precipitation	no	6 mm/min	no
Water	no	1 m/s	no
Ice formation	yes	yes	no
Damp	-	damp loading surface	-
Sinusoidal vibration	9 to 200 Hz: 5 m/s ²	8 to 200 Hz: 20 m/s ² 200 to 500 Hz: 40 m/s ²	9 to 200 Hz: 10 m/s ² 200 to 500 Hz: 15 m/s ²
Shock: 11 ms duration Shock: 6 ms duration	- -	300 m/s ² 1000 m/s ²	100 m/s ² 300 m/s ²
Free drop	-	1.0 m	0.1 m
Toppling	-	all edges	all edges

Table S-25 Major parameters for the classes (see Fig. S-24)

9.3 EC conformance declaration/CE mark

Interference generation to EN 50 081-1

Interference immunity to EN 50 082-1

9.3.1 EMC interference suppression

Interference suppression

This instrument meets the requirements of EN 50 081-1 and hence limit value class B of EN 55 022 (identical with CISPR 22:1985 modif., DIN VDE 0878 part 3) and FCC Rules Part 15 Subpart J Class A. The instrument conforms to the safety aims of European regulation 89/336/EWG of 03.05.89 in respect of interference suppression. A special permit for operation is not required.

The instrument has been tested such that the requirements in respect of interference suppression for this instrument will also be met if it is operated in a system.

This is conditional upon the correct construction of the system and the use of the specified connecting cables, with particular attention being paid to adequate screening.



If the device under test connected to this instrument is in itself capable of generating interfering radiation, e.g. when the screening to the device under test is not continuous, the user must ensure that any interference generated remains within the prescribed limits. Suitable screening precautions may be additionally required.

Interference suppression corresponds to EN 55022/CISPR 22 class B

Intrinsic magnetic scatter field

at AC line frequency and a distance of 30 cm < 3 A/m

9.3.2 EMC interference immunity

Tip: Reduced functionality, self-recovering:

During the presence of interference, the signal received by the instrument can be affected to such an extent that an error is detected. This may, for example, be a code error, and depending on the time of occurrence may be a bit, FAS or parity error. Error bursts may lead to alarms.

Such errors and alarms only occur when interference is present.

To keep the effects of interference as small as possible, the system must be correctly constructed using the prescribed cables, with particular attention being paid to adequate screening.

When using standard PC accessories, make sure that these meet the requirements of the EMC regulations (CE mark).

Immunity to electrostatic discharge

to IEC 1000-4-2 or IEC 801 - 2

Reduced functionality (self-recovering) up to 4 kV direct contact discharge
or up to 8 kV air path discharge

Immunity to radiated interference

to IEC 1000-4-3 or IEC 801-3

Full functionality up to 3 V/m

in the frequency range 27 MHz to 1000 MHz
and at 1890 MHz

Rapid transient interference immunity

to IEC 1000-4-4 or IEC 801-4

on signal circuits

Reduced functionality (self-recovering) up to 500 V

on AC line circuits

Reduced functionality (self-recovering) up to 1kV



External magnetic field immunity

to IEC 1000-4-8

Full functionality 3 A/m at 50 or 60 Hz

9.4 Noise emission

A-weighted noise pressure level at 1 m distance approx. 48 dB (A)

9.5 Calibration/Maintenance

Recommended confirmation interval 2 years

9.6 Dimensions/Weight

ANT-20

Weight
including protective cover approx. 9.6 kg

Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm
including protective cover approx. 360 x 370 x 200

ANT-20E

Weight
including protective cover approx. 15 kg

Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm
including protective cover approx. 360 x 370 x 290



9.7 Ordering information

9.7.1 Mainframe ANT-20

Advanced Network Tester ANT-20

SDH version **BN 3035/41**

One STM-1 mapping is included in the price; select the mapping option you require.
With monochrome display, English and German language version.

Advanced Network Tester ANT-20

SONET version **BN 3035/42**

One STS-1 mapping is included in the price; select the mapping option you require.
With monochrome display, English language version.

9.7.2 Mainframe ANT-20E

Advanced Network Tester ANT-20E

SDH version **BN 3035/21**

One STM-1 mapping is included in the price; select the mapping option you require.
With TFT display, English and German language version.

Advanced Network Tester ANT-20E

SONET version **BN 3035/22**

One STS-1 mapping is included in the price; select the mapping option you require.
With TFT display, English language version.



9.7.3 Options

Touchscreen (Touchscreen Version is supplied without trackball)	BN 3035/93.11
CPU RAM expansion to 32 MB	BN 3035/93.15

SONET mappings

STS-1 mappings for ANSI tributaries

VT1.5 SPE/STM-0 (1.5 Mbit/s in STS-1)	BN 3035/90.10
VT6 SPE (6 Mbit/s, unframed in STS-1)	BN 3035/90.11
STS-1 SPE (45 Mbit/s in STS-1)	BN 3035/90.12

STS-1 mappings for ETSI tributaries

VT2 SPE/STM-0 (2 Mbit/s in STS-1)	BN 3035/90.13
---	---------------

DS1 and DS3 interface

Bit error rate tests 1.5 /45 Mbit/s (included in SONET version 3035/02)	BN 3035/90.34
--	---------------

STM-1 mappings

for ETSI tributaries

C-12 (2 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4)	BN 3035/90.01
C-3 (34 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4)	BN 3035/90.02
C-4 (140 Mbit/s in STM-1)	BN 3035/90.03

for ANSI tributaries

C-11 (1.5 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4, TU-11/TU-12)	BN 3035/90.04
C-3 (45 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4)	BN 3035/90.05
C-2 (6 Mbit/s, unframed in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4)	BN 3035/90.06

Extended Overhead Analysis	BN 3035/90.15
---	----------------------

Drop & Insert	BN 3035/90.20
------------------------------------	----------------------

PDH functions

PDH MUX/DEMUX chain 64k/140M	BN 3035/90.30
PDH DEMUX chain 64k/140M	BN 3035/90.31
M13 MUX/DEMUX chain	BN 3035/90.32
Bit error rate tests 2/8/34/140 Mbit/s (included in SDH version 3035/01)	BN 3035/90.33



Optical interfaces

Optical STM-1, OC-1/3, 1310 nm BN 3035/90.43
 Optical STM-1, OC-1/3, 1550 nm BN 3035/90.44
 Optical STM-1, OC-1/3, 1310 and 1550 nm BN 3035/90.45

Optical STM-1/4, OC-1/3/12, 1310 nm BN 3035/90.46
 Optical STM-1/4, OC-1/3/12, 1550 nm BN 3035/90.47
 Optical STM-1/4, OC-1/3/12, 1310 and 1550 nm BN 3035/90.48

STM-16/OC-48 1550 nm BN 3035/90.53
 STM-16/OC-48 1310 nm BN 3035/90.54
 STM-16/OC-48 1310 and 1550 nm BN 3035/90.59

STM-64/OC-192 1550 nm Generator/Analyzer BN 3035/91.40
 STM-64/OC-192 1550 nm Generator BN 3035/91.41
 STM-64/OC-192 1550 nm Analyzer BN 3035/91.42

Optical power splitter (90/10%) BN 3035/90.49

Optical Attenuator (plug in)
 SC-PC, 1310 nm, 15 dB BN 3035/90.61

OC-12c/STM-4c Options

OC-12c/STM-4c Bit Error Tester
 (requires Optical Module BN 3035/90.46, 90.47 or 90.48) BN 3035/90.90

OC-12c/STM-4c ATM Testing
 (requires Optical Module BN 3035/90.46, 90.47 or 90.48 and
 ATM-Modul BN 3035/90.70) BN 3035/90.91

OC-12c/STM-4c Virtual Concatenation
 (requires Optical Module BN 3035/90.90 oder 90.91;
 the optiones BN 3035/90.38, 91.53, 91.54, 91.59 are alternatives) BN 3035/90.92

Optical STM-16/OC-48, 15... nm
 (Select a wavelength between 1530,33 nm and
 1560,61 nm to G.692.) BN 3035/90.38

OC-48c/STM-16c Bit Error Tester (Bulk)
 (requires Optical Module BN 3035/90.46, 90.47 or 90.48) BN 3035/90.93

Optical test adapters

ST Type (AT&T) BN 2060/00.32
 HMS-10/A, HFS-13/A (Diamond) BN 2060/00.34
 HMS-10, HFS-13 (Diamond) BN 2060/00.35
 "KEYED BICONIC", with anti-twist device (AT&T) BN 2060/00.37
 D4 (NEC) BN 2060/00.40
 DIN 47256 BN 2060/00.50
 FC, FC-PC (NTT) BN 2060/00.51
 SC, SC-PC (NTT) BN 2060/00.58
 E 2000 (Diamond) BN 2060/00.61

Wavetek Wandel Goltermann can supply a wide selection of optical power level meters, sources, attenuators and accessories. Please ask your local sales office for information.



O.172 Jitter and wander

O.172 Jitter Generator up to 155 Mbit/s . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.81
O.172 Jitter Meter up to 155 Mbit/s . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.82
O.172 Jitter Generator 622 Mbit/s (requires BN 3035/90.81) . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.83
O.172 Jitter Meter 622 Mbit/s (requires BN 3035/90.82) . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.84
O.172 Wander Generator up to 622 Mbit/s (requires BN 3035/90.81 for up to 155 Mbit/s and 90.83 for 622 Mbit/s) . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.85
O.172 Wander Analysator up to 622 Mbit/s (requires BN 3035/90.82 for up to 155 Mbit/s and 90.84 for 622 Mbit/s) . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.86
O.172 Wander Generator 2488 Mbit/s (requires ANT-20E and BN 3035/90.81 and BN 3035/90.88) . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.87
O.172 Jitter Generator/Analysator 2488 Mbit/s (requires ANT-20E) . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.88
O.172 Wander Analysator 2488 Mbit/s (requires ANT-20E and BN 3035/90.88) . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.89
O.172 MTIE/TDEV Analysis (requires BN 3035/90.86 for up to 622 Mbit/s and BN 3035/90.89 for 2488 Mbit/s) . . . . .	.BN 3035/95.21

ATM functions

ATM module Includes ATM mapping STM-1/STS-3c . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.70
ATM Broadband Analyzer/Generator . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.80

Additional ATM-Mappings

requires ATM-Module 3035/90.70 or BN 3035/90.80

STS-1 (51 Mbit/s) . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.71
E4 (140 Mbit/s) ¹ . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.72
DS3 (45 Mbit/s) ² . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.73
E3 (34 Mbit/s) ¹ . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.74
E1 (2 Mbit/s) ¹ . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.75
DS1 (1,5 Mbit/s) ² . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.76
VC-3 in STM-1 (AU-3/AU-4) . . . . .	.BN 3035/90.77

1 For SONET versions BN 3035/42, BN 3035/22 and BN 3038/12, option BN 3035/90.33 is required.

2 For SDH versions BN 3035/41, BN 3035/21 and BN 3038/11, option BN 3035/90.34 is required.

9.7.4 Remote control

V.24 remote control . . . . .	.BN 3035/91.01
GPB remote control . . . . .	.BN 3035/92.10
LabWindows/CVI Driver . . . . .	.BN 3038/95.99



9.7.5 Remote operation

Remote operation via modem BN 3035/95.30

Remote operation via LAN (TCP/IP) BN 3035/95.31

9.7.6 Test automation

CATS Test Sequencer and test case library BN 3035/95.90

9.7.7 Calibration

Calibration report BN 3035/94.01

9.7.8 Accessories

Included with instrument

- Trackball (not included with Touchscreen Version)
- Filter pads
- AC line cord
- 2 cables
- Operating manual

Optional accessories

Carry bag, ANT-20 only BN 3035/92.02

Transport case TDK-960/32, ANT-20 only BN 0960/00.08

Transport case, ANT-20E only BN 3035/92.03

External keyboard (US/English) BN 3035/92.04

Decoupler, -20 dB, m-f 1.6/5.6 BN 3903/63

TKD-1 probe, 48 to 8500 kbit/s BN 882/01

WG PenBERT Mini-PCM-Monitor (E1) BN 4555/11

9.7.9 Retrofitting of options

All options can be retrofitted by the Wavetek Wandel Goltermann worldwide service network

**ANT-20, ANT-20E
Advanced Network Tester**

Extended Overhead Analysis

BN 3035/90.15

Software Version 7.20

Specifications



Contents

Specifications Extended Overhead Analysis

1	Overhead Capture	S-1
2	APS switching time measurement	S-2

Notes:



Specifications Extended Overhead Analysis

1 Overhead Capture

Function

The Capture function is used to record one byte of the SOH/TOH (or two bytes simultaneously when recording K1, K2) or one byte of the low/high path POH.

Capture bytes

STS-1, STM-0, STM-1, STS3, STS3c	all SOH/TOH/POH bytes
STM-4, STM-16 ¹	all SOH #1 bytes except A1, A2, B1 all POH bytes
OC-12, OC-48 ¹	all TOH #1 bytes except A1, A2, B1 all POH bytes
Buffer length	265 bytes for single byte recording 200 bytes for double byte recording
Triggering	recording starts manually or when trigger condition occurs

1 STM-16, OC-48: ANT-20/ANT-20E

Trigger events

Alarms	MS-AIS (AIS-L), AU-AIS (AIS-P), MS-RDI (RDI-L), AU-LOP (LOP-P)
Compare/Compare not	occurrence of a certain value in the capture byte or non-occurrence of this value (don't care values also possible)
N1/N2 - TCM (N1/Z6 - TCM)	all bytes including the detected FAS bytes are recorded when the TCM FAS word is detected
Resolution	frame
Time display	frame number, hh:mm:ss.ms
Maximum recording time	99 h
Result display	number, frames since trigger, time elapsed since trigger, byte value in hexadecimal, binary and ASCII codes, plain text for K1, K2 (APS)

2 APS switching time measurement

Sensor selection	MS-AIS, AU-AIS, TU-AIS, TSE, AIS-L, AIS-P, AIS-V
Resolution	1 ms
Measurement error	(see Tab. S-1)
Minimum detectable switching time	125 μ s
Maximum measurable switching time .....	.2 s
Maximum permitted base BER for TSE sensor .....	.2 E-4

Hierarchy	Sensor	Maximum error
SDH	MS-AIS, AU-AIS, TU-AIS	± 1 ms
SONET	AIS-L, AIS-P, AIS-V	± 1 ms
PDH unframed	BE	± 2 ms
PDH framed	TSE	± 2 ms + T_{sync}^1
DSn unframed	TSE	± 2 ms
DSn framed	TSE	± 2 ms + T_{sync}^1

1 T_{sync} is the frame synchronization time included in the measurement

Table S-1 Maximum measurement error

Hierarchy	T_{sync} (typ.)
E4 (140 Mbit/s)	0.1 ms
E3 (34 Mbit/s)	0.1 ms
E2 (8 Mbit/s)	1 ms
E1 (2 Mbit/s)	2 ms
DS3 (45 Mbit/s)	6 ms
DS1 SF (1.5 Mbit/s)	3 ms
DS1 ESF (1.5 Mbit/s)	6 ms

Table S-2 Typical values of T_{sync}

ANT-20, ANT-20E Advanced Network Tester

STM-1 Mappings

BN 3035/90.01 to 90.06

Drop & Insert

BN 3035/90.20
in combination with
STM-1 Mappings

Software Version 7.20

Specifications



Contents

Specifications STM-1 Mappings

1	STM-1 Mapping	S-1
1.1	General information	S-1
1.2	Tributary channel numbering	S-2
1.3	Scrambling/Descrambling	S-2
1.4	Overhead generation	S-3
1.4.1	Section Overhead (SOH)	S-3
1.4.2	STM-1 error insertion (anomalies)	S-4
1.4.3	STM-1 alarm generation (defects)	S-5
1.4.4	Pointer action generation	S-6
1.4.5	STM-1 error measurements (anomalies)	S-9
1.4.6	STM-1 alarm detection (defects)	S-10
1.4.7	Measurement of AU and TU pointer actions	S-11
1.4.8	VC-4 Path Overhead (POH), High Order	S-12
1.4.9	VC-3 Path Overhead (POH), High Order	S-13
1.4.10	Evaluation of Section Overhead (SOH) and VC-4/VC-3 Path Overhead (POH)	S-14
1.5	C-12 mapping (2 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4)	S-15
1.5.1	VC-12 Path Overhead contents	S-16
1.5.2	VC-12 error insertion (anomalies)	S-16
1.5.3	VC-12 alarm generation (defects)	S-17
1.5.4	VC-12 error measurements (anomalies)	S-17
1.5.5	VC-12 alarm detection (defects)	S-18
1.5.6	VC-12 Path Overhead evaluation	S-18
1.6	C-3 mapping (34/45 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4)	S-19
1.6.1	VC-3 Path Overhead contents (Low Order)	S-20
1.6.2	VC-3 error insertion (anomalies)	S-20
1.6.3	VC-3 alarm generation (defects)	S-21
1.6.4	VC-3 error measurement (anomalies)	S-21
1.6.5	VC-3 alarm detection (defects)	S-22
1.6.6	VC-3 Path Overhead evaluation	S-22
1.7	C-4 mapping (140 Mbit/s in STM-1/STS-3c)	S-23



1.8	C-11 mapping (1.5 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4, TU-11/TU-12)	S-24
1.8.1	VC-11 Path Overhead contents	S-26
1.8.2	VC-11 error insertion (anomalies).	S-26
1.8.3	VC-11 alarm generation (defects).	S-27
1.8.4	VC-11 error measurements (anomalies).	S-27
1.8.5	VC-11 alarm detection (defects).	S-28
1.8.6	VC-11 Path Overhead evaluation	S-28
1.9	C-2 mapping (6.3 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4, TU-2)	S-29
1.9.1	VC-2 Path Overhead contents	S-30
1.9.2	VC-2 error insertion (anomalies).	S-30
1.9.3	VC-2 alarm generation (defects).	S-31
1.9.4	VC-2 error measurements (anomalies).	S-31
1.9.5	VC-2 alarm detection (defects).	S-32
1.9.6	VC-2 Path Overhead evaluation	S-32
1.10	Filler channel contents	S-32
2	Drop & Insert / Through Mode	S-33
2.1	Functions	S-33
2.1.1	Clock generator.	S-34
2.1.2	Overhead generator	S-35
2.1.3	Anomaly insertion	S-35
2.1.4	Defect generation	S-35
2.1.5	Pointer generation.	S-35
2.1.6	Measurements	S-35
2.2	Signal outputs	S-36
2.2.1	AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical.	S-36
2.2.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical	S-36
2.3	Signal inputs	S-37
2.3.1	AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical.	S-37
2.3.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical	S-38



Specifications STM-1 Mappings

These specifications apply to the options:

STM-1 Mapping

for ETSI tributaries

C-12 (2 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4)	BN 3035/90.01
C-3 (34 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4)	BN 3035/90.02
C-4 (140 Mbit/s in STM-1)	BN 3035/90.03
C-2 (6 Mbit/s, unframed, in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4)	BN 3035/90.06

for ANSI tributaries

C-11 (1,5 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4, TU-11/TU-12)	BN 3035/90.04
C-3 (45 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4)	BN 3035/90.05

Drop & Insert	BN 3035/90.20
------------------------------------	---------------

1 STM-1 Mapping

1.1 General information

Mapping/Demapping

The PDH tributaries are mapped into a STM-1 signal via the AU-4 or the AU-3 layer.

Container contents for all mapping options:

- Framed or unframed PDH test signal in one selected container (6 Mbit/s, unframed only)
- PDH multiplex signal in one selected container (together with Mux/Demux Chain 64k/140M or M13 option)
- Filling one selected container with a test pattern without justification bits (Bulk Signal to O.181)

Drop & Insert

An additional Drop & Insert Option (BN 3035/90.20) for dropping or inserting tributary signals (via sockets) is available in conjunction with the mapping options.



1.2 Tributary channel numbering

TU-3	TU-2	TU-12	TU-11	TS #	TU-3	TU-2	TU-12	TU-11	TS #	TU-3	TU-2	TU-12	TU-11	TS #			
100	110	111	111	1	200	210	211	211	2	300	310	311	311	3			
		112	112	22			212	212	23			312	312	24			
		113	113	43			213	213	44			313	313	45			
		114	114	64			214	214	65			314	314	66			
	120	121	121	121		4	220	221	221		221	5	320	321	321	321	6
			122	122		25			222		222	26			322	322	27
			123	123		46			223		223	47			323	323	48
			124	124		67			224		224	68			324	324	69
	130	131	131	131		7	230	231	231		231	8	330	331	331	331	9
			132	132		28			232		232	29			332	332	30
			133	133		49			233		233	50			333	333	51
			134	134		70			234		234	71			334	334	72
	140	141	141	141		10	240	241	241		241	11	340	341	341	341	12
			142	142		31			242		242	32			342	342	33
143			143	52	243	243			53	343	343	54					
144			144	73	244	244			74	344	344	75					
150	151	151	151	13	250	251	251	251	14	350	351	351	351	15			
		152	152	34			252	252	35			352	352	36			
		153	153	55			253	253	56			353	353	57			
		154	154	76			254	254	77			354	354	78			
160	161	161	161	16	260	261	261	261	17	360	361	361	361	18			
		162	162	37			262	262	38			362	362	39			
		163	163	58			263	263	59			363	363	60			
		164	164	79			264	264	80			364	364	81			
170	171	171	171	19	270	271	271	271	20	370	371	371	371	21			
		172	172	40			272	272	41			372	372	42			
		173	173	61			273	273	62			373	373	63			
		174	174	82			274	274	83			374	374	84			

Table S-1 Channel numbers to G.707 (relationship between TU and time slot TS #)

1.3 Scrambling/Descrambling

The STS-N signal is scrambled/descrambled as described in ITU-T G.707.



1.4 Overhead generation

1.4.1 Section Overhead (SOH)

Standard Overhead, STM-1 (hex)

S O H									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	A1	A1	A1	A2	A2	A2	J0	—	—
	F6	F6	F6	28	28	28	01	AA	AA
2	B1	—	—	E1	—	—	F1	—	—
	XX	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
3	D1	—	—	D2	—	—	D3	—	—
	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
4a	H1	Y	Y	H2	—	—	H3	H3	H3
	68	9B	9B	00	FF	FF	00	00	00
4b	H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3
	68	68	68	00	00	00	00	00	00
5	B2	B2	B2	K1	—	—	K2	—	—
	XX	XX	XX	00	00	00	00	00	00
6	D4	—	—	D5	—	—	D6	—	—
	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
7	D7	—	—	D8	—	—	D9	—	—
	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
8	D10	—	—	D11	—	—	D12	—	—
	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
9	S1	Z1	Z1	Z2	Z2	M1	E2	—	—
	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00

for AU-4

for AU-3

Table S-2 SOH contents

XX: Inserted by parity formation (B1, B2)

H1 and H2 depend on the pointer address setting (pointer address = 0 is shown), H3 depends on whether or not a pointer action takes place.

SOH byte contents

- Static bytes: all except B1, B2, H1, H2, H3
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: all except B1, B2, H1, H2, H3
- Trace Identifier (Length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation): J0
- Dynamic bytes filled using PRBS 11: E1, F1, E2
- Dynamic byte groups filled using PRBS 11: D1 to D3, D4 to D12
- Dynamic bytes filled via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): E1, F1, E2
- Dynamic byte groups filled via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2



1.4.2 STM-1 error insertion (anomalies)

Error insertion (anomalies) B1, B2, B3 parity errors,
FAS word errors, MS-REI, HP-REI,
bit errors in test pattern (TSE),
code errors (single errors only)

Trigger types Single
or Rate

When Rate triggering is selected a bit error rate is inserted.

Anomaly	Single	Rate ¹	Burst m, n (frames)
FAS	yes	2E-3 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
B1	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
B2	yes	2E-3 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
MS-REI	yes	2E-3 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
B3 ²	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
HP-REI	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
TSE	yes	1E-2 to 1E-8	-
CODE	yes	-	-

1 Mantissa: 1 to 9 (only 1 for TSE), exponent: -1 to -10 (whole numbers)
2 Static error insertion, can be edited using an 8-bit mask (x = don't care, 1 = insert error)

Table S-3 Available anomalies (STM-1) and trigger modes

The insertion of **errors** (anomalies) **and alarms** (defects) are mutually exclusive. The first action selected is active. The second action is rejected.



1.4.3 STM-1 alarm generation (defects)

Defect	Test sensor function	Test sensor thresholds	
		M in N	|---t1---| |-----t2-----|
LOS ¹	yes	M = 800 bis 7200 N = 1600 bis 8000	t1 = 0.1 bis 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 bis 600 s
LOF	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000 ²	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RS-TIM	yes	-	-
MS-AIS	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
MS-RDI	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
AU-LOP	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
AU-AIS	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
HP-UNEQ	yes	M = 1N to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
HP-PLM	yes	M = 1N to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
HP-RDI	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
HP-TIM	yes	-	-
1 Only in conjunction with an optical interface 2 Included in mainframe (no option required)			

Table S-4 Available defects (STM-1)

The insertion of **alarms** (defects) **and errors** (anomalies) are mutually exclusive. The first action selected is active. The second action is rejected.



1.4.4 Pointer action generation

Stimulation

Pointer sequences

On all pointer levels to ITU-T G.783

T1, T4: 0.25 ms to 600 s (2 to 4800000 frames)

T2, T3: 0.25 ms to 10 s (2 to 80000 frames)

T5: 0 ms to 600 s (0 to 4800000 frames)

n: 1 to 2000

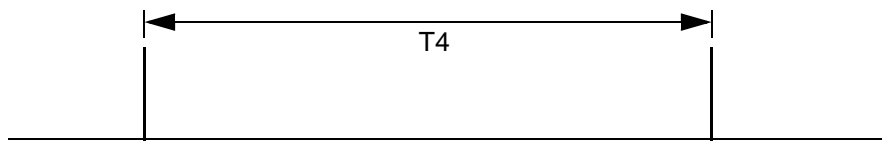


Fig. S-1 Periodic (single/multiple) pointers with identical polarity

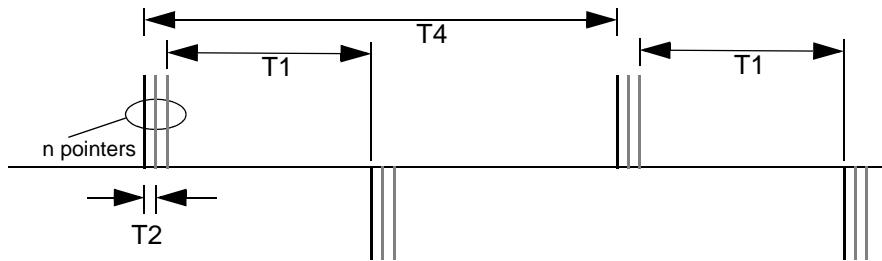


Fig. S-2 Periodic (single/multiple) pointers with different polarity

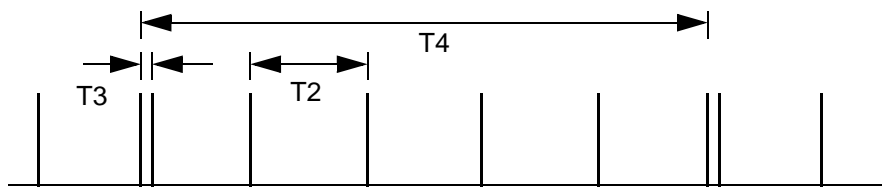


Fig. S-3 Periodic pointers with one double pointer

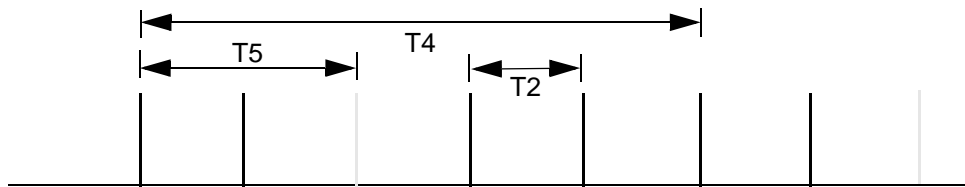


Fig. S-4 Periodic pointers with one missing pointer

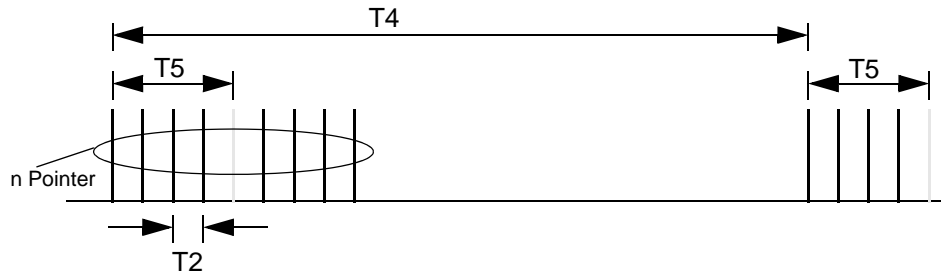


Fig. S-5 Pointer burst with missing pointers

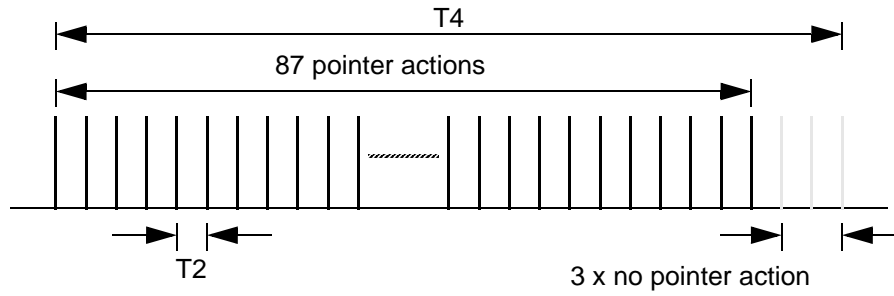


Fig. S-6 "87-3" sequence

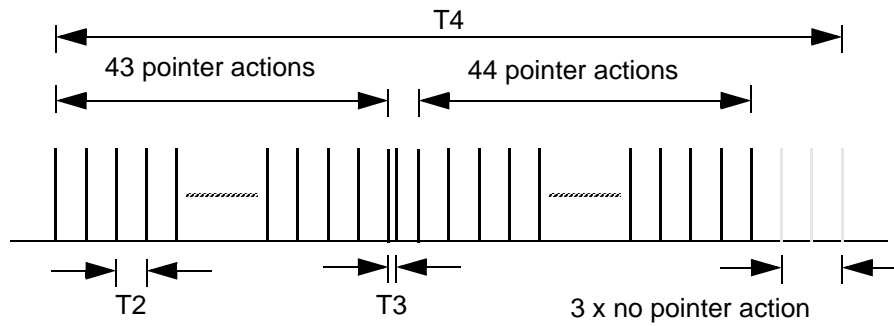


Fig. S-7 "43-44" sequence with double pointer

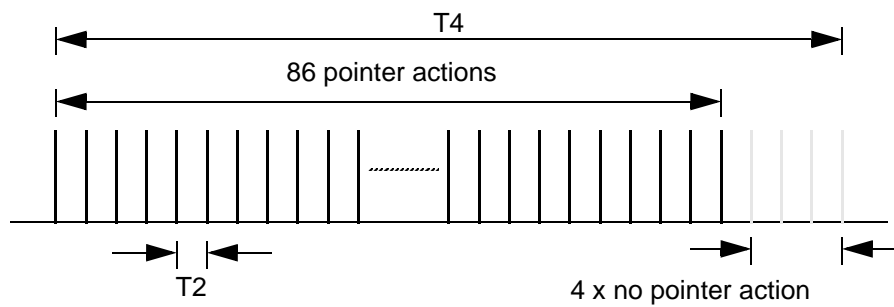


Fig. S-8 "86-4" sequence with missing pointer



Pointer jumps

Pointer jump from pointer value A to pointer value B (also setting a new pointer).

Pointer jumps are executed with NDF.

Pointer range A + B:

AU-4/AU-3 pointer	0 to 782
TU-3 pointer	0 to 764
TU-2 pointer	0 to 427
TU-12 pointer	0 to 139
TU-11 pointer	0 to 103



1.4.5 STM-1 error measurements (anomalies)

Evaluation

All errors (anomalies) are counted simultaneously and stored.

Gate times 1 to 99 seconds
 or 1 to 99 minutes
 or 1 to 99 hours
 or 1 to 99 days

Intermediate results 1 to 99 seconds
 or 1 to 99 minutes

Display

of anomalies via LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the anomaly is present

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the anomaly has occurred at least once during the current measurement interval.

Display of errors as count or ratio values (equivalent bit error ratio): When calculating the ratio value, correction formulae are used for the anomalies B1, B2, B3 and BIP-2 as well as MS-REI, HP-REI and LP-REI. These take into account that a multiple error in the same bit can lead to clearance of the error.

Anomaly	LED
OOF -155	LOF/OOF
FAS-155	-
B1	B1/B2
B2	B1/B2
MS-REI	-
B3	B3
HP-REI	-
CRC-4	FAS/CRC
E-Bit	-
TSE	TSE
CODE	-

Table S-5 LED display of possible anomalies (STM-1)



1.4.6 STM-1 alarm detection (defects)

Evaluation

All alarms (defects) which occur are evaluated simultaneously where possible and stored. Storage takes place only within a started measurement interval.

Time resolution of defects 100 ms

Display

of defects via LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the defect is present

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the defect has occurred at least once during the current measurement interval.

Defect	LED
LOS	LOS
LOF-155	LOF/OOF
RS-TIM	-
MS-AIS	MS-AIS
MS-RDI	MS-RDI
AU-LOP	AU-LOP
AU-AIS	AU-AIS
HP-UNEQ	HP-UNEQ
HP-PLM	HP-PLM
HP-RDI	HP-RDI
HP-TIM	-
LSS	LSS

Table S-6 LED display of possible defects (STM-1)



1.4.7 Measurement of AU and TU pointer actions

Evaluation

All pointers in the selected path are shown as absolute values and the direction and number of pointer movements is detected and counted.

NDF (New Data Flag) is recorded and counted.

Display

of:

- Number of pointer operations separated for AU and TU pointer:
Increments, decrements, sum of increments + decrements,
difference of increments - decrements
- Pointer address
- Number of NDF events
- Corresponding clock deviation
- AU-NDF and TU-NDF can be indicated by the LED display (front panel)
(Application Manager - "Configuration" menu - LED Display ...):
 - the "AU-LOP/LOP-P" LED indicates "AU-NDF" in addition to "AU-LOP"
 - the "TU-LOP/LOP-V" LED indicates "TU-NDF" in addition to "TU-LOP"

Absolute pointer values, increments, decrements, sum of increments + decrements and NDF are displayed as a histogram with selectable time resolution in seconds, minutes, hours or days.

Printout

Absolute pointer values, increments, decrements, sum of increments + decrements and NDF are printed out as a table with 1 second time resolution.



1.4.8 VC-4 Path Overhead (POH), High Order

Standard overhead

POH byte	Option 3035/90.01, Option 3035/90.04, Option 3035/90.06	Option 3035/90.02 and Option 3035/90.05	Option 3035/90.03
J1 (ASCII)	"WG HP-TRACE"		"VC-4 MAPPING" "VC-4 BULK"
B3 (hex)	Inserted by parity formation		
C2 (hex)	"02"	"04"	"12" for MAPPING "FE" for BULK
G1 (hex)	"00"		
F2 (hex)	"00"		
H4 (hex)	"FC", "FD", "FE", "FF" sequence across 4 frames	"FF"	
	48-byte-sequence as G.709		
F3 (hex)	"00"		
K3 (hex)	"00"		
N1 (hex)	"00"		

Table S-7 POH contents

VC-4 POH byte contents

- Static bytes: all except B3, H4
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: J1, C2, G1, F2, F3, K3, N1
- Trace Identifier (Length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation): J1
- Dynamic byte filled using PRBS 11: F2
- Dynamic bytes filled via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): F2, K3, N1
- H4 sequence, switchable, 4/48 byte



1.4.9 VC-3 Path Overhead (POH), High Order

Standard overhead

POH byte	Option 3035/90.01, Option 3035/90.04 and Option 3035/90.06		Option 3035/90.02 and Option 3035/90.05	
	Measured channels	Fill channels	Measured channels	Fill channels
J1 (ASCII)	"WG HP-TRACE"	"WG IDLE"	"VC-3 Mapping" "VC-3 Bulk"	"WG IDLE"
B3 (hex)	Inserted by parity formation			
C2 (hex)	"02"	"02"	"04" for mapping "FE" for bulk	"04"
G1 (hex)	"00"			
F2 (hex)	"00"			
H4 (hex)	"FC", "FD", "FE", "FF" sequence across 4 frames		"FF"	
	48-byte-sequence as G.709			
F3 (hex)	"00"			
K3 (hex)	"00"			
N1 (hex)	"00"			

Table S-8 POH contents

VC-3 POH byte contents

- Static bytes: all except B3, H4
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: J1, C2, G1, F2, F3, K3, N1
- Trace Identifier (Length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation): J1
- Dynamic byte filled using a pseudo-random sequence: F2
- Dynamic bytes filled by DCC/ECC interface (V.11): F2, K3, N1
- H4 sequence, switchable, 4/48 byte



1.4.10 Evaluation of Section Overhead (SOH) and VC-4/VC-3 Path Overhead (POH)

Display

of complete SOH and POH hexadecimal
of Trace Identifier J0, J1 ASCII, plain text

Evaluation

Bit error measurement

using PRBS 11 (bytes) E1, F1, E2, F2
using PRBS 11 (byte groups) D1 to D3, D4 to D12

Output

as bytes via DCC/ECC interface (V.11) E1, F1, E2, F2, K3, N1
as byte groups via DCC/ECC interface (V.11) D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2



1.5 C-12 mapping (2 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4)

Option: BN 3035/90.01

Mapping structure: AU-4

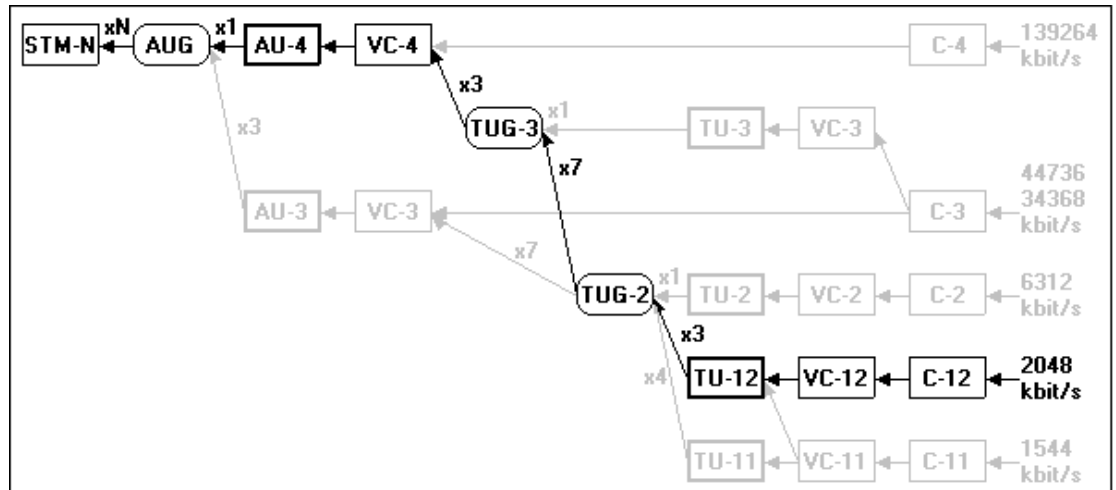


Fig. S-9 Mapping structure: 2 Mbit/s → C-12 → AU-4 → STM-1

Mapping structure: AU-3

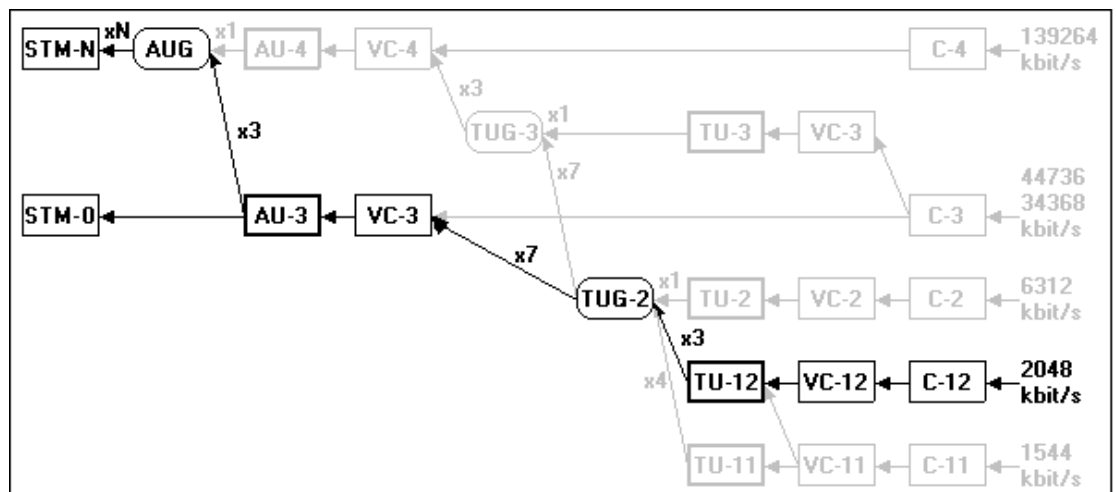


Fig. S-10 Mapping structure: 2 Mbit/s → C-12 → AU-3 → STM-1
Mapping structure: 2 Mbit/s → C-12 → AU-3 → STM-0; option 3035/98.13 required

Mapping method

The following modes are available:

- Asynchronous mode
- Byte-synchronous mode (floating)



1.5.1 VC-12 Path Overhead contents

POH byte	Measurement channel	Filler channels
V5 (binary)		
LP-BIP (bits 1-2)	Inserted by parity formation	Inserted by parity formation
LP-REI (bit 3)	"0"	"0"
LP-RFI (bit 4)	"0"	"0"
Path Label (bit 5-7)	"010" for asynchronous mode "100" for byte-synchronous mode "110" for bulk signal	"010" for asynchronous mode "100" for byte-synchronous mode
LP-RDI (bit 8)	"0"	"0"
J2 (ASCII)	"WG LP-TRACE"	"WG IDLE"
N2 (hex)	"00"	"00"
K4 (hex)	"00"	"00"

Table S-9 VC-12 POH (Standard Overhead) contents

Measurement channel byte contents (VC-12)

- Static bytes: all except bits 1-2 of V5
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: J2, N2, K4
- Trace Identifier (Length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation): J2
- Dynamic bytes filled by DCC/ECC interface (V.11): N2

Filler channel byte contents (VC-12)

Fixed, non-editable as in (see Tab. S-9).

1.5.2 VC-12 error insertion (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to the error types specified in Sec. 1.4.2, Page S-4:

Anomaly	Single	Rate
BIP-2 ¹	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
LP-REI	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
1 Static error insertion, can be edited using a 2-bit mask (x = don't care, 1 = insert error)		

Table S-10 Additional available anomalies (VC-12)

Error insertion refers to the selected measurement channel.



1.5.3 VC-12 alarm generation (defects)

The following defects can be generated in addition to the alarm types specified in Sec. 1.4.3, Page S-5:

Defect	Test sensor function	Sensor thresholds	
		M in N	|----t1----| |-----t2-----|
TU-LOM	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TU-LOP	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TU-AIS	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-UNEQ	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-PLM	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-RDI	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-TIM	yes	-	-
LP-RFI	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s

Table S-11 Addition available defects (VC-12)

Alarm generation refers to the selected measurement channel.

1.5.4 VC-12 error measurements (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the error measurements specified in Sec. 1.4.5, Page S-9:

Anomaly	LED
LP-BIP	LP-BIP
LP-REI	-

Table S-12 LED display of additional anomalies (VC-12)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.



1.5.5 VC-12 alarm detection (defects)

The following defects can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm detection specified in Sec. 1.4.6, Page S-10:

Defect	LED
TU-LOM	TU-LOM
TU-LOP	TU-LOP
TU-AIS	TU-AIS
LP-UNEQ	LP-UNEQ
LP-PLM	LP-PLM
LP-RDI	LP-RDI
LP-TIM	-
LP-RFI	-

Table S-13 LED display of additional alarms (VC-12)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.

1.5.6 VC-12 Path Overhead evaluation

Display

- of the complete POH (hexadecimal)
- of the Trace Identifier (ASCII, plain text): J2

Output

- via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): N2



1.6 C-3 mapping (34/45 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4)

Option: BN 3035/90.02 for 34 Mbit/s
 Option: BN 3035/90.05 for 45 Mbit/s

Mapping structure: AU-4

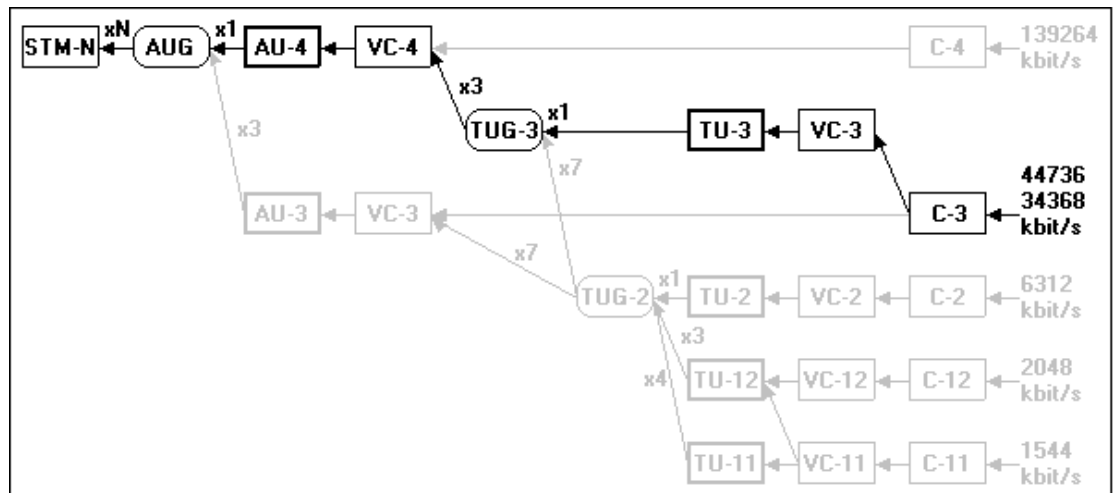


Fig. S-11 Mapping structure: 34/45 Mbit/s → C-3 → AU-4 → STM-1

Mapping structure: AU-3

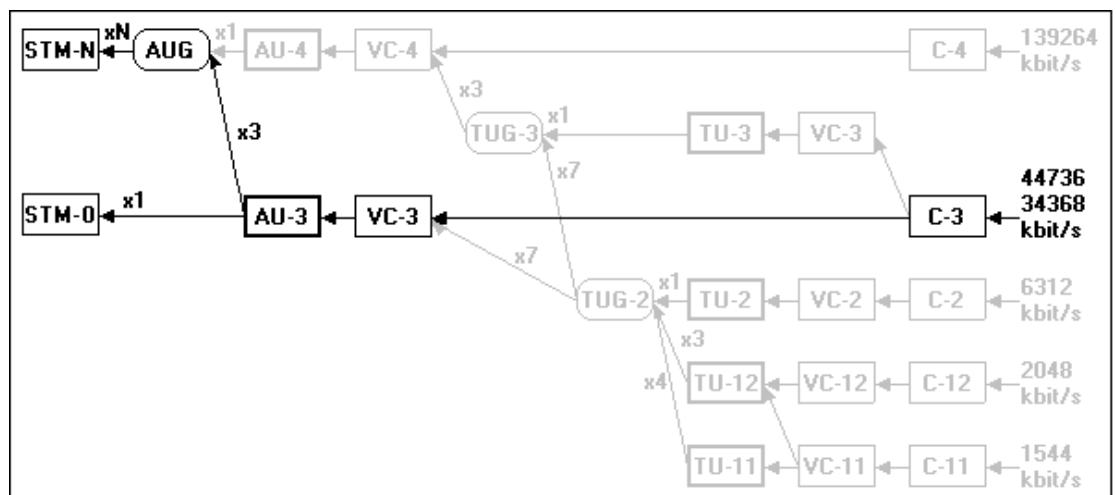


Fig. S-12 Mapping structure: 34/45 Mbit/s → C-3 → AU-3 → STM-1
 Mapping structure: 34/45 Mbit/s → C-3 → AU-3 → STM-0;
 option 3035/90.12 required



1.6.1 VC-3 Path Overhead contents (Low Order)

POH byte	Measurement channel	Filler channels
J1 (ASCII)	"WG TRACE"	"WG IDLE"
B3 (hex)	Inserted by parity formation	
C2 (hex)	"04" for mapping signal "FE" for bulk signal	"04"
G1 (hex)	"00"	
F2 (hex)	"00"	
H4 (hex)	"FF"	
Z3 (hex)	"00"	
K3 (hex)	"00"	
N1 (hex)	"00"	

Table S-14 VC-3 POH (Standard Overhead) contents

Test channel byte contents (VC-3)

- Static bytes: All except B3, H4
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: J1, C2, G1, F2, F3, K3, N1
- Trace Identifier (Length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation): J1
- Dynamic byte filled using pseudo-random bit sequence: F2
- Dynamic bytes via V.11 interface (V.11): F2, K3, N1

Filler channel byte contents

Fixed, non-editable (see Tab. S-14).

1.6.2 VC-3 error insertion (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to the error types specified in Sec. 1.4.2, Page S-4:

Anomaly	Single	Rate
LP-B3 ¹	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
LP-REI	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
1 Static error insertion, can be edited using a 8-bit mask (x = don't care, 1 = insert error)		

Table S-15 Additional available anomalies (VC-3)

Error insertion refers to the selected measurement channel.



1.6.3 VC-3 alarm generation (defects)

The following defects can be inserted in addition to the defects specified in Sec. 1.4.3, Page S-5:

Defect	Test sensor function	Sensor thresholds	
		M in N	|----t1----| |-----t2-----|
TU-LOP	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TU-AIS	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-UNEQ	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-PLM	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-RDI	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-TIM	yes	-	-

Table S-16 Additional available defects (VC-3)

Alarm generation refers to the selected measurement channel.

1.6.4 VC-3 error measurement (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the error measurements specified in Sec. 1.4.5, Page S-9:

Anomaly	LED
LP-B3	LP-BIP
LP-REI	-

Table S-17 LED display of additional anomalies (VC-3)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.



1.6.5 VC-3 alarm detection (defects)

The following defects can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm detection specified in Sec. 1.4.6, Page S-10:

Defect	LED
TU-LOP	TU-LOP
TU-AIS	TU-AIS
LP-UNEQ	LP-UNEQ
LP-PLM	LP-PLM
LP-RDI	LP-RDI
LP-TIM	-

Table S-18 LED display of additional defects (VC-3)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.

1.6.6 VC-3 Path Overhead evaluation

Display

- of the complete POH (hexadecimal)
- of the Trace Identifier (ASCII, plain text): J1

Output

- Bit error measurement using PRBS 11: F2 (byte)
- Byte output via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): F2, K3, N1



1.7 C-4 mapping (140 Mbit/s in STM-1/STS-3c)

Option BN 3035/90.03

STS-3c see also

Operating Manual "STS-1 mappings", section "STS-3c SPE mappings".

Mapping structure

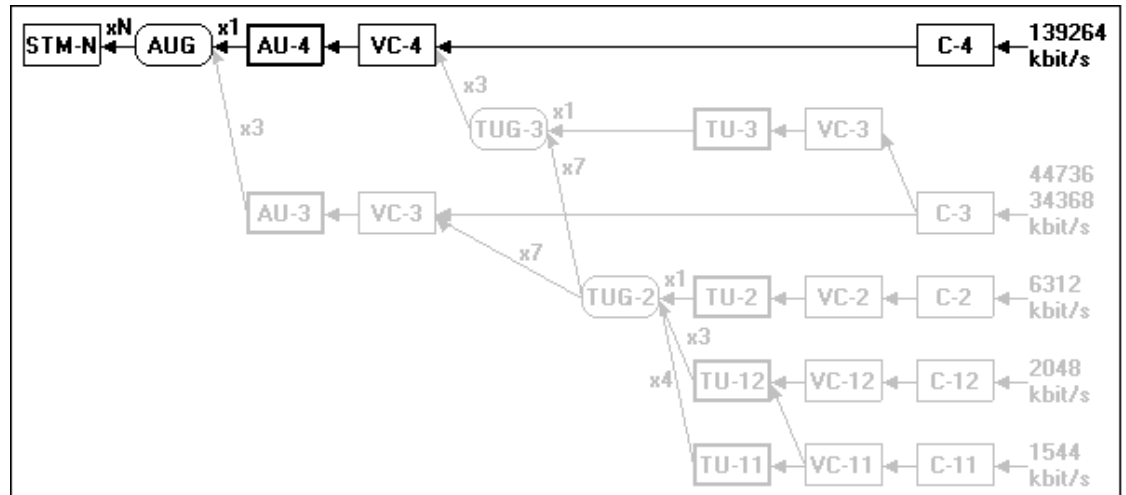


Fig. S-13 Mapping structure: 140 Mbit/s → AU-4 → STM-1

The mapping characteristics are described in Sec. 1.4, Page S-3.



1.8 C-11 mapping (1.5 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4, TU-11/TU-12)

Option BN 3035/90.04

Mapping structure: AU-3, TU-11

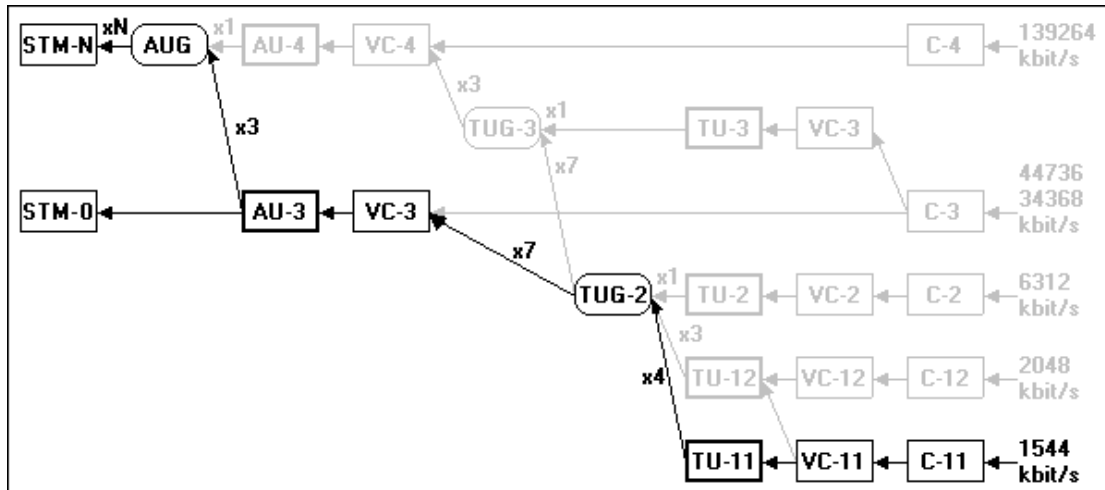


Fig. S-14 Mapping structure: 1.5 Mbit/s → C-11 → TU-11 → AU-3 → STM-1
Mapping structure: 1.5 Mbit/s → C-11 → TU-11 → AU-3 → STM-0;
option 3035/90.10 required

Mapping structure: AU-3, TU-12

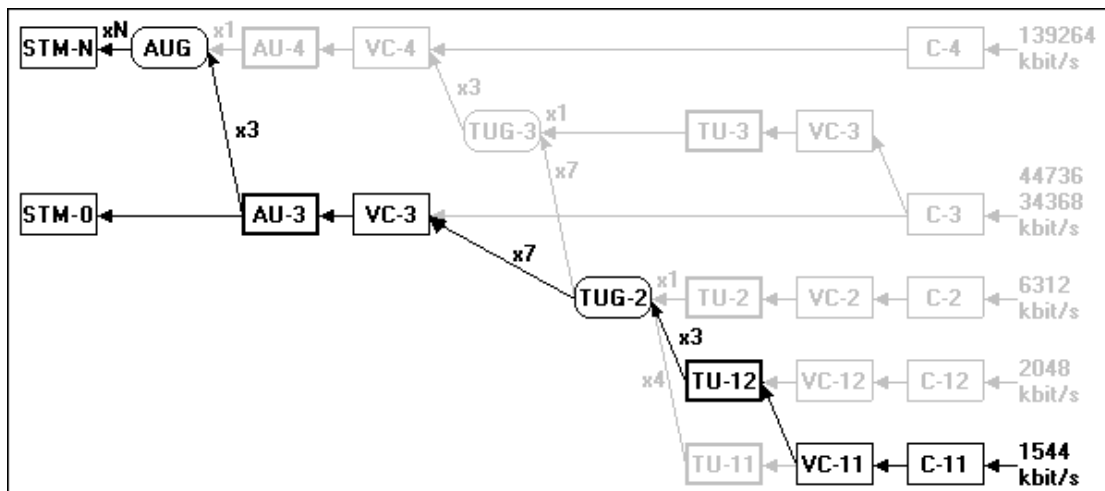


Fig. S-15 Mapping structure: 1.5 Mbit/s → C-11 → TU-12 → AU-3 → STM-1
Mapping structure: 1.5 Mbit/s → C-11 → TU-12 → AU-3 → STM-0;
option 3035/90.10 required

Mapping method

The following modes are available:

- Asynchronous mode
- Byte-synchronous mode (floating); only TU-11



Mapping structure: AU-4, TU-11

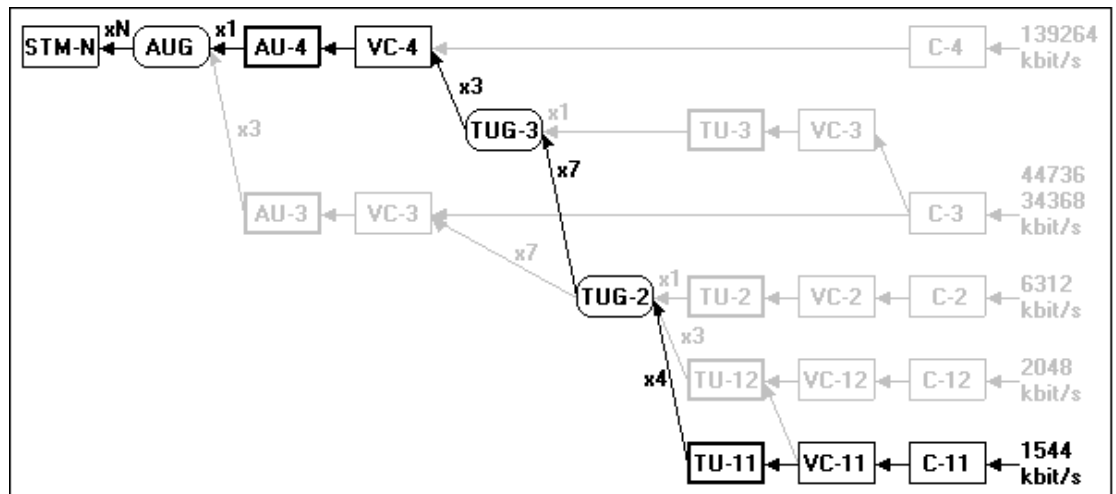


Fig. S-16 Mapping structure: 1.5 Mbit/s → C-11 → TU-11 → AU-4 → STM-1

Mapping structure: AU-4, TU-12

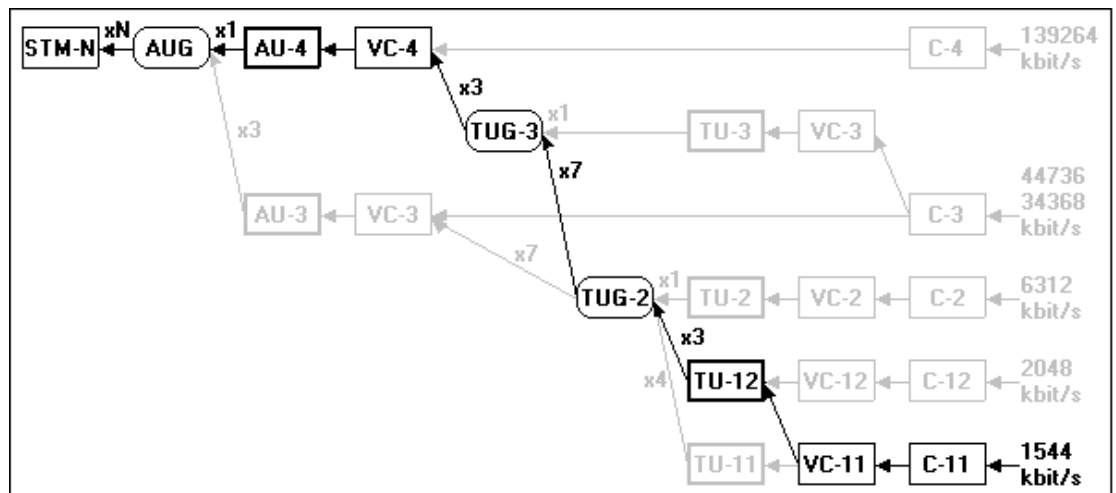


Fig. S-17 Mapping structure: 1.5 Mbit/s → C-11 → TU-12 → AU-4 → STM-1

Mapping method

The following modes are available:

- Asynchronous mode
- Byte-synchronous mode (floating)



1.8.1 VC-11 Path Overhead contents

POH byte	Measurement channel	Filler channels
V5 (binary)		
LP-BIP (bits 1-2)	Inserted by parity formation	Inserted by parity formation
LP-REI (bit 3)	"0"	"0"
LP-RFI (bit 4)	"0"	"0"
Path Label (bit 5-7)	"010" for asynchronous mode "100" for byte-synchronous mode "110" for bulk signal	"010" for asynchronous mode "100" for byte-synchronous mode
LP-RDI (bit 8)	"0"	"0"
J2 (ASCII)	"WG LP-TRACE"	"WG IDLE"
N2 (hex)	"00"	"00"
K4 (hex)	"00"	"00"

Table S-19 VC-11 POH (Standard Overhead) contents

Measurement channel byte contents (VC-11)

- Static bytes: all except bits 1-2 of V5
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: J2, N2, K4
- Trace Identifier (Length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation): J2
- Dynamic bytes via V.11 interface (V.11): N2

Filler channel byte contents (VC-11)

Fixed, non-editable (see Tab. S-19).

1.8.2 VC-11 error insertion (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to the error types specified in Sec. 1.4.2, Page S-4:

Anomaly	Single	Rate
BIP-2 ¹	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
LP-REI	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
1 Static error insertion, can be edited using a 2-bit mask (x = don't care, 1 = insert error)		

Table S-20 Additional available anomalies (VC-11)

Error insertion refers to the selected measurement channel.



1.8.3 VC-11 alarm generation (defects)

The following defects can be generated in addition to the alarm types specified in Sec. 1.4.3, Page S-5:

Defect	Test sensor function	Sensor thresholds	
		M in N	|----t1----| |-----t2-----|
TU-LOM	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TU-LOP	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TU-AIS	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-UNEQ	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-PLM	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-RDI	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-TIM	yes	-	-
LP-RFI	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s

Table S-21 Additional available defects(VC-11)

Alarm generation refers to the selected measurement channel.

1.8.4 VC-11 error measurements (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the error measurements specified in Sec. 1.4.5, Page S-9:

Anomaly	LED
LP-BIP	LP-BIP
LP-REI	-

Table S-22 LED display of additional anomalies (VC-11)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.



1.8.5 VC-11 alarm detection (defects)

The following defects can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm detection specified in Sec. 1.4.6, Page S-10:

Defect	LED
TU-LOM	TU-LOM
TU-LOP	TU-LOP
TU-AIS	TU-AIS
LP-UNEQ	LP-UNEQ
LP-PLM	LP-PLM
LP-RDI	LP-RDI
LP-TIM	-
LP-RFI	-

Table S-23 LED display of additional defects (VC-11)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.

1.8.6 VC-11 Path Overhead evaluation

Display

- of the complete POH (hexadecimal)
- of the Trace Identifier (ASCII, plain text): J2

Output

- via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): N2



1.9 C-2 mapping (6.3 Mbit/s in STM-1, AU-3/AU-4, TU-2)

Option BN 3035/90.06

Mapping structure: AU-3, TU-2

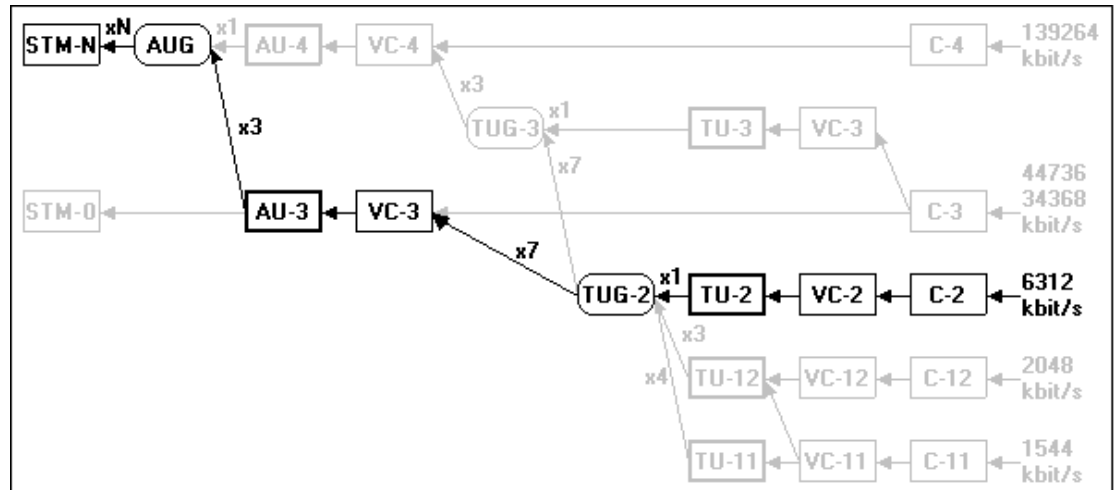


Fig. S-18 Mapping structure: 6.3 Mbit/s → C-2 → TU-2 → AU-3 → STM-1

Mapping method

The following mode is available:

- Asynchronous mode

Mapping structure: AU-4, TU-2

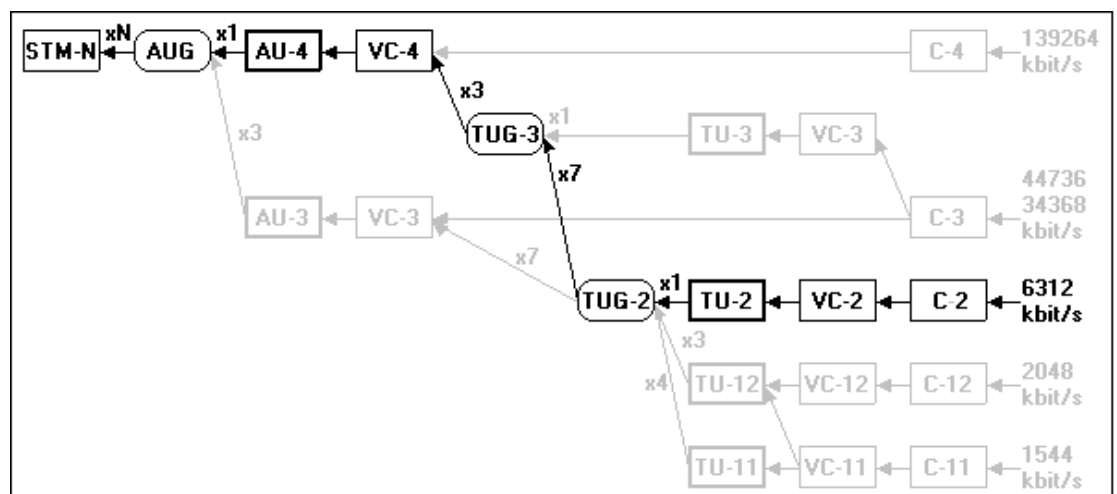


Fig. S-19 Mapping structure: 6.3 Mbit/s → C-2 → TU-2 → AU-4 → STM-1

Mapping method

The following mode is available:

- Asynchronous mode



1.9.1 VC-2 Path Overhead contents

POH byte	Measurement channel	Filler channels
V5 (binary)		
LP-BIP (bits 1-2)	Inserted by parity formation	Inserted by parity formation
LP-REI (bit 3)	"0"	"0"
LP-RFI (bit 4)	"0"	"0"
Path Label (bit 5-7)	"010" for asynchronous mode "110" for bulk signal	"010" for asynchronous mode
LP-RDI (bit 8)	"0"	"0"
J2 (ASCII)	"WG LP-TRACE"	"WG IDLE"
N2 (hex)	"00"	"00"
K4 (hex)	"00"	"00"

Table S-24 VC-2 POH (Standard Overhead) contents

Measurement channel byte contents (VC-2)

- Static bytes: all except bits 1-2 of V5
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: J2, N2, K4
- Trace Identifier: J2 (Length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation)
- Dynamic bytes via V.11 interface (V.11): N2

Filler channel byte contents (VC-2)

Fixed, non-editable (see Tab. S-24).

1.9.2 VC-2 error insertion (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to the error types specified in Sec. 1.4.2, Page S-4:

Anomaly	Single	Rate
BIP-2 ¹	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
LP-REI	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
1 Static error insertion, can be edited using a 2-bit mask (x = don't care, 1 = insert error)		

Table S-25 Additional available anomalies (VC-2)

Error insertion refers to the selected measurement channel.



1.9.3 VC-2 alarm generation (defects)

The following defects can be generated in addition to the alarm types specified in Sec. 1.4.3, Page S-5:

Defect	Test sensor function	Sensor thresholds	
		M in N	|----t1----| |-----t2-----|
TU-LOM	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TU-LOP	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TU-AIS	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-UNEQ	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-PLM	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-RDI	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LP-TIM	yes	-	-
LP-RFI	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s

Table S-26 Additional available defects (VC-2)

Alarm generation refers to the selected measurement channel.

1.9.4 VC-2 error measurements (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the error measurements specified in Sec. 1.4.5, Page S-9:

Anomaly	LED
LP-BIP	LP-BIP
LP-REI	-

Table S-27 LED display of additional anomalies (VC-2)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.



1.9.5 VC-2 alarm detection (defects)

The following defects can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm detection specified in Sec. 1.4.6, Page S-10:

Defect	LED
TU-LOM	TU-LOM
TU-LOP	TU-LOP
TU-AIS	TU-AIS
LP-UNEQ	LP-UNEQ
LP-PLM	LP-PLM
LP-RDI	LP-RDI
LP-TIM	-
LP-RFI	-

Table S-28 LED display of additional defects (VC-2)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.

1.9.6 VC-2 Path Overhead evaluation

Display

- of the complete POH (hexadecimal)
- of the Trace Identifier (ASCII, plain text): J2

Output

- via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): N2

1.10 Filler channel contents

Mapping structure as for measurement channel, test pattern PRBS11.



2 Drop & Insert / Through Mode

Option: BN 3035/90.20

2.1 Functions

This Option provides the following functions for all mapping options fitted to the ANT-20.

Drop & Insert

Generator and receiver operate independently as mapper and demapper. The signal from a selected channel is dropped from the receive signal and output to a connector. An external signal is inserted into the transmit signal.

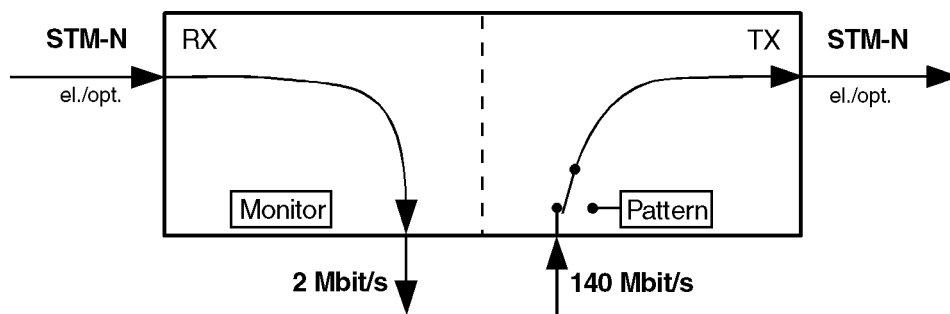


Fig. S-20 Drop & Insert: Generator and receiver operate independently

An unbalanced digital input and output are provided on the mainframe instrument for dropping and for inserting tributary signals (see Sec. 2.2.1, Page S-36 and Sec. 2.3.1, Page S-37).

The mainframe instrument is also equipped with a balanced output [13] and input [12] for dropping and for inserting tributary signals via balanced interfaces.

Through Mode

The received signal is looped through the ANT-20 and re-transmitted by the generator. One tributary signal can be output (dropped).

The ANT-20 can also operate in Through Mode as a signal monitor without affecting the signal content.

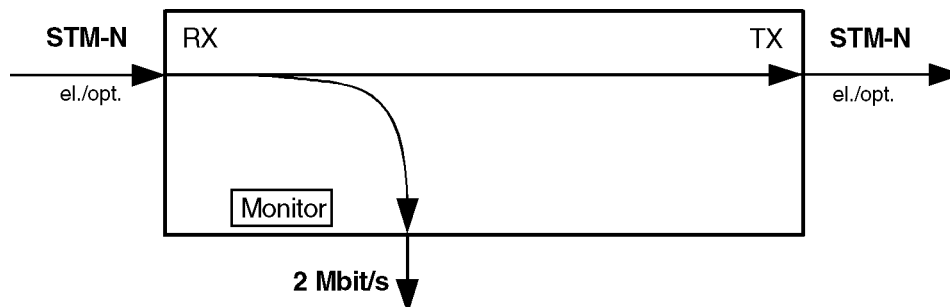


Fig. S-21 Through Mode: Generator and receiver coupled



In conjunction with the Options “PDH MUX/DEMUX” and “M13 MUX/DEMUX”, BN 3035/90.30 to BN 3035/90.32, the ANT-20 provides access to the tributary channels within the MUX/DEMUX chain (except DS2). This also applies if the PDH signal is transmitted in a container.

The looped-through signal can also be jittered using the Jitter Generator options (Jitter Generator up to 155 or 622 Mbit/s, BN 3035/90.60 to 61). This function is available for all bit rates fitted to the instrument.

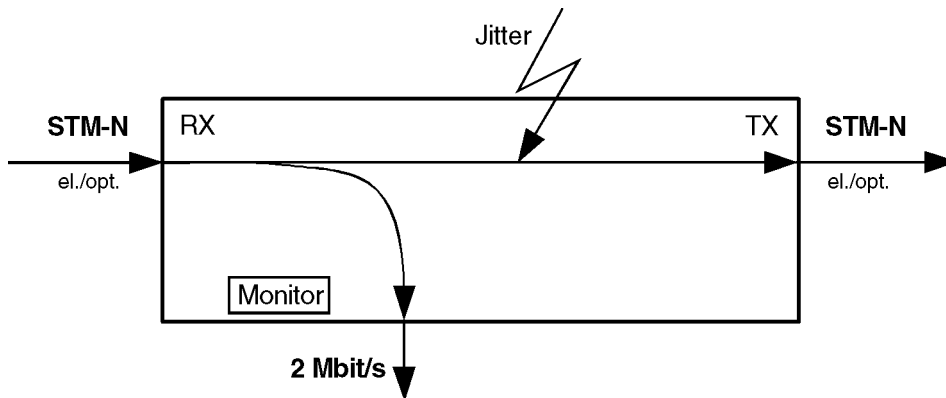


Fig. S-22 Through Mode: Adding jitter to the looped-through signal

In Through Mode, anomalies can be inserted in the SOH or the SOH bytes can be manipulated.

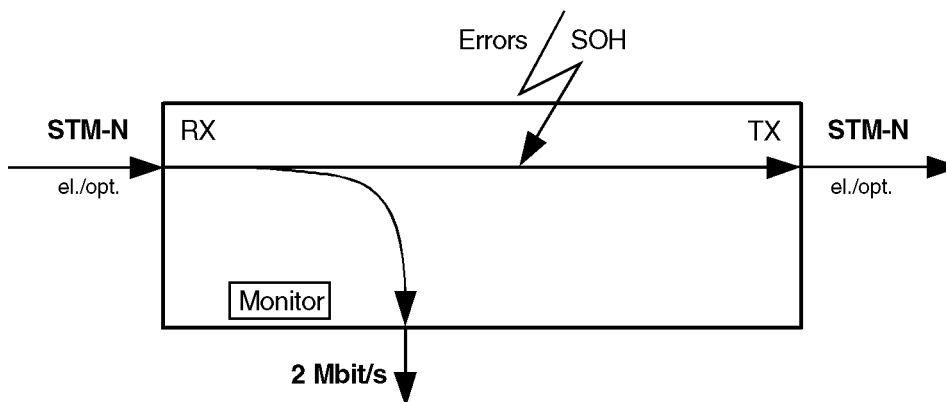


Fig. S-23 Through Mode: Inserting errors in the SOH

2.1.1 Clock generator

Drop & Insert

As specified in the mainframe instrument.

Through Mode

In Through Mode, clock generation is always derived from the receive signal clock. No offset is possible in this operating mode (see also “Specifications” of the mainframe instrument).



2.1.2 Overhead generator

Drop & Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.4.1, Page S-3.

Through Mode

The "From Rx" function can be set in addition to the functions described in Sec. 1.4.1, Page S-3 for all bytes except bytes B1, B2 and M1.

2.1.3 Anomaly insertion

Drop & Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.4.2, Page S-4.

Through Mode

Anomaly insertion in bytes B1, B2 and MS-REI.
Insertion limits are specified in Sec. 1.4.2, Page S-4.

2.1.4 Defect generation

Drop & Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.4.3, Page S-5.

Through Mode

No direct defect generation is possible.
Alarms (defects) in the SOH can be generated by manipulating the SOH bytes.

2.1.5 Pointer generation

Drop & Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.4.4, Page S-6.

Through Mode

The receive-side pointer is re-transmitted unchanged.

2.1.6 Measurements

There are no restrictions on measurements.
See Sec. 1.4.5, Page S-9 through Sec. 1.4.10, Page S-14.



2.2 Signal outputs

2.2.1 AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical

Connector unbalanced, (coaxial)

Socket type BNC

Output impedance 75 Ω

Max. permitted peak spurious input voltage ± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage
E4	139.264	CMI	± 0.5 V
DS3	44.736	B3ZS	± 1.0 V
E3	34.368	HDB3	
E2	8.448	HDB3	± 2.37 V
DS2	6.312	B8ZS	± 2.0 V
E1	2.048	HDB3	± 2.37 V
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	

The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.

Table S-29 Specifications of the AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical

2.2.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

Connector balanced

Socket type Lemo SA
(Bantam)

Output impedance

2.048 Mbit/s 120 Ω

1.544 Mbit/s 100 Ω

Max. permitted peak spurious input voltage ± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage
E1	2.048	HDB3	± 3.0 V
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	DSX-1 compatible

The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.

Table S-30 Specifications of the LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

The balanced output is used both as "LINE" and as "AUXILIARY" output.



2.3 Signal inputs

2.3.1 AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical

Connector.....	unbalanced, (coaxial)
Socket type.....	BNC
Input impedance.....	75 Ω
Max. permitted frequency offset.....	± 500 ppm
Input voltage range.....	0 dB attenuation referred to nominal level
Max. permitted peak input voltage.....	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Input voltage
E4	139.264	CMI	1.0 V ± 10 %
DS3	44.736	B3ZS	1.0 V ± 10 %
E3	34.368	HDB3	
E2	8.448	HDB3	2.37 V ± 10 %
DS2	6.312	B8ZS	2.0 V ± 10 %
E1	2.048	HDB3	2.37 V ± 10 %
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	
The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.			

Table S-31 Specifications of the AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED lights up if the signal input is active but no signal is present.



2.3.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical

Connector	balanced
Socket type	Lemo SA (Bantam)
Input impedance	
2.048 Mbit/s	120 Ω
1.544 Mbit/s	100 Ω
Max. permitted frequency offset	± 500 ppm
Max. number of consecutive zeros for line code = AMI.	15
Max. permitted peak input voltage	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Input voltage
E1	2.048	HDB3	3.0 V ± 10 %
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	
The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.			

Table S-32 Specifications of the LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED lights up if the signal input is active but no signal is present.

The balanced input is used both as "LINE" and as "AUXILIARY" input.

ANT-20, ANT-20E Advanced Network Tester

STS-1 Mappings

BN 3035/90.10

BN 3035/90.11

BN 3035/90.12

BN 3035/90.13

Drop & Insert

BN 3035/90.20

in combination with
STS-1 Mappings

Software Version 7.20

Specifications



Contents

Specifications STS-1 Mappings

1	STS-1 mapping	S-1
1.1	General information	S-1
1.2	Tributary channel numbering	S-2
1.3	Scrambling/Descrambling	S-3
1.4	Overhead generation	S-4
1.4.1	Transport Overhead (TOH)	S-4
1.4.2	STS-N error insertion (anomalies)	S-6
1.4.3	STS-N alarm generation (defects)	S-7
1.4.4	Pointer action generation	S-8
1.4.5	STS-N error measurements (anomalies)	S-10
1.4.6	STS-N alarm detection (defects)	S-12
1.4.7	Evaluation of STS and VT pointer actions	S-13
1.4.8	Evaluation of Transport Overhead (TOH) and Path Overhead (POH)	S-13
1.4.9	STS Path Overhead (POH)	S-14
1.5	STS-3c mapping (E4 in STS-3c, ATM in STS-3c)	S-15
1.6	STS-1 SPE mapping (DS3 in STS-1, 34/45 Mbit in STM-0)	S-16
1.7	VT1.5 SPE mapping (DS1 in STS-1/3, 1.5 Mbit in STM-0)	S-17
1.7.1	VT1.5 Path Overhead contents	S-19
1.7.2	VT1.5 error insertion (anomalies)	S-19
1.7.3	VT1.5 alarm generation (defects)	S-20
1.7.4	VT1.5 Path Overhead evaluation	S-20
1.7.5	VT1.5 error measurements (anomalies)	S-21
1.7.6	VT1.5 alarm detection (defects)	S-21
1.8	VT2 mapping (E1 in STS-1/3, 2 Mbit/s in STM-0)	S-22
1.8.1	VT2 Path Overhead contents	S-23
1.8.2	VT2 error insertion (anomalies)	S-23
1.8.3	VT2 alarm generation (defects)	S-24
1.8.4	VT2 Path Overhead evaluation	S-24
1.8.5	VT2 error measurements (anomalies)	S-25
1.8.6	VT2 alarm detection (defects)	S-25



1.9	VT6 mapping (6 Mbit/s in STS-1/3)	S-26
1.9.1	VC-6 Path Overhead contents	S-27
1.9.2	VT6 error insertion (anomalies)	S-27
1.9.3	VT6 alarm generation (defects)	S-28
1.9.4	VT6 Path Overhead evaluation.	S-28
1.9.5	VT6 error measurements (anomalies)	S-29
1.9.6	VT6 alarm detection (defects).	S-29
1.10	Filler channel contents	S-29
2	Drop & Insert / Through Mode.	S-30
2.1	Function	S-30
2.1.1	Clock generator.	S-31
2.1.2	Overhead generator	S-32
2.1.3	Anomaly insertion	S-32
2.1.4	Defect generation	S-32
2.1.5	Pointer generation.	S-32
2.1.6	Measurements	S-32
2.2	Signal outputs	S-33
2.2.1	AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical.	S-33
2.2.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical	S-33
2.3	Signal inputs	S-34
2.3.1	AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical.	S-34
2.3.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [12], electrical	S-35



Specifications STS-1 Mappings

These specifications apply to the options:

SONET mappings

STS-1 mapping for ANSI tributaries

VT1.5 SPE/SUB-STM-1 (1.5 Mbit/s in STS-1)	BN 3035/90.10
VT6 (6.3 Mbit/s in STS-, unframed)	BN 3035/90.11
STS-1 SPE (45 Mbit/s in STS-1)	BN 3035/90.12

STS-1 mapping for ETSI tributaries

VT2 SPE/SUB-STM-1 (2 Mbit/s in STS-1)	BN 3035/90.13
Drop & Insert.	BN 3035/90.20

1 STS-1 mapping

1.1 General information

STS-1 and STS-3 signals

STS-1 and STS-3 signals are generated and evaluated to conform with Bellcore GR-253 and ANSI T1.105.

The STS-3 signal consists of one STS-1 tributary equipped with a selected payload and two unequipped STS-1 tributaries.

Mapping/Demapping

One selected STS-1 mapping is included in the mainframe instrument. Other mappings can be added as required.

Container contents:

- Framed or unframed asynchronous payload in a selected container.
- Filling of a selected container with a test pattern, without justification bits (bulk signal).

Drop & Insert

An additional Drop & Insert Option (BN 3035/90.20) for dropping or inserting tributary signals (via sockets) is available in conjunction with the mapping options.



1.2 Tributary channel numbering

VT1.5 locations

VT1.5#	Group #/VT #	Column ¹ #s	VT1.5#	Group #/VT #	Column ¹ #s
1	1, 1	2, 31, 60	15	1, 3	16, 45, 74
2	2, 1	3, 32, 61	16	2, 3	17, 46, 75
3	3, 1	4, 33, 62	17	3, 3	18, 47, 76
4	4, 1	5, 34, 63	18	4, 3	19, 48, 77
5	5, 1	6, 35, 64	19	5, 3	20, 49, 78
6	6, 1	7, 36, 65	20	6, 3	21, 50, 79
7	7, 1	8, 37, 66	21	7, 3	22, 51, 80
8	1, 2	9, 38, 67	22	1, 4	23, 52, 81
9	2, 2	10, 39, 68	23	2, 4	24, 53, 82
10	3, 2	11, 40, 69	24	3, 4	25, 54, 83
11	4, 2	12, 41, 70	25	4, 4	26, 55, 84
12	5, 2	13, 42, 71	26	5, 4	27, 56, 85
13	6, 2	14, 43, 72	27	6, 4	28, 57, 86
14	7, 2	15, 44, 73	28	7, 4	29, 58, 87

1 Column 1 = STS POH
Column 30, 59 = Fixed stuff

Table S-1 VT1.5 locations



VT2 locations

VT2#	Group #/VT #	Column ¹ #s	VT2#	Group #/VT #	Column ¹ #s
1	1, 1	2, 23, 45, 67	12	5, 2	13, 35, 56, 78
2	2, 1	3, 24, 46, 68	13	6, 2	14, 36, 57, 79
3	3, 1	4, 25, 47, 69	14	7, 2	15, 37, 58, 80
4	4, 1	5, 26, 48, 70	15	1, 3	16, 38, 60, 81
5	5, 1	6, 27, 49, 71	16	2, 3	17, 39, 61, 82
6	6, 1	7, 28, 50, 72	17	3, 3	18, 40, 62, 83
7	7, 1	8, 29, 51, 73	18	4, 3	19, 41, 63, 84
8	1, 2	9, 31, 52, 74	19	5, 3	20, 42, 64, 85
9	2, 2	10, 32, 53, 75	20	6, 3	21, 43, 65, 86
10	3, 2	11, 33, 54, 76	21	7, 3	22, 44, 66, 87
11	4, 2	12, 34, 55, 77	-	-	-
1 Column 1 = STS POH Column 30, 59 = Fixed stuff					

Table S-2 VT2 locations

VT6 locations

VT6#	Group #/VT #	Column ¹ #s
1	1, 1	2, 9, 16, 23, 31, 38, 45, 52, 60, 67, 74, 81
2	2, 1	3, 10, 17, 24, 32, 39, 46, 53, 61, 68, 75, 82
3	3, 1	4, 11, 18, 25, 33, 40, 47, 54, 62, 69, 76, 83
4	4, 1	5, 12, 19, 26, 34, 41, 48, 55, 63, 70, 77, 84
5	5, 1	6, 13, 20, 27, 35, 42, 49, 56, 64, 71, 78, 85
6	6, 1	7, 14, 21, 28, 36, 43, 50, 57, 65, 72, 79, 86
7	7, 1	8, 15, 22, 29, 37, 44, 51, 58, 66, 73, 80, 87
1 Column 1 = STS-1 POH Column 30, 59 = Fixed stuff		

Table S-3 VT6 locations

1.3 Scrambling/Descrambling

The STS-N signal is scrambled/descrambled as described in Bellcore GR-253 and ANSI T1.105.



1.4 Overhead generation

1.4.1 Transport Overhead (TOH)

Standard overhead, STS-1 (hex)

TOH			
	1	2	3
1	A1	A2	J0
	F6	28	01
2	B1	E1	F1
	XX	00	00
3	D1	D2	D3
	00	00	00
4	H1	H2	H3
	60	00	00
5	B2	K1	K2
	XX	00	00
6	D4	D5	D6
	00	00	00
7	D7	D8	D9
	00	00	00
8	D10	D11	D12
	00	00	00
9	S1	M0	E2
	00	00	00

Table S-4 TOH contents, STS-1



Standard overhead, STS-3 (hex), STS-3c

TOH									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	A1	A1	A1	A2	A2	A2	J0	—	—
	F6	F6	F6	28	28	28	01	02	03
2	B1	—	—	E1	—	—	F1	—	—
	XX	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
3	D1	—	—	D2	—	—	D3	—	—
	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
4a	H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3
	60	60	60	00	00	00	00	00	00
4b	H1	Y	Y	H2	—	—	H3	H3	H3
	60	93	93	00	FF	FF	00	00	00
5	B2	B2	B2	K1	—	—	K2	—	—
	XX	XX	XX	00	00	00	00	00	00
6	D4	—	—	D5	—	—	D6	—	—
	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
7	D7	—	—	D8	—	—	D9	—	—
	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
8	D10	—	—	D11	—	—	D12	—	—
	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
9	S1	Z1	Z1	Z2	Z2	M1	E2	—	—
	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00

at STS-3

at STS-3c

Table S-5 TOH contents, STS-3

XX: Inserted by parity formation (B1, B2)

H1 and H2 depend on the pointer address setting (pointer address = 0 is shown), H3 depends on whether or not a pointer action takes place.

TOH byte contents

- Static bytes: all except B1, B2, H1, H2, H3
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: all except B1, B2, H1, H2, H3
- Dynamic bytes filled using PRBS 11: E1, F1, E2
- Dynamic byte groups filled using PRBS 11: D1 to D3, D4 to D12
- Dynamic bytes filled via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): E1, F1, E2
- Dynamic byte groups filled via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2



1.4.2 STS-N error insertion (anomalies)

Error insertion (anomalies) B1, B2, B3 parity errors,
 FAS word errors, REI-L, REI-P,
 bit errors in test pattern (TSE), code errors (single errors only)

Trigger types Single
 or Rate

When Rate triggering is selected a bit error rate is inserted.

Anomaly	Single	Rate ¹	Burst m, n (frames)
FAS	yes	2E-3 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
B1	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
B2	yes	2E-3 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
REI-L	yes	2E-3 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
B3 ²	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
REI-P	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
TSE	yes	1E-2 to 1E-8	-
BPV (code error)	yes	-	-

1 Mantissa: 1 to 9 (only 1 for TSE), exponent: -1 to -10 (whole numbers)
 2 Static error insertion, can be edited using a 8-bit mask (x = don't care, 1 = insert error)

Table S-6 Available anomalies and trigger modes (STS-N)

The insertion of **errors** (anomalies) **and alarms** (defects) are mutually exclusive. The first action selected is active. The second action is rejected.



1.4.3 STS-N alarm generation (defects)

Defect	Test sensor function	Test sensor thresholds	
		M in N	|----t1----| |-----t2-----|
LOS ¹	ja	M = 800 bis 7200 N = 1600 bis 8000	t1 = 0.1 bis 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 bis 600 s
LOF	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TIM-L	yes	-	-
AIS-L	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RDI-L	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOP-P	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
AIS-P	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
UNEQ-P	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
PLM-P	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RDI-P	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TIM-P	yes	-	-
PDI-P	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s or t1 = 0.5 to 250 ms t2 = 1 to 8000 ms
1 Only in conjunction with an optical interface			

Table S-7 Available defects (STS-N)

The insertion of **alarms** (defects) **and errors** (anomalies) are mutually exclusive. The first action selected is active. The second action is rejected.



1.4.4 Pointer action generation

Stimulation

Pointer sequences

On all pointer levels to ANSI T1.105.03

T1, T4: 0.25 ms to 600 s (2 to 480000 frames)

T2, T3: 0.25 ms to 10 s (2 to 80000 frames)

T5: 0 ms to 600 s (0 to 480000 frames)

n: 1 to 2000

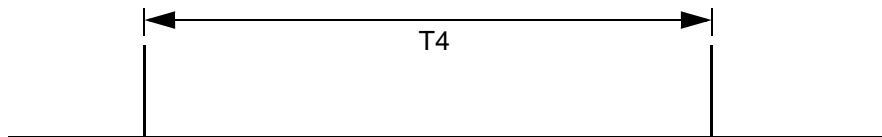


Fig. S-1 Periodic (single/multiple) pointers with identical polarity

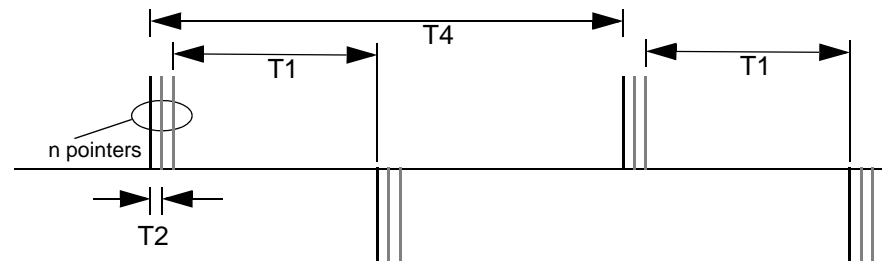


Fig. S-2 Periodic (single/multiple) pointers with different polarity

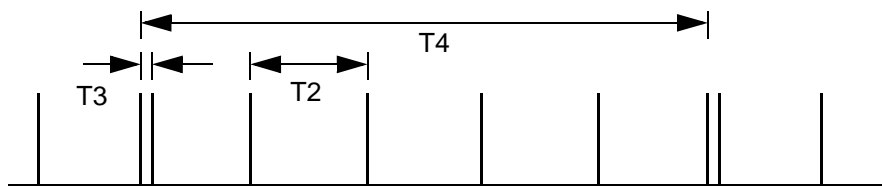


Fig. S-3 Periodic pointers with one double pointer

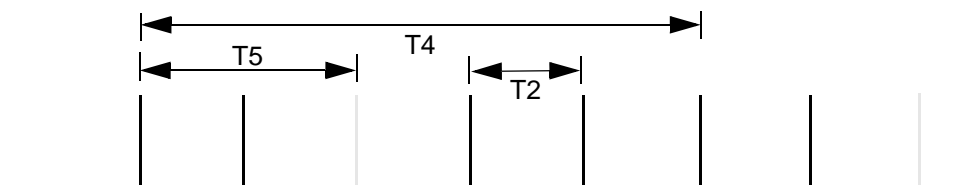


Fig. S-4 Periodic pointers with one missing pointer

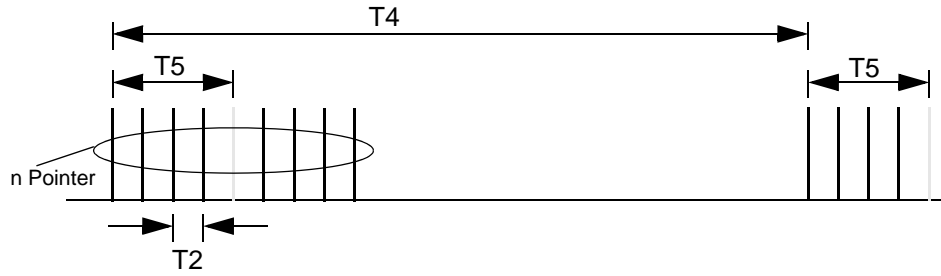


Fig. S-5 Pointer burst with missing pointers

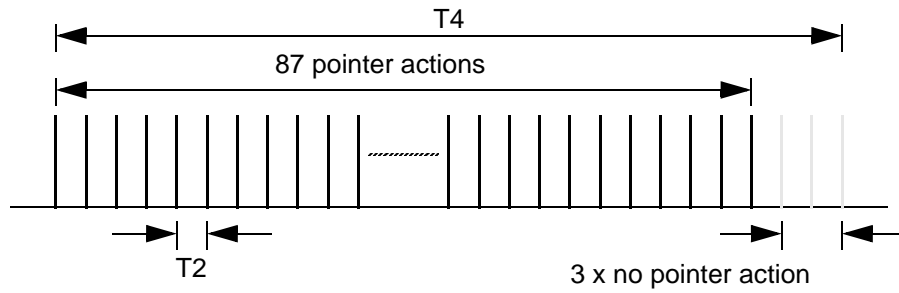


Fig. S-6 "87-3" sequence

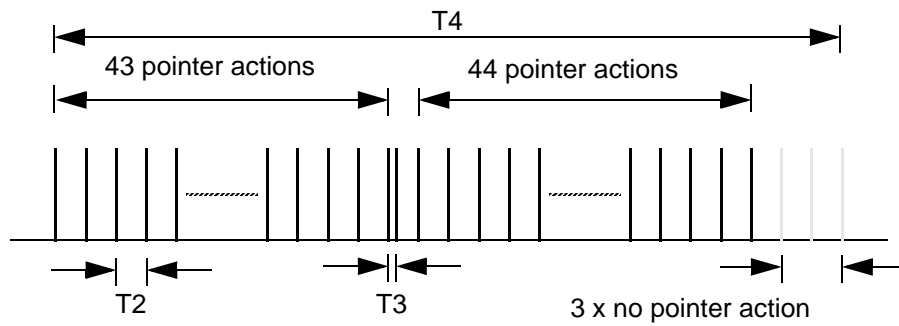


Fig. S-7 "43-44" sequence with double pointer

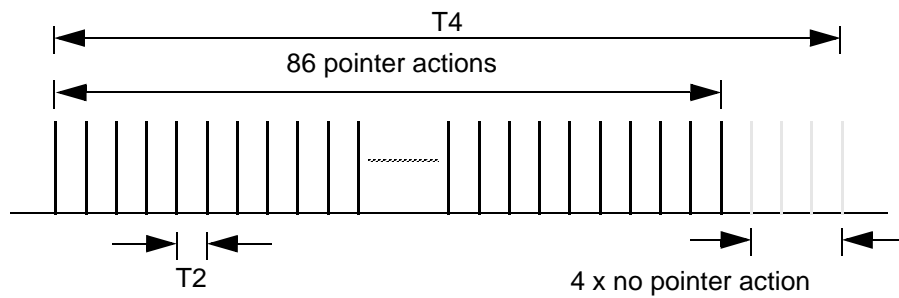


Fig. S-8 "86-4" sequence with missing pointer



Pointer jumps

Pointer jump from pointer value A to pointer value B (also setting a new pointer).
Pointer jumps are executed with or without NDF.

Pointer range A + B:

STS pointer	0 to 782
VT6 pointer	0 to 427
VT2 pointer	0 to 139
VT1.5 pointer	0 to 103

1.4.5 STS-N error measurements (anomalies)

Evaluation

All errors (anomalies) are counted simultaneously and stored.

Gate times	1 to 99 seconds or 1 to 99 minutes or 1 to 99 hours or 1 to 99 days
------------------	--

Intermediate results	1 to 99 seconds or 1 to 99 minutes
----------------------------	---------------------------------------

Display

of anomalies via LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the anomaly is present

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the anomaly has occurred at least once during the current measurement interval.

Display of errors as count or ratio values (equivalent bit error ratio): When calculating the ratio value, correction formulae are used for the anomalies B1, B2, B3 and BIP-2 as well as REI-L and REI-P. These take into account that a multiple error in the same bit can lead to clearance of the error.



Anomaly	LED
OOF	LOF/OOF
FAS	-
B1	B1/B2
B2	B1/B2
REI-L	-
B3	B3
REI-P	-

Table S-8 LED display of available anomalies (STS-N)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.



1.4.6 STS-N alarm detection (defects)

Evaluation

All alarms (defects) which occur are evaluated simultaneously where possible and stored. Storage takes place only within a started measurement interval.

Time resolution of defects 100 ms

Display

of defects via LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on when the defect is present

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the defect has occurred at least once during the current measurement interval.

Defect	LED
LOS	LOS
LOF	LOF/OOF
TIM-L	-
AIS-L	MS-AIS/AIS-L
RDI-L	MS-RDI/RDI-L
LOP-P	AU-LOP/LOP-P
AIS-P	AU-AIS/AIS-P
UNEQ-P	HP-UNEQ/UNEQ-P
PLM-P	HP-PLM/PLM-P
RDI-P	HP-RDI/RDI-P
TIM-P	-
PDI-P	-

Table S-9 LED display of available defects (STS-N)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.



1.4.7 Evaluation of STS and VT pointer actions

Evaluation

All pointers in the selected path are shown as absolute values and the direction and number of pointer movements is detected and counted.

NDF (New Data Flag) is detected and counted.

Display

of:

- Number of pointer operations separate for STS and VT pointers:
Increments, decrements, sum of increments + decrements,
difference of increments - decrements
- Pointer address
- Number of NDF events
- Corresponding clock deviation
- NDF-P and NDF-V can be indicated by the LED display on the front panel
(Application Manager - "Configuration" menu - LED Display ...):
 - the "AU-LOP/LOP-P" LED indicates "NDF-P" in addition to "LOP-P"
 - the "TU-LOP/LOP-V" LED indicates "NDF-V" in addition to "LOP-V"

Absolute pointer values, increments, decrements, sum of increments + decrements and NDF are displayed as a histogram with selectable time resolution in seconds, minutes, hours or days.

Printout

Absolute pointer values, increments, decrements, sum of increments + decrements and NDF are printed out as a table with 1 second time resolution.

1.4.8 Evaluation of Transport Overhead (TOH) and Path Overhead (POH)

Evaluation

Bit error measurement

using PRBS 11 (bytes) E1, F1, E2, F2
using PRBS 11 (byte groups) D1 to D3, D4 to D12

Output

as bytes via DCC/ECC interface (V.11) E1, F1, E2, F2, K3
as byte groups via DCC/ECC interface (V.11) D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2

Display

of complete TOH and POH hexadecimal
of Trace Identifier J0, J1 ASCII, plain text



1.4.9 STS Path Overhead (POH)

Standard overhead

POH Byte	Option 3035/90.10 Option 3035/90.11 Option 3035/90.13	Option 3035/90.12	Option 3035/90.03	Option 3035/90.70 Option 3035/90.71
J1 (ASCII)	"WG STS-TRACE"			
B3 (hex)	Inserted by parity formation			
C2 (hex)	"02"	"04"	"12" at mapping "01" at bulk	"13"
G1 (hex)	"00"			
F2 (hex)	"00"			
H4 (hex)	"FC", "FD", "FE", "FF" sequence across 4 frames	"FF"	"FF"	"FF"
	48-frames-sequence as GR253			
F3 (hex)	"00"			
Z4 (hex)	"00"			

Table S-10 POH contents

STS POH byte contents

- Static bytes: all except B3, H4
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: J1, C2, G1, F2, F3, Z4
- Trace Identifier (Length = 64 frames): J1
- Dynamic byte filled using PRBS 11: F2
- Dynamic bytes filled via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): F2, Z4, N1
- H4 sequence, switchable, 4/48 Bytes



1.5 STS-3c mapping (E4 in STS-3c, ATM in STS-3c)

Option BN 3035/90.03 or BN 3035/90.70 required

STS-3c SPE mapping structure

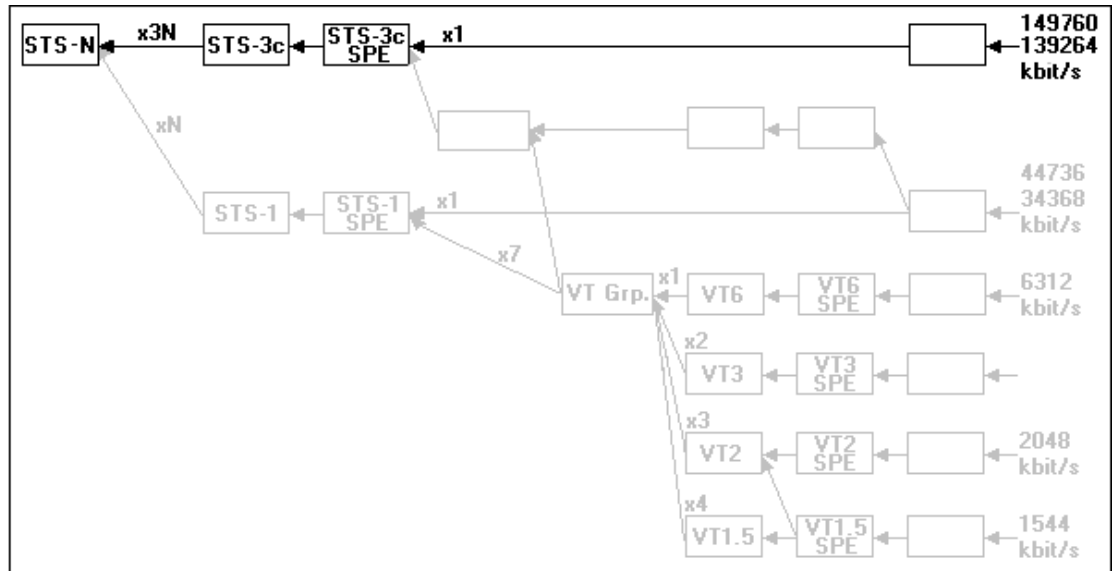


Fig. S-9 Mapping structure: 139 MBits/s → STS-3c SPE → STS-3c

Path overhead contents Sec. 1.4, Page S-4.



1.6 STS-1 SPE mapping (DS3 in STS-1, 34/45 Mbit in STM-0)

Option BN 3035/90.12 required

34/45 Mbit/s in STM-0 see also: "STM-1 mapping" Operating Manual.

STS-1 SPE mapping structure

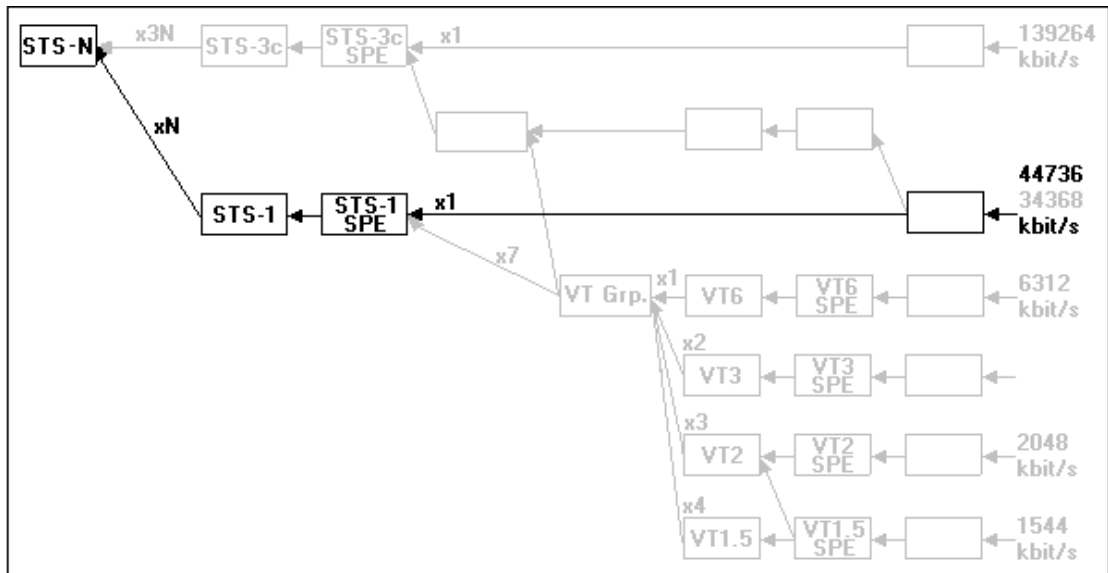


Fig. S-10 Mapping structure: DS3 → STS-1 SPE → STS-1/3

Path overhead contents Sec. 1.4, Page S-4.



1.7 VT1.5 SPE mapping (DS1 in STS-1/3, 1.5 Mbit in STM-0)

Option BN 3035/90.10

1.5 Mbit/s in STM-0 see also: "STM-1 mapping" Operating Manual, section "C-11 mapping".

VT1.5 mapping structure

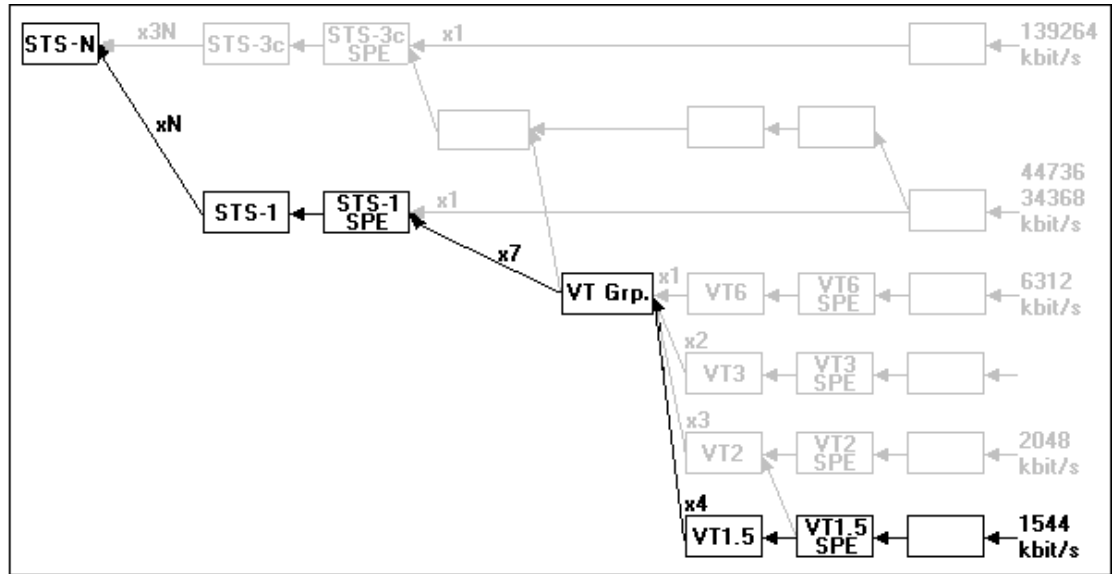


Fig. S-11 Mapping structure: DS1 → VT1.5 → STS-1 SPE → STS-1/3



1.5 Mbit/s in STM-0 mapping structure (AU-3, TU-11)

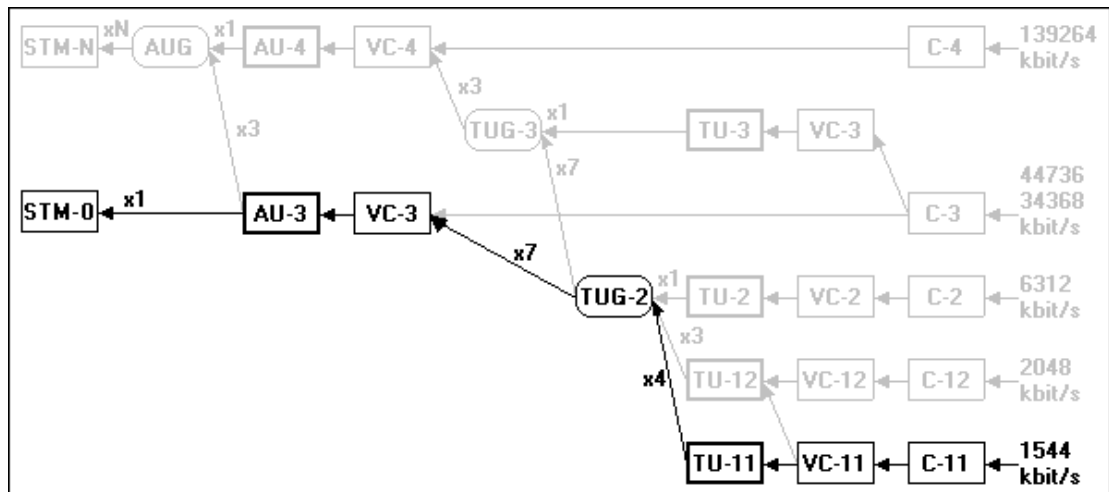


Fig. S-12 Mapping structure: 1.5 Mbit/s → C-11 → TU-11 → AU-3 → STM-0

1.5 Mbit/s in STM-0 mapping structure (AU-3, TU-12)

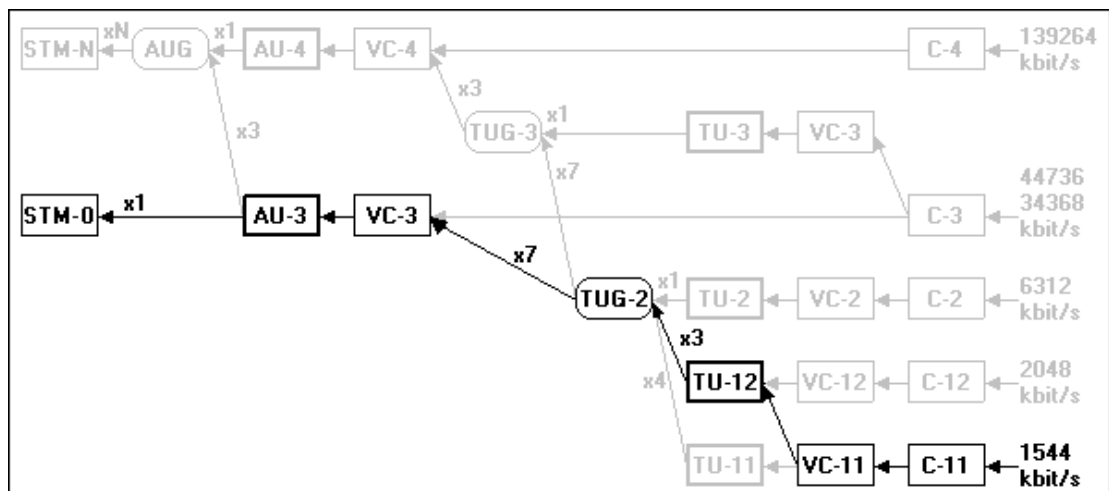


Fig. S-13 Mapping structure: 1.5 Mbit/s → C-11 → TU-12 → AU-3 → STM-0

Mapping method

The following modes are available:

- Asynchronous mode
- Byte-synchronous mode (floating); TU-11



1.7.1 VT1.5 Path Overhead contents

POH byte	Measurement channel	Filler channels
V5 (binary)		
BIP-V (bits 1-2)	Inserted by parity formation	Inserted by parity formation
REI-V (bit 3)	"0"	"0"
RFI-V (bit 4)	"0"	"0"
Path Label (bit 5-7)	"010" for asynchronous mode "100" for byte-synchronous mode "001" for bulk signal	"010" for asynchronous mode "100" for byte-synchronous mode
RDI-V (bit 8)	"0"	"0"
J2	"WG VT-TRACE" (ASCII)	"00" (hex)
Z6 (hex)	"00"	"00"
Z7 (hex)	"00"	"00"

Table S-11 VT1.5 POH (Standard Overhead) contents

Measurement channel byte contents (VT1.5)

- Static bytes: all except bits 1-2 of V5
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: J2, N2, K4
- Trace Identifier (Length = 64 frames): J2
- Dynamic bytes filled via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): Z6

Filler channel byte contents (VT1.5)

Fixed (non-editable) as in (see Tab. S-11)

1.7.2 VT1.5 error insertion (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to the error types specified in Sec. 1.4.2, Page S-6:

Anomaly	Single	Rate
BIP-V ¹	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
REI-V	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
1 Static error insertion, can be edited using a 2-bit mask (x = don't care, 1 = insert error)		

Table S-12 Additional anomalies (VT1.5)

Error insertion refers to the selected measurement channel.



1.7.3 VT1.5 alarm generation (defects)

The following defects can be generated in addition to the alarm types specified in Sec. 1.4.3, Page S-7:

Defect	Test sensor function	Sensor thresholds	
		M in N	|----t1----| |-----t2-----|
LOM-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOP-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
AIS-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
UNEQ-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
PLM-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RDI-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TIM-V	yes	-	-
RFI-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
PDI-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s or t1 = 0.5 to 250 ms t2 = 1 to 8000 ms

Table S-13 Additional defects (VT1.5)

Alarm generation refers to the selected measurement channel.

1.7.4 VT1.5 Path Overhead evaluation

Display

- of the complete POH (hexadecimal)
- of the Trace Identifier (ASCII, plain text): J2

Output

- via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): Z6



1.7.5 VT1.5 error measurements (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the error measurements specified in Sec. 1.4.5, Page S-10:

Anomaly	LED
BIP-V	LP-BIP/BIP-V
REI-V	-

Table S-14 LED display of additional anomalies (VT1.5)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.

1.7.6 VT1.5 alarm detection (defects)

The following defects can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm detection specified in Sec. 1.4.6, Page S-12:

Defect	LED
LOM	TU-LOM
LOP-V	TU-LOP/LOP-V
AIS-V	TU-AIS/AIS-V
UNEQ-V	LP-UNEQ/UNEQ-V
PLM-V	LP-PLM/PLM-V
RDI-V	LP-RDI/RDI-V
TIM-V	-
RFI-V	-
PDI-V	-

Table S-15 LED display of additional defects (VT1.5)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.



1.8 VT2 mapping (E1 in STS-1/3, 2 Mbit/s in STM-0)

Option: BN 3035/90.13

2 Mbit/s in STM-0: see also "STM-1 mappings" Operating Manual, section "C-12 mapping".

VT2 mapping structure

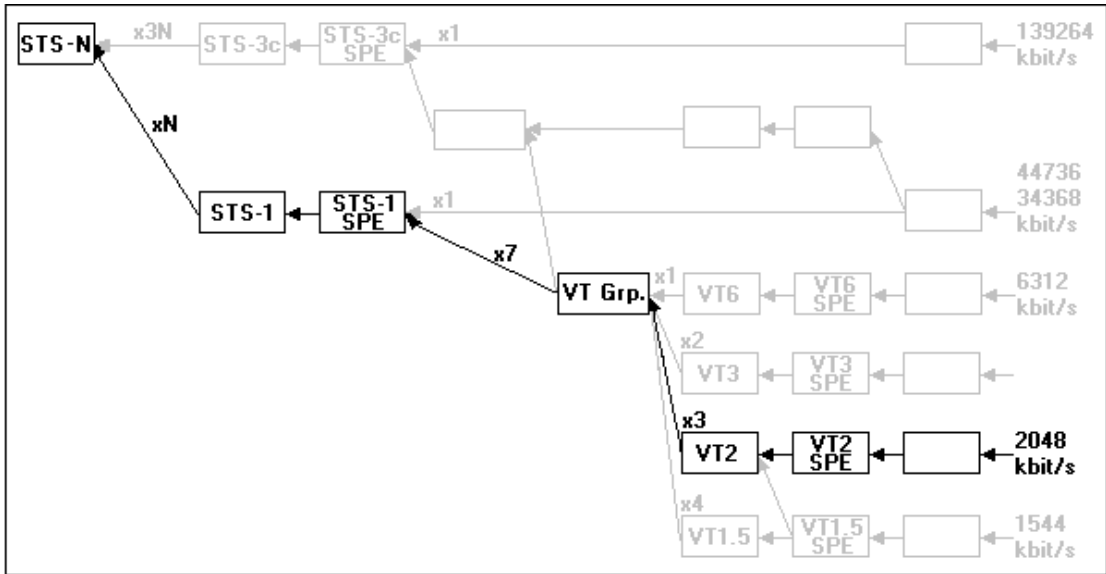


Fig. S-14 Mapping structure: 2 Mbit/s → VT2 SPE → STS-1 SPE → STS-1/3

2 Mbit/s in STM-0 mapping structure

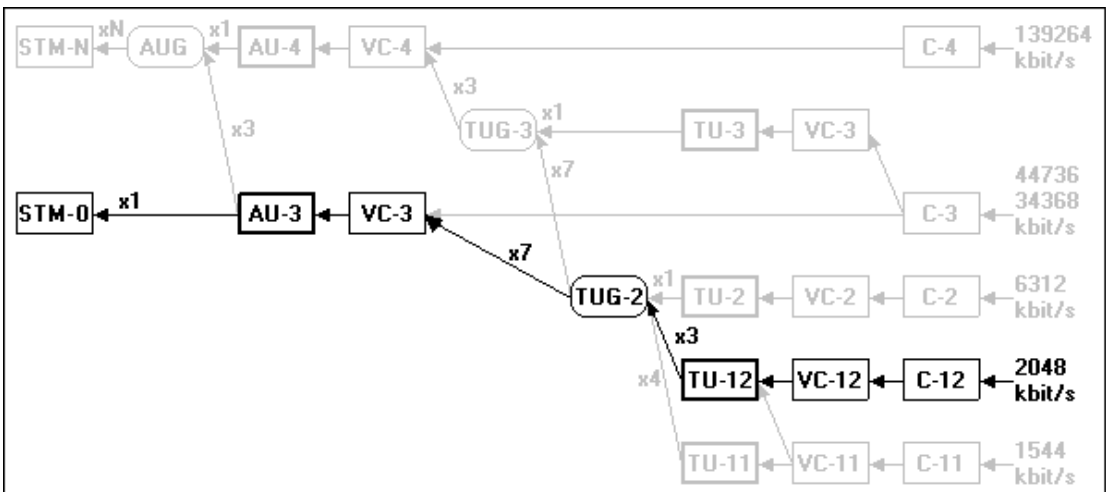


Fig. S-15 Mapping structure: 2 Mbit/s → AU-3 → STM-0

Mapping method

The following modes are available:

- Asynchronous mode
- Byte-synchronous mode (floating)



1.8.1 VT2 Path Overhead contents

POH byte	Measurement channel	Filler channels
V5 (binary)		
BIP-V (bits 1-2)	Inserted by parity formation	Inserted by parity formation
REI-V (bit 3)	"0"	"0"
RFI-V (bit 4)	"0"	"0"
Path Label (bit 5-7)	"010" for asynchronous mode "100" for byte-synchronous mode "001" for bulk signal	"010" for asynchronous mode "100" for byte-synchronous mode
RDI-V (bit 8)	"0"	"0"
J2	"WG VT-TRACE" (ASCII)	"00" (hex)
Z6 (hex)	"00"	"00"
Z7 (hex)	"00"	"00"

Table S-16 VT2 POH (Standard Overhead) contents

Measurement channel byte contents (VT2)

- Static bytes: all except bits 1-2 of V5
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: J2, N2, K4
- Trace Identifier: J2 (Length = 64 frames)
- Dynamic bytes filled via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): Z6

Filler channel byte contents (VT2)

Fixed (non-editable) as in Tab. S-16, Page S-23

1.8.2 VT2 error insertion (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to the error types specified in Sec. 1.4.2, Page S-6:

Anomaly	Single	Rate
BIP-V ¹	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
REI-V	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
1 Static error insertion, can be edited using a 2-bit mask (x = don't care, 1 = insert error)		

Table S-17 Additional anomalies (VT2)

Error insertion refers to the selected measurement channel.



1.8.3 VT2 alarm generation (defects)

2 Mbit/s in STM-0: see “STM-1 mapping” Operating Manual, section “C-12 mapping”.

The following defects can be generated in addition to the alarm types specified in Sec. 1.4.3, Page S-7:

Defect	Test sensor function	Sensor thresholds	
		M in N	|----t1----| |-----t2-----|
LOM	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOP-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
AIS-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
UNEQ-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
PLM-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RDI-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TIM-V	yes	-	-
RFI-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s or t1 = 0.5 to 250 ms t2 = 1 to 8000 ms
PDI-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s

Table S-18 Additional defects (VT2)

Alarm generation refers to the selected measurement channel.

1.8.4 VT2 Path Overhead evaluation

Display

- of the complete POH (hexadecimal)
- of the Trace Identifier (ASCII, plain text): J2

Output

- via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): Z6



1.8.5 VT2 error measurements (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the error measurements specified in Sec. 1.4.5, Page S-10:

Anomaly	LED
BIP-V	LP-BIP/BIP-V
REI-V	-

Table S-19 LED display of additional anomalies (VT2)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.

1.8.6 VT2 alarm detection (defects)

The following defects can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm detection specified in Sec. 1.4.6, Page S-12:

Defect	LED
LOM	LOM
LOP-V	TU-LOP/LOP-V
AIS-V	TU-AIS/AIS-V
UNEQ-V	LP-UNEQ/UNEQ-V
PLM-V	LP-PLM/PLM-V
RDI-V	LP-RDI/RDI-V
TIM-V	-
RFI-V	-
PDI-V	-

Table S-20 LED display of additional defects (VT2)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.



1.9 VT6 mapping (6 Mbit/s in STS-1/3)

Option BN 3035/90.11

Mapping structure: VT6

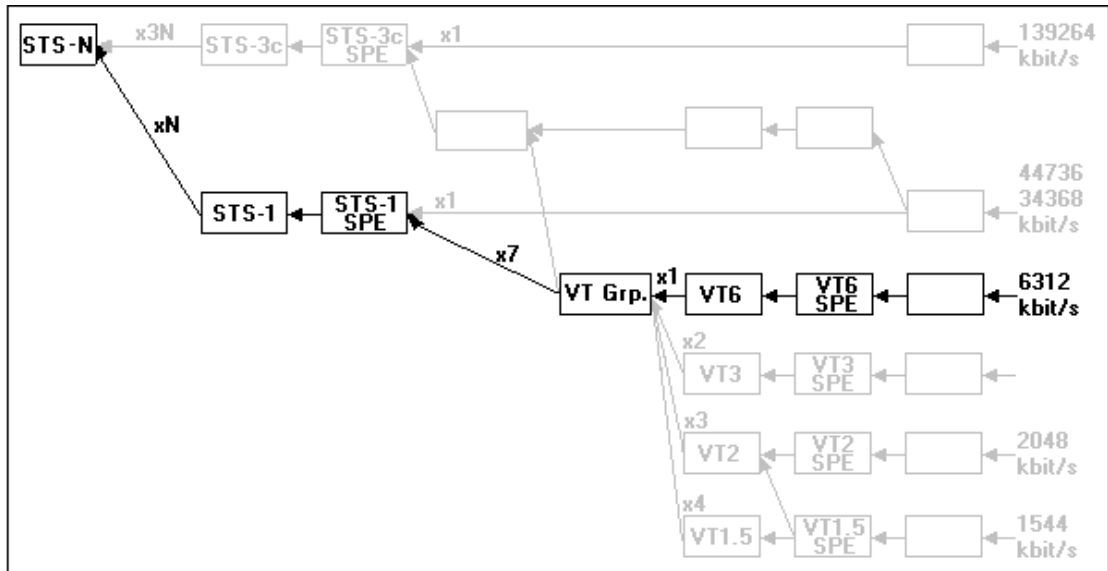


Fig. S-16 Mapping structure: 6 Mbit/s → VT6 SPE → STS-1 SPE → STS-1/3

Mapping method

The following mode is available:

- Asynchronous mode



1.9.1 VC-6 Path Overhead contents

POH byte	Measurement channel	Filler channels
V5 (binary)		
BIP-V (bits 1-2)	Inserted by parity formation	Inserted by parity formation
REI-V (bit 3)	"0"	"0"
RFI-V (bit 4)	"0"	"0"
Path Label (bit 5-7)	"010" for asynchronous mode "001" for bulk signal	"010" for asynchronous mode
RDI-V (bit 8)	"0"	"0"
J2	"WG VT-TRACE" (ASCII)	"00" (hex)
Z6 (hex)	"00"	"00"
Z7 (hex)	"00"	"00"

Table S-21 VT6 POH (Standard Overhead) contents

Measurement channel byte contents (VT6)

- Static bytes: all except bits 1-2 of V5
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: J2, N2, K4
- Trace Identifier: J2 (Length = 64 frames)
- Dynamic bytes filled via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): Z6

Filler channel byte contents (VT6)

Fixed (non-editable) as in (see Tab. S-21)

1.9.2 VT6 error insertion (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to the error types specified in section 1.4.2 "STS-N error insertion (anomalies)":

Anomaly	Single	Rate
BIP-V ¹	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
REI-V	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
1 Static error insertion, can be edited using a 2-bit mask (x = don't care, 1 = insert error)		

Table S-22 Additional anomalies (VT6)

Error insertion refers to the selected measurement channel.



1.9.3 VT6 alarm generation (defects)

The following defects can be generated in addition to the alarm types specified in Sec. 1.4.3, Page S-7:

Defect	Test sensor function	Sensor thresholds	
		M in N	|----t1----| |-----t2-----|
LOM	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOP-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
AIS-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
UNEQ-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
PLM-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RDI-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TIM-V	yes	-	-
RFI-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s or t1 = 0.5 to 250 ms t2 = 1 to 8000 ms
PDI-V	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s

Table S-23 Additional defects (VT6)

Alarm generation refers to the selected measurement channel.

1.9.4 VT6 Path Overhead evaluation

Display

- of the complete POH (hexadecimal)
- of the Trace Identifier (ASCII, plain text): J2

Output

- via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): Z6



1.9.5 VT6 error measurements (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the error measurements specified in Sec. 1.4.5, Page S-10:

Anomaly	LED
BIP-V	LP-BIP/BIP-V
REI-V	-

Table S-24 LED display of additional anomalies (VT6)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.

1.9.6 VT6 alarm detection (defects)

The following defects can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm detection specified in section 1.4.6 "STS-N alarm detection (defects)":

Defect	LED
LOM	LOM
LOP-V	TU-LOP/LOP-V
AIS-V	TU-AIS/AIS-V
UNEQ-V	LP-UNEQ/UNEQ-V
PLM-V	LP-PLM/PLM-V
RDI-V	LP-RDI/RDI-V
TIM-V	-
RFI-V	-
PDI-V	-

Table S-25 LED display of additional defects (VT6)

Evaluation and display refer to the selected measurement channel.

1.10 Filler channel contents

Mapping structure like measurement channel, test pattern PRBS11.



2 Drop & Insert / Through Mode

Option BN 3035/90.20

2.1 Function

This option provides the following functions for all the mapping options included in the ANT-20.

Drop & Insert

Generator and receiver operate independently as mapper and demapper. The signal from a selected channel is dropped from the receive signal and output to a connector. An external signal is inserted into the transmit signal.

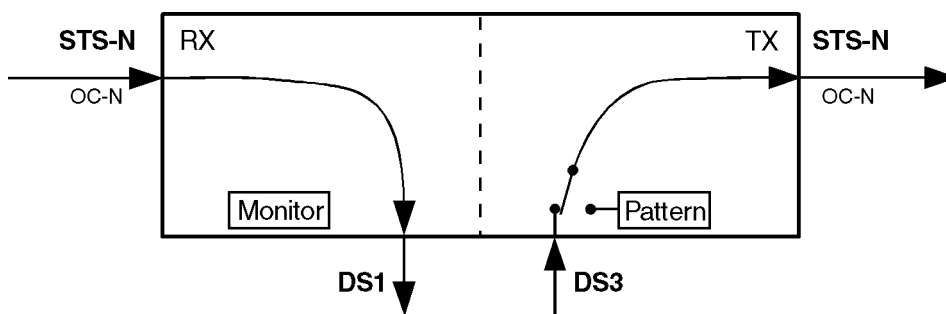


Fig. S-17 Drop & Insert: Generator and receiver operate independently

An unbalanced digital input and output are provided on the mainframe instrument for dropping and for inserting tributary signals (see Sec. 2.2.1, Page S-33 and Sec. 2.3.1, Page S-34).

The mainframe instrument is also equipped with a balanced output [13] and input [12] for dropping and for inserting tributary signals via balanced interfaces.

Through Mode

The received signal is looped through the ANT-20 and re-transmitted by the generator. One tributary signal can be output (dropped).

The ANT-20 can also operate in Through Mode as a signal monitor without affecting the signal content.

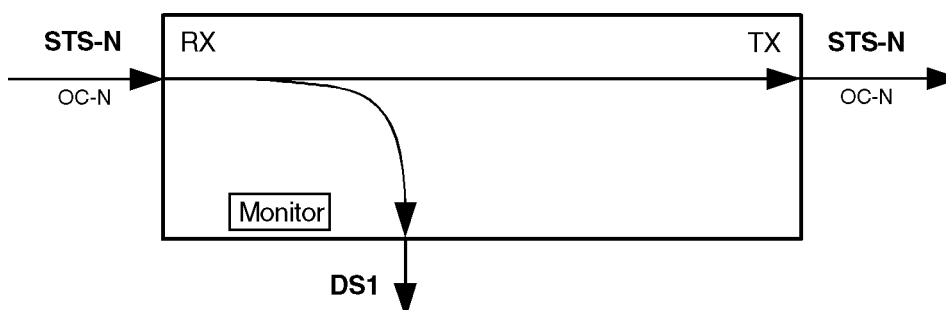


Fig. S-18 Through Mode: Generator and receiver coupled



In conjunction with the Options “PDH MUX/DEMUX” and “M13 MUX/DEMUX”, BN 3035/90.30 to BN 3035/90.32, the ANT-20 provides access to the tributary channels within the MUX/DEMUX chain (except DS2). This also applies if the PDH signal is transmitted in a container.

The looped-through signal can also be jittered using the Jitter Generator options (Jitter Generator up to 155 or 622 Mbit/s, BN 3035/90.60 to 61). This function is available for all bit rates fitted to the instrument.

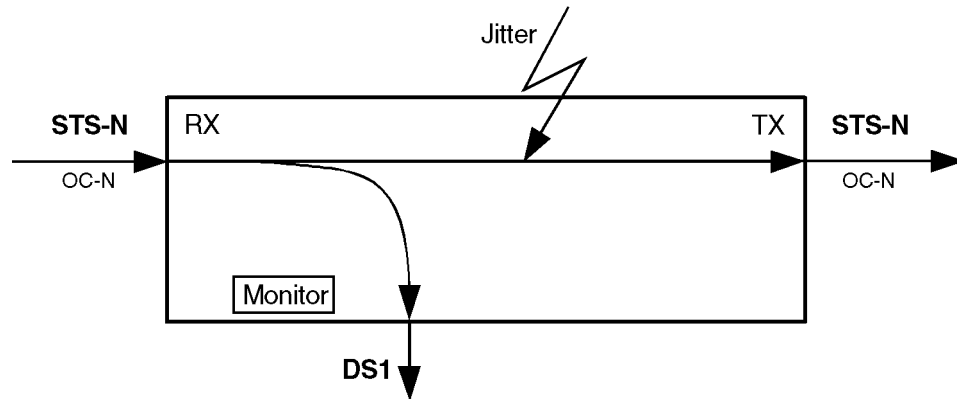


Fig. S-19 Through Mode: Adding jitter to the looped-through signal

In Through Mode, anomalies can be inserted in the SOH or the SOH bytes can be manipulated.

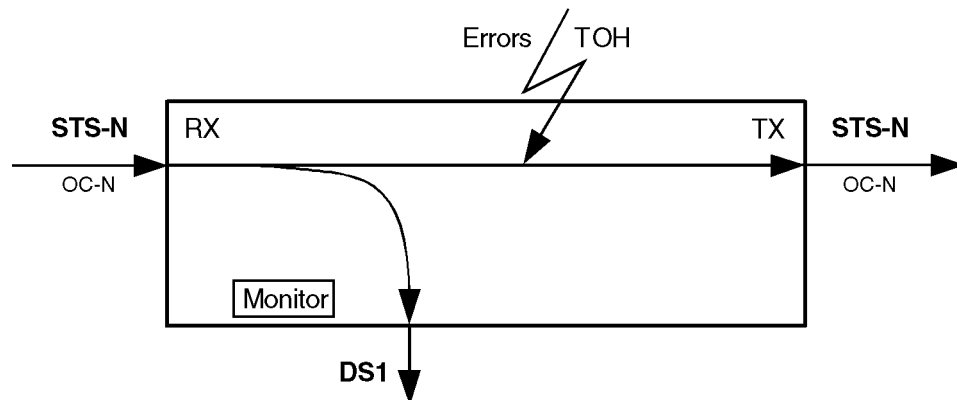


Fig. S-20 Through Mode: Inserting errors in the TOH

2.1.1 Clock generator

Drop & Insert

As specified in the “Specifications” of the mainframe instrument, section 1.2.

Through Mode

In Through Mode, clock generation is always derived from the receive signal clock. No offset is possible in this operating mode (see also the “Specifications” of the mainframe instrument).



2.1.2 Overhead generator

Drop & Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.4.1, Page S-4.

Through Mode

The "From Rx" function can be set in addition to the functions described in Sec. 1.4.1, Page S-4 for all bytes except bytes B1, B2 and M1.

Dynamic filling of the byte group D4 to D12 via DCC/ECC interface is not possible for STS-1.

2.1.3 Anomaly insertion

Drop & Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.4.2, Page S-6.

Through Mode

Anomaly insertion in bytes B1, B2 and REI-L.
Insertion limits are specified in Sec. 1.4.2, Page S-6.

2.1.4 Defect generation

Drop & Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.4.3, Page S-7.

Through Mode

No direct defect generation is possible.

Alarms (defects) in the TOH can be generated by manipulating the TOH bytes.

2.1.5 Pointer generation

Drop & Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.4.4, Page S-8.

Through Mode

The receive-side pointer is re-transmitted unchanged.

2.1.6 Measurements

There are no restrictions on measurements.
See Sec. 1.4.5, Page S-10 through Sec. 1.4.9, Page S-14.



2.2 Signal outputs

2.2.1 AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical

Connector..... unbalanced, (coaxial)
 Socket type..... BNC
 Output impedance 75 Ω
 Max. permitted peak spurious input voltage..... ± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage
E4	139.264	CMI	± 0.5 V
DS3	44.736	B3ZS	± 1.0 V
E3	34.368	HDB3	
E2	8.448	HDB3	± 2.37 V
DS2	6.312	B8ZS	± 2.0 V
E1	2.048	HDB3	± 2.37 V
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	

The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.

Table S-26 Specifications of the AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical

2.2.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

Connector..... balanced
 Socket type..... Lemo SA (Bantam)
 Output impedance
 2.048 Mbit/s 120 Ω
 1.544 Mbit/s 100 Ω
 Max. permitted peak spurious input voltage ± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage
E1	2.048	HDB3	± 3.0 V
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	DSX-1 compatible

The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.

Table S-27 Specifications of the LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

The balanced output is used both as “LINE” and as “AUXILIARY” output.



2.3 Signal inputs

2.3.1 AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical

Connector	unbalanced, (coaxial)
Socket type	BNC
Input impedance	75 Ω
Max. permitted frequency offset	± 500 ppm
Input voltage range	0 dB attenuation referred to nominal level
Max. permitted peak input voltage	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Code	Input voltage
E4	139.264	CMI	1.0 V ± 10 %
DS3	44.736	B3ZS	1.0 V ± 10 %
E3	34.368	HDB3	
E2	8.448	HDB3	2.37 V ± 10 %
DS2	6.312	B8ZS	2.0 V ± 10 %
E1	2.048	HDB3	2.37 V ± 10 %
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	
Available bitrates depending on mapping options			

Table S-28 Specifications of the AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED is on if the signal input is active but no signal is present.



2.3.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [12], electrical

Connector.....	balanced
Socket type.....	Lemo SA (Bantam)
Input impedance	
2.048 Mbit/s	120 Ω
1.544 Mbit/s	100 Ω
Max. permitted frequency offset.....	± 500 ppm
Max. number of consecutive zeros for line code = AMI	15
Max. permitted peak input voltage	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Input voltage
E1	2.048	HDB3	3.0 V ±10 %
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	
The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.			

Table S-29 Specifications of the LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED is on if the signal input is active but no signal is present.

The balanced input is used both as “LINE” and as “AUXILIARY” input.



Notes:

**ANT-20, ANT-20E
Advanced Network Tester**

PDH MUX/DEMUX

BN 3035/90.30 to 90.31

Drop & Insert

BN 3035/90.20
in combination with
PDH MUX/DEMUX

Software Version 7.20

Specifications



Contents

Specifications PDH MUX/DEMUX

1	Generator section	S-1
1.1	Frame generator, 64k/140M PDH MUX/DEMUX Chain (option BN 3035/90.30)	S-1
1.2	Frame alignment signals	S-1
1.2.1	Frame bit modifications	S-1
1.2.2	CRC checksum (PCM 30 CRC / PCM 31 CRC)	S-2
1.3	Justification as per ITU-T G.742 and G.751	S-2
1.3.1	PDH tributary offset	S-2
1.4	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-3
1.5	Alarm generation (defects)	S-3
1.6	Test signals for bit error rate measurements	S-3
1.6.1	Internal test signals	S-3
1.6.2	External signal (with option 3035/90.20 only)	S-3
1.6.3	Filler signals	S-3
2	Receiver section	S-4
2.1	Frame systems	S-4
2.2	Evaluation	S-4
2.2.1	Frame bit evaluation	S-4
2.2.2	CRC evaluations (PCM 30 CRC / PCM 31 CRC)	S-4
2.3	Offset measurements	S-5
2.4	Error measurements (anomalies)	S-5
2.5	Alarm detection (defects)	S-5
2.6	Evaluation of test signals for bit error measurements	S-5
2.6.1	Internal evaluation	S-5
2.6.2	External signal (with option 3035/90.20 only)	S-5
3	Drop&Insert / Through Mode / Block&Replace	S-6
3.1	Functions	S-6
3.1.1	Clock generator	S-7
3.1.2	Anomaly insertion	S-7
3.1.3	Defect generation	S-7
3.1.4	Measurements	S-8

3.2	Signal outputs	S-8
3.2.1	AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical.	S-8
3.2.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical	S-8
3.3	Signal inputs	S-9
3.3.1	AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical.	S-9
3.3.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical	S-10



Specifications PDH MUX/DEMUX

Options BN 3035/90.30 to BN 3035/90.32

1 Generator section

1.1 Frame generator, 64k/140M PDH MUX/DEMUX Chain (option BN 3035/90.30)

The following frames are available:

Bit rate kbit/s	Frame conforming to:	Notes
2048	ITU-T G.704	PCM 30, PCM 30 CRC, PCM 31 and PCM 31 CRC systems
8448	ITU-T G.742	PCM 120 system
34368	ITU-T G.751	PCM 480 system
139264	ITU-T G.751	PCM 1920 system

Table S-1 Frame generation

The multiplexer chain (BN 3035/90.30) allows generation of a completely structured signal from 64 kbit/s to 140 Mbit/s.

1.2 Frame alignment signals

Frame alignment signals (FAS) corresponding to ITU-T recommendations G.751, G.742 and G.704.

1.2.1 Frame bit modifications

The following bits can be statically programmed:

PCM 1920 (G.751)	FAS bit nos. 13, 14, 15, 16
PCM 480, 120 (G.751, G.742)	FAS bit nos. 11, 12
PCM 30/31 (G.704)	NFAS bit nos. 3 through 8
PCM 30/31 CRC (G.704)	NFAS bit nos. 3 through 8

The following bits can be dynamically programmed:

PCM 30/ PCM 30 CRC (G.704). NFAS bit nos. 4 through 8 (S_a4 through S_a8)

Bits S_a4 through S_a8 can be selected and each loaded with a freely programmable pattern 8 bits in length. This permits transmission of S_a sequences.

For PCM 30 / PCM 30 CRC systems, frame 0 or 1 in timeslot 16 can be loaded with a freely programmable 8 bit word. Frames 2 through 15 can be loaded with a further freely programmable 8 bit word.

1.2.2 CRC checksum (PCM 30 CRC / PCM 31 CRC)

The ANT-20 calculates the CRC checksum for the measured channel and the filler channels as per ITU-T recommendation G.704 and inserts the result bits at the appropriate position in the pulse frame.

1.3 Justification as per ITU-T G.742 and G.751

The bit rates in the upper and subordinate systems are in a fixed relationship to each other.

Justification is at a nominal rate (offset of upper and subordinate systems is identical).

Exception: Insertion of external signals.

Upper system bit rate in kbit/s	ITU-T	Justification ratio	Nominal justification rate in kbit/s
8448	G.742	0.42424	4.226
34368	G.751	0.43575	9.750
139264	G.751	0.41912	9.934

Table S-2 Justification

1.3.1 PDH tributary offset

Static offset for the PDH tributary bit rates during insertion into the SDH container.

Offset ± 100 ppm
for all bit rates, relative to SDH container

Step width 1 ppm

The offset is an average value. The actual offset at any given time may be above or below this value.

1.4 Error insertion (anomalies)

In addition to the error types described in the “Specifications” for the mainframe instrument, the following anomalies can be inserted:

Error type, anomaly ¹	Single	Rate ²
CRC-4	yes	2E-3 to 1E-8
E bit	yes	2E-3 to 1E-8
1 For PCM 30 CRC and PCM 31 CRC only 2 A CRC word error rate is inserted		

Table S-3 Available error types (anomalies) in addition to the mainframe instrument

The insertion of **errors** (anomalies) **or alarms** (defects) are mutually exclusive. The action selected first is active.

1.5 Alarm generation (defects)

The alarm types are described in the “Specifications” for the mainframe instrument.

The insertion of **alarms** (defects) **or errors** (anomalies) are mutually exclusive. The action selected first is active.

1.6 Test signals for bit error rate measurements

1.6.1 Internal test signals

Bit patterns as in the mainframe instrument:

- Transmitted in all timeslots (framed pattern to ITU-T O.150/O.151)
- Transmitted in a selected timeslot

1.6.2 External signal (with option 3035/90.20 only)

An external signal with bit rate 34 368 kbit/s (coaxial), 8 448 kbit/s (coaxial) or 2 048 kbit/s (coaxial or balanced) can be inserted into the selected timeslot instead of the bit pattern (see Sec. 1.6.1).

The interfaces for this signal are described in the “Specifications” for the STM-1 mapping options.

1.6.3 Filler signals

Complete structured signals using the pseudo-random bit sequence PRBS 6 are transmitted in all timeslots except the selected timeslot in all 64 kbit/s channels.

2 Receiver section

2.1 Frame systems

Frames which can be evaluated by the 64k/140M PDH MUX/DEMUX chain and 64k/140M PDH DEMUX chain (options BN 3035/90.30 and 3035/90.31)

Bit rate kbit/s	Frame conforming to	Notes
2048	ITU-T G.704	PCM 30, PCM 31 systems
2048	ITU-T G.704/G.706	PCM 30 CRC, PCM 31 CRC systems
8448	ITU-T G.742	PCM 120 system
34368	ITU-T G.751	PCM 480 system
139264	ITU-T G.751	PCM 1920 system

Table S-4 Frame systems for individual system bit rates

All timeslots can be selected for all PCM frame structures. These may be speech or data channels in a primary rate system or the tributary channels in a justified multiplex system.

2.2 Evaluation

2.2.1 Frame bit evaluation

The following bits are evaluated and displayed:

PCM 1920 (G.751) FAS bit nos. 13, 14, 15, 16

PCM 480, 120 (G.751, G.742)..... FAS bit nos. 11, 12

PCM 30/31 (G.7049) NFAS bit nos. 1 through 8

PCM 30/31 CRC (G.704)..... NFAS bit nos. 2 through 8 (A bit, S_a4 through S_a8)

For PCM30/31 CRC systems, one of the bits S_a4 through S_a8 can be selected in order to display pattern sequences of up to 8 bits in length.

The D alarm bits (RDI alarms) are also evaluated and indicated by means of LEDs. Also see in the "Specifications" of the mainframe instrument.

2.2.2 CRC evaluations (PCM 30 CRC / PCM 31 CRC)

Errored CRC words are evaluated in the selected channel (CRC word error count).

The equivalent CRC bit error ratio is calculated from the CRC word error ratio.

The number of E bit errors is also converted to the equivalent bit error ratio.

2.3 Offset measurements

All offsets in the hierarchy stages in the measurement path are measured simultaneously and displayed.

Display in ppm

2.4 Error measurements (anomalies)

The error measurements are described in the "Specifications" for the mainframe instrument. The frame alignment signals in all hierarchy stages of the selected path are checked simultaneously.

2.5 Alarm detection (defects)

The detected alarms are described in the "Specifications" for the mainframe instrument. The RDI alarms in all hierarchy stages of the selected path are checked simultaneously.

2.6 Evaluation of test signals for bit error measurements

2.6.1 Internal evaluation

Evaluation:

- in all timeslots (framed pattern to ITU-T O.150/O.151)
- in the selected timeslot

2.6.2 External signal (with option 3035/90.20 only)

Output of a signal with bit rate 34 368 kbit/s (coaxial), 8 448 kbit/s (coaxial) or 2 048 kbit/s (coaxial or balanced) for external evaluation is alternative or simultaneous with internal evaluation (see Sec. 2.6.1).

The interfaces for this are described in the "Specifications" for the "STM-1 mapping" options.

3 Drop&Insert / Through Mode / Block&Replace

Option: BN 3035/90.20

3.1 Functions

This Option provides the following functions for all PDH multiplex options fitted to the ANT-20.

Drop&Insert

Generator and receiver operate independently as mapper and demapper. The signal from a selected channel is dropped from the receive signal and output to a connector. An external signal is inserted into the transmit signal.

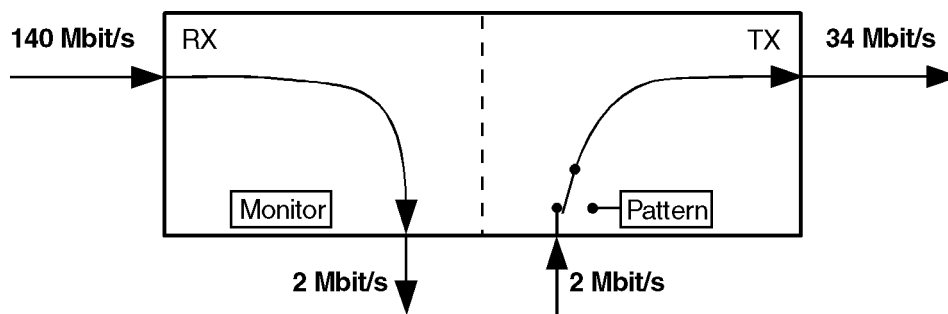


Fig. S-1 Drop&Insert: Generator and receiver operate independently

An unbalanced digital input and output are provided on the mainframe instrument for dropping and for inserting tributary signals (see Sec. 3.2.1, Page S-8 and Sec. 3.3.1, Page S-9).

The mainframe instrument is also equipped with a balanced output [13] and input [12] for dropping and for inserting tributary signals via balanced interfaces.

Through Mode

The received signal is looped through the ANT-20 and re-transmitted by the generator.

The ANT-20 operates in Through Mode as a signal monitor without affecting the signal.

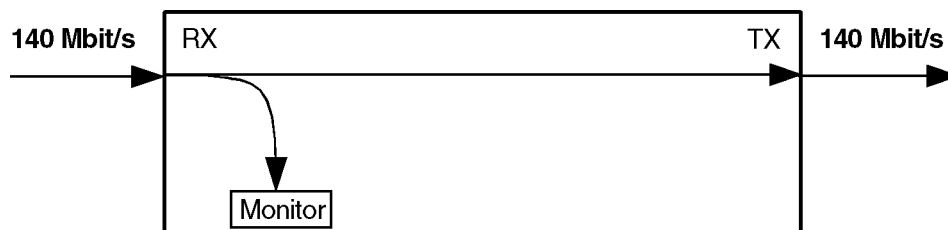


Fig. S-2 Through Mode: Generator and receiver coupled

The looped-through signal can also be jittered using the Jitter Generator options (Jitter Generator up to 155 or 622 Mbit/s, BN 3035/90.60 to 61). This function is available for all bit rates fitted to the instrument.

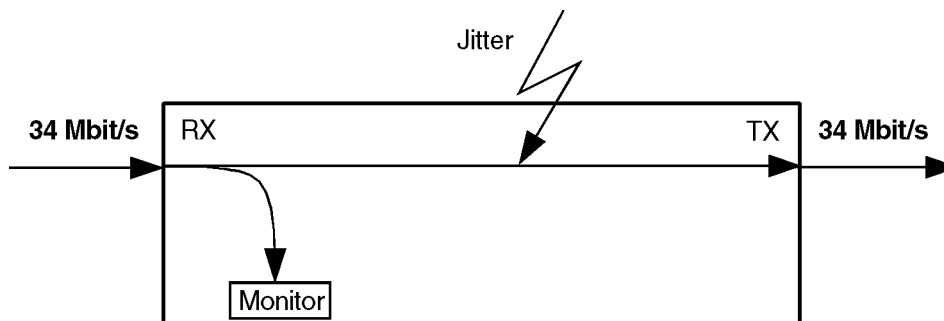


Fig. S-3 Through Mode: Adding jitter to the looped-through signal

Block&Replace

In PDH mode not possible.

3.1.1 Clock generator

Drop&Insert

As specified in the "Specifications" of the mainframe instrument.

Through Mode

In Through Mode, clock generation is always derived from the receive signal clock. No signal offset is possible in this operating mode (see also the "Specifications" of the mainframe instrument).

3.1.2 Anomaly insertion

Drop&Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.4, Page S-3.

Through Mode

Anomaly insertion is not possible.

3.1.3 Defect generation

Drop&Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.5, Page S-3.

Through Mode

Defect generation is not possible.

3.1.4 Measurements

There are no restrictions on measurements (see Sec. 2, Page S-4).

3.2 Signal outputs

3.2.1 AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical

Connector unbalanced, (coaxial)

Socket type BNC

Output impedance 75 Ω

Max. permitted peak spurious input voltage ± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage
E4	139.264	CMI	± 0.5 V
DS3	44.736	B3ZS	± 1.0 V
E3	34.368	HDB3	
E2	8.448	HDB3	± 2.37 V
E1	2.048	HDB3	
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	

The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.

Table S-5 Specifications of the AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical

3.2.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

Connector balanced

Socket type Lemo SA
(Bantam)

Output impedance

2.048 Mbit/s 120 Ω

1.544 Mbit/s 100 Ω

Max. permitted peak spurious input voltage ± 5 V



Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage
E1	2.048	HDB3	± 3.0 V
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	DSX-1 compatible

The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.

Table S-6 Specifications of the LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

The balanced output is used as a LINE or as an AUXILIARY output.

3.3 Signal inputs

3.3.1 AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical

Connector.....	unbalanced, (coaxial)
Socket type.....	BNC
Input impedance.....	75 Ω
Max. permitted frequency offset.....	± 500 ppm
Input voltage range.....	0 dB attenuation referred to nominal level
Max. permitted peak input voltage.....	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Input voltage
E4	139.264	CMI	1.0 V ± 10 %
DS3	44.736	B3ZS	1.0 V ± 10 %
E3	34.368	HDB3	
E2	8.448	HDB3	2.37 V ± 10 %
E1	2.048	HDB3	
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	

The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.

Table S-7 Specifications of the AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED lights up if the signal input is active but no signal is present.

3.3.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical

Connector	balanced
Socket type	Lemo SA (Bantam)
Input impedance	
2.048 Mbit/s	120 Ω
1.544 Mbit/s	100 Ω
Max. permitted frequency offset	± 500 ppm
Max. number of consecutive zeros for line code = AMI.	15
Max. permitted peak input voltage	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Input voltage
E1	2.048	HDB3	3.0 V ±10 %
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	
The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.			

Table S-8 Specifications of the LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED lights up if the signal input is active but no signal is present.

The balanced input is used as a LINE or as an AUXILIARY input.

**ANT-20, ANT-20E
Advanced Network Tester**

M13 MUX/DEMUX

BN 3035/90.32

Drop & Insert

BN 3035/90.20
in combination with
M13 MUX/DEMUX

Software Version 7.20

Specifications



Contents

Specifications M13 MUX/DEMUX

1	Generator section	S-1
1.1	Frame generator, M13 MUX/DEMUX (option BN 3035/90.32)	S-1
1.2	CRC checksum (DS1 ESF)	S-1
1.3	Justification as per T1.107 or T1.107a	S-2
1.3.1	PDH tributary offset	S-2
1.4	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-2
1.5	Alarm generation (defects)	S-2
1.6	Test signals for bit error rate measurements	S-3
1.6.1	Internal test signals	S-3
1.6.2	External signal (with option 3035/90.20 only)	S-3
1.6.3	Filler signals	S-3
2	Receiver section	S-4
2.1	Frame systems	S-4
2.2	Error measurements (anomalies)	S-4
2.3	Alarm detection (defects)	S-4
2.4	Offset measurements	S-4
2.5	Evaluation of test signals for bit error measurements	S-5
2.5.1	Internal evaluation	S-5
2.5.2	External signal (with option BN 3035/90.20 only)	S-5
3	Drop&Insert / Through Mode / Block&Replace	S-6
3.1	Functions	S-6
3.1.1	Clock generator	S-7
3.1.2	Anomaly insertion	S-7
3.1.3	Defect generation	S-7
3.1.4	Measurements	S-8
3.2	Signal outputs	S-8
3.2.1	AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical	S-8
3.2.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical	S-8
3.3	Signal inputs	S-9
3.3.1	AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical	S-9
3.3.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical	S-10



Notes:



Specifications M13 MUX/DEMUX

Option BN 3035/90.32

1 Generator section

1.1 Frame generator, M13 MUX/DEMUX (option BN 3035/90.32)

The following frames are available:

Level	Bit rate in kbit/s	Frames conforming to	Notes
DS1	1544	T1.107	SF (D4)
	1544	T1.107	ESF (T1.107)
DS2	6312	T1.107	-
DS3	44736	T1.107	M13
	44736	T1.107a	C parity

Table S-1 Frame generation

The multiplexer chain (BN 3035/90.32) allows generation of a completely structured signal with 28 DS1 signals in a DS3 signal.

The DS2 level cannot be manipulated.

1.2 CRC checksum (DS1 ESF)

The ANT-20 calculates the CRC-6 checksum for the measured channel and the filler channels as per standard T1.107 and inserts the result bits at the appropriate position in the Extended Super Frame.

1.3 Justification as per T1.107 or T1.107a

The bit rates in the upper and subordinate systems are in a fixed relationship to each other.

Justification is at a nominal rate (offset of upper and subordinate systems is identical).

Exception: Insertion of external signals.

M13

Upper system	Justification ratio	Justification rate in kbit/s
DS2	0.335	1.8
DS3	0.39	3.544

Table S-2 M13 justification

C parity

Upper system	Justification ratio	Justification rate in kbit/s
DS2	0.073	0.393
DS3	1	9.398

Table S-3 C parity justification

1.3.1 PDH tributary offset

Static offset for the PDH tributary bit rates during insertion into the SONET-SPE container.

Offset ±100 ppm
for all bit rates, relative to SONET-SPE container

Step width 1 ppm

The offset is an average value. The actual offset at any given time may be above or below this value.

1.4 Error insertion (anomalies)

The error types are described in the “Specifications” for the mainframe instrument.

1.5 Alarm generation (defects)

The alarm types are described in the “Specifications” for the mainframe instrument.

The insertion of **alarms** (defects) **or errors** (anomalies) are mutually exclusive. The action selected first is active.



1.6 Test signals for bit error rate measurements

1.6.1 Internal test signals

Bit patterns as in the mainframe instrument:

- Transmitted in all timeslots (framed pattern)
- Transmitted in a selected timeslot

1.6.2 External signal (with option 3035/90.20 only)

An external signal with bit rate 1544 kbit/s (coaxial or balanced) can be inserted into the selected timeslot instead of the bit pattern (see Sec. 1.6.1).

The interfaces for this signal are described in Sec. 3, Page S-6.

1.6.3 Filler signals

Complete structured signals using the pseudo-random bit sequence PRBS 6 are transmitted in all 64 kbit/s channels.

2 Receiver section

2.1 Frame systems

Frames which can be evaluated by the M13 MUX/DEMUX chain (Option BN 3035/90.32):

Level	Bit rate in kbit/s	Frames conforming to	Notes
DS1	1544	T1.107	SF (D4)
	1544	T1.107	ESF (T1.107)
DS2	6312	T1.107	-
DS3	44736	T1.107	M13
	44736	T1.107a	C parity

Table S-4 Frame systems for individual system bit rates

One channel is selected as test channel from the 28 DS1 signals.
The DS2 level cannot be evaluated.

2.2 Error measurements (anomalies)

The error measurements are described in the “Specifications” for the mainframe instrument. The frame alignment signals in all hierarchy stages of the selected path are checked simultaneously.

2.3 Alarm detection (defects)

The detected alarms are described in the “Specifications” for the mainframe instrument. The RDI alarms (yellow) in all hierarchy stages of the selected path are checked simultaneously.

2.4 Offset measurements

All offsets in the hierarchy stages of the selected path are measured and displayed simultaneously.

Display in ppm



2.5 Evaluation of test signals for bit error measurements

2.5.1 Internal evaluation

Evaluation:

- in all timeslots (framed pattern)
- in the selected timeslot

2.5.2 External signal (with option BN 3035/90.20 only)

Output of a signal with bit rate 1544 kbit/s (coaxial or balanced) for external evaluation is alternative to internal evaluation as described before (see Sec. 2.5.1).

The interfaces for this are described in Sec. 3, Page S-6.

3 Drop&Insert / Through Mode / Block&Replace

Option BN 3035/90.20

3.1 Functions

This option provides the following functions for all mapping options fitted to the ANT-20.

Drop&Insert

Generator and receiver operate independently as multiplexer and demultiplexer. The signal from a selected tributary is dropped from the receive signal and output to a connector. An external signal is inserted into the transmit signal.

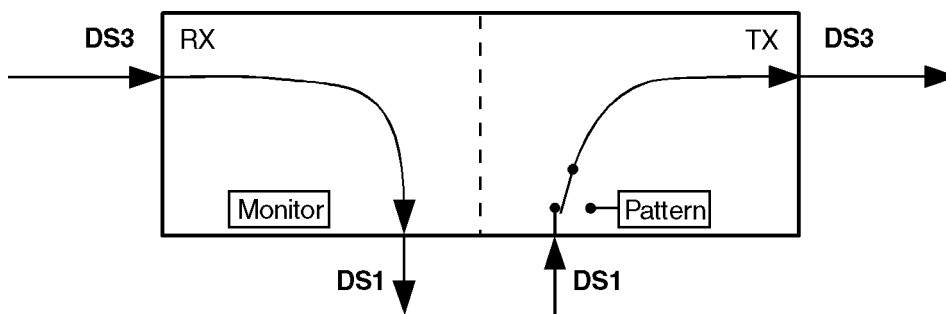


Fig. S-1 Drop&Insert: Generator and receiver operate independently

An unbalanced digital input and output are provided on the mainframe instrument for dropping and for inserting tributary signals (see Sec. 3.2.1, Page S-8 and Sec. 3.3.1, Page S-9).

The mainframe instrument is also equipped with a balanced output [13] and input [12] for dropping and for inserting tributary signals via balanced interfaces

Through Mode

The received signal is looped through the ANT-20 and re-transmitted by the generator.

The ANT-20 operates in Through Mode as a signal monitor without affecting the signal content.

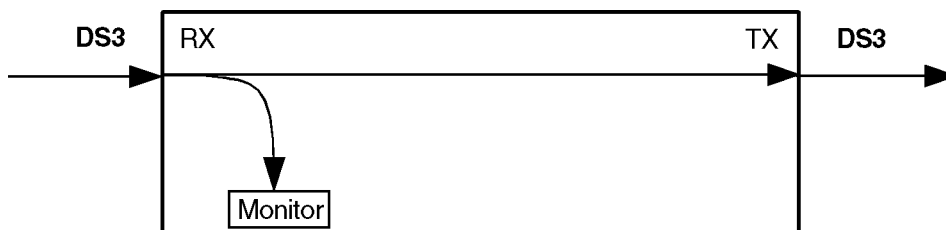


Fig. S-2 Through Mode: Generator and receiver coupled

The looped-through signal can also be jittered using the Jitter Generator options (Jitter Generator up to 155 or 622 Mbit/s, BN 3035/90.60 to 61). This function is available for all bit rates fitted to the instrument.

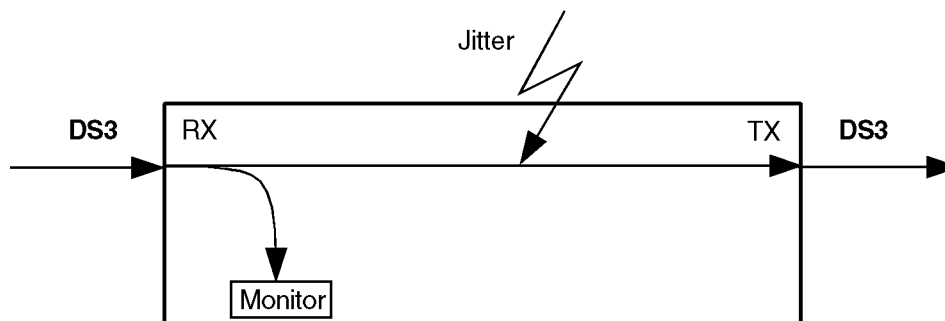


Fig. S-3 Through Mode: Adding jitter to the looped-through signal

Block&Replace

In PDH mode not possible.

3.1.1 Clock generator

Drop&Insert

As specified in the “Specifications” of the mainframe instrument.

Through Mode

In Through Mode, clock generation is always derived from the receive signal clock. No signal offset is possible in this operating mode (see also the “Specifications” of the mainframe instrument).

3.1.2 Anomaly insertion

Drop&Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.4, Page S-2.

Through Mode

Anomaly insertion is not possible.

3.1.3 Defect generation

Drop&Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.5, Page S-2.

Through Mode

Defect generation is not possible.

3.1.4 Measurements

There are no restrictions on measurements (see Sec. 2, Page S-4).

3.2 Signal outputs

3.2.1 AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical

Connector unbalanced, (coaxial)
 Socket type BNC
 Output impedance 75 Ω
 Max. permitted peak spurious input voltage ± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage
E4	139.264	CMI	± 0.5 V
DS3	44.736	B3ZS	± 1.0 V
E3	34.368	HDB3	
E2	8.448	HDB3	± 2.37 V
E1	2.048	HDB3	
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	

The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.

Table S-5 Specifications of the AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical

3.2.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

Connector balanced
 Socket type Lemo SA
 (Bantam)
 Output impedance
 2.048 Mbit/s 120 Ω
 1.544 Mbit/s 100 Ω
 Max. permitted peak spurious input voltage ± 5 V



Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage
E1	2.048	HDB3	± 3.0 V
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	DSX-1 compatible

The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.

Table S-6 Specifications of the LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

The balanced output is used as a LINE or as an AUXILIARY output.

3.3 Signal inputs

3.3.1 AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical

Connector	unbalanced, (coaxial)
Socket type	BNC
Input impedance	75 Ω
Max. permitted frequency offset	± 500 ppm
Input voltage range	0 dB attenuation referred to nominal level
Max. permitted peak input voltage	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Input voltage
E4	139.264	CMI	1.0 V ± 10 %
DS3	44.736	B3ZS	1.0 V ± 10 %
E3	34.368	HDB3	
E2	8.448	HDB3	2.37 V ± 10 %
E1	2.048	HDB3	
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	

The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.

Table S-7 Specifications of the AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED lights up if the signal input is active but no signal is present.

3.3.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical

Connector	balanced
Socket type	Lemo SA (Bantam)
Input impedance	
2.048 Mbit/s	120 Ω
1.544 Mbit/s	100 Ω
Max. permitted frequency offset	± 500 ppm
Max. number of consecutive zeros for line code = AMI.	15
Max. permitted peak input voltage	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Input voltage
E1	2.048	HDB3	3.0 V ±10 %
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	
The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.			

Table S-8 Specifications of the LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED lights up if the signal input is active but no signal is present.

The balanced input is used as a LINE or as an AUXILIARY input.

ANT-20, ANT-20E Advanced Network Tester

Optical Interfaces up to 622 Mbit/s

BN 3035/90.43 to 90.49

STM-16/OC-48

BN 3035/90.53,

BN 3035/91.53 (1550 nm)

BN 3035/90.54,

BN 3035/91.54 (1310 nm)

BN 3035/90.59,

BN 3035/91.59 (1550 nm/1310 nm)

STM-64/OC-192 Generator/Analyzer

BN 3035/91.40 (1550 nm)

STM-64/OC-192 Generator

BN 3035/91.41 (1550 nm)

STM-64/OC-192 Analyzer

BN 3035/91.42 (1550 nm)

Drop&Insert

BN 3035/90.20

in combination with Optical Interfaces

Software Version 7.20

Specifications

Contents

Specifications STM-0/1/4/OC-1/3/12

1	Generator section	S-1
1.1	Digital signal output	S-1
1.1.1	Signal output [18], optical	S-1
1.2	Clock generator and bit rates	S-2
1.2.1	Clock generation	S-2
1.2.2	Bit rates	S-2
1.3	SDH and SONET TX signals	S-2
1.3.1	STM-4 TX signal	S-2
1.3.2	STM-1 TX signal	S-2
1.3.3	STM-0 TX signal	S-3
1.3.4	OC-12 TX signal	S-3
1.3.5	OC-3 TX signal	S-3
1.3.6	OC-1 TX signal	S-3
1.3.7	Scrambling	S-3
1.3.8	Overhead generator	S-4
1.3.8.1	Section overhead (SOH), Transport Overhead (TOH)	S-4
1.3.9	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-5
1.3.10	Alarm generator (defects)	S-6
1.4	Output signals for the ADM Tester	S-7
1.4.1	Optical output signal	S-7
1.4.2	PDH output signal	S-7
2	Receiver section	S-8
2.1	Digital signal inputs	S-8
2.1.1	Signal input [17], optical	S-8
2.1.2	Signal input [16], electrical	S-9
2.1.3	Clock recovery	S-9
2.2	SDH and SONET RX signals	S-10
2.2.1	STM-4 RX signal	S-10
2.2.2	STM-1 RX signal	S-10
2.2.3	STM-0 RX signal	S-10
2.2.4	OC-12 RX signal	S-10
2.2.5	OC-3 RX signal	S-10
2.2.6	OC-1 RX signal	S-10

2.2.7	Descrambling	S-11
2.3	Measurement modes	S-11
2.3.1	Alarm detection (defects)	S-11
2.3.2	Error measurements (anomalies)	S-11
2.3.3	Section overhead (SOH) and transport overhead (TOH) evaluation	S-12
3	Optical power splitter BN 3035/90.49	S-13
3.1	Wavelength ranges	S-13
3.2	Attenuation	S-13
4	Drop&Insert / Through Mode / Block&Replace	S-14
4.1	Functions	S-14
4.1.1	Clock generator	S-17
4.1.2	Overhead generator	S-17
4.1.3	Anomaly insertion	S-17
4.1.4	Defect generation	S-18
4.1.5	Measurements	S-18
4.2	Signal outputs	S-19
4.2.1	AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical	S-19
4.2.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical	S-19
4.3	Signal inputs	S-20
4.3.1	AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical	S-20
4.3.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical	S-20

Specifications STM-16/OC-48

1	Generator section	S-23
1.1	Digital signal output	S-23
1.1.1	Signal output [47], optical	S-23
1.1.2	Signal output [46], electrical	S-24
1.2	Clock generator and bit rates	S-24
1.2.1	Clock generation internal	S-24
1.2.2	Clock generation external [45]	S-24
1.2.3	Bit rate	S-24
1.2.4	Clock output [41]	S-25



1.3	SDH and SONET TX signals	S-25
1.3.1	STM-16 TX signal	S-25
1.3.2	OC-48 TX signal	S-25
1.3.3	Scrambling	S-25
1.3.4	Overhead generator	S-26
1.3.4.1	Section overhead (SOH), Transport overhead (TOH).	S-26
1.3.5	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-28
1.3.6	Alarm generator (defects)	S-28
1.4	Output signals for the ADM Tester	S-29
1.4.1	Optical output signal	S-29
1.4.2	PDH output signal	S-29
2	Receiver section	S-30
2.1	Digital signal inputs	S-30
2.1.1	Signal input [44], optical	S-30
2.1.2	Signal input [43], electrical	S-31
2.1.3	Clock output [42]	S-31
2.2	SDH and SONET RX signals	S-32
2.2.1	STM-16 RX signal	S-32
2.2.2	OC-48 RX signal	S-32
2.2.3	Descrambling	S-32
2.3	Measurement modes.	S-33
2.3.1	Alarm detection (defects)	S-33
2.3.2	Error measurements (anomalies)	S-33
2.3.3	Section overhead (SOH) #1, Transport overhead (TOH) #1 evaluation	S-34
3	Optical power splitter BN 3035/90.49	S-35
3.1	Wavelength ranges	S-35
3.2	Attenuation	S-35
4	Drop&Insert / Through Mode	S-36
4.1	Functions.	S-36
4.1.1	Clock generator.	S-38
4.1.2	Overhead generator	S-38
4.1.3	Anomaly insertion	S-38
4.1.4	Defect generation	S-38
4.1.5	Measurements.	S-38

4.2	Signal outputs	S-39
4.2.1	Signal output [15], electrical	S-39
4.2.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical	S-39
4.3	Signal inputs	S-40
4.3.1	AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical	S-40
4.3.2	LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical	S-41
5	Additions for SOH	S-42
5.1	Generator section	S-42
5.1.1	Overhead generator	S-42
5.1.1.1	Section overhead (SOH), Transport overhead (TOH)	S-42
5.1.2	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-43
5.2	Receiver section	S-45
5.2.1	Section overhead (SOH), Transport overhead (TOH) evaluation	S-45

Specifications STM-64/OC-192

1	Generator section.	S-47
1.1	Digital signal output.	S-47
1.1.1	Signal output [103], optical	S-47
1.2	Clock generator and bit rates	S-48
1.2.1	Internal clock generation.	S-48
1.2.2	External clock generation [101].	S-48
1.2.3	Bit rate.	S-48
1.2.4	Clock output [102].	S-48
1.2.5	Frame trigger output [100]	S-48
1.3	SDH and SONET TX signals	S-49
1.3.1	STM-64 TX signal	S-49
1.3.2	OC-192 TX signal	S-49
1.3.3	Scrambling	S-49
1.3.4	Overhead generator	S-50
1.3.4.1	ITU-T Standard	S-52
1.3.4.2	ANSI Standard	S-55
1.3.5	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-57
1.3.6	Alarm generator (defects)	S-57



2	Receiver section	S-58
2.1	Digital signal input	S-58
2.1.1	Signal input [113], optical	S-58
2.2	Outputs for RX clock and frame trigger	S-59
2.2.1	Clock output [112]	S-59
2.2.2	Frame trigger output [110]	S-59
2.3	SDH and SONET RX signals	S-59
2.3.1	STM-64 RX signal	S-59
2.3.2	OC-192 RX signal	S-59
2.3.3	Descrambling	S-59
2.4	Measurement modes	S-60
2.4.1	Alarm detection (defects)	S-60
2.4.2	Error measurements (anomalies)	S-60
2.4.3	Section overhead (SOH) #1 to #64, Transport overhead (TOH) #1 to #192 evaluation	S-61
3	Optical power splitter BN 3035/90.49	S-62
3.1	Wavelength ranges	S-62
3.2	Attenuation	S-62



Notes:



Specifications STM-0/1/4/OC-1/3/12

These specifications apply to:

- ANT-20 Advanced Network Tester
- ANT-20E Advanced Network Tester "Extended"

The numbers in square brackets [...] correspond to the numbers printed on the instrument.

Calibrated specifications are indicated by ***.

1 Generator section

1.1 Digital signal output

1.1.1 Signal output [18], optical

Connector	2.5 mm (PC)
"Fiber-to-fiber" adapter for direct connection to various 2.5 mm connector types	see list of accessories
Output level ***	0 dBm +2/-3 dBm
Reduction in output level for 2 wavelength version	< 0.5 dBm
Output signal pulse shape	to ITU-T G.957
Wavelength (switchable, depending on option)	1310 nm (1280 to 1330 nm) 1550 nm (1480 to 1580 nm)
Laser class to EN 60825-1:1994	1

The generator fulfills the requirements of ITU-T G.957, classes L1.1, L1.2, L1.3, L4.1, L4.2 and L4.3. The classes S1.1, S1.2 and S4.1 and S4.2 can be achieved by inserting an optical attenuator or the optical power splitter BN 3035/90.49.

LASER ON status display

LED is on when the laser source is active.

1.2 Clock generator and bit rates

1.2.1 Clock generation

See "Specifications" for the mainframe instrument.

1.2.2 Bit rates

The available bit rates depend on the options fitted.

STM-4, OC-12	622.08 Mbit/s
STM-1, OC-3	155.52 Mbit/s
STM-0, OC-1	51.84 Mbit/s

1.3 SDH and SONET TX signals

- Generates an STM-4 or STM-1 signal conforming to ITU-T-recommendation G.707.
- Generates an STM-0 signal conforming to ITU-RF.750-3.
- Generates an OC-12, OC-3 or OC-1 signal conforming to Bellcore recommendation GR-253.

1.3.1 STM-4 TX signal

STM-4 signal formation:

- STM-1 signal, generated internally x 4 (4 x AU-4 or 12 x AU-3)
- one STM-1 signal, generated internally (AU-4/AU-3), the other three tributaries loaded with HP-UNEQ
- one STM-1 signal, generated internally (AU-4/AU-3), the other three tributaries from the receiver
- complete STM-4 signal from receiver

1.3.2 STM-1 TX signal

STM-1 signal formation:

- STM-1 signal, generated internally
- complete STM-1 signal from receiver

1.3.3 STM-0 TX signal

STM-0 signal formation:

- STM-0 signal, generated internally
- complete STM-0 signal from receiver

1.3.4 OC-12 TX signal

OC-12 signal formation:

- STS-1 signal, generated internally x 12
- one STS-1 signal, generated internally, the other eleven tributaries loaded with UNEQ
- one STS-1 signal, generated internally, the other eleven tributaries from the receiver
- complete STS-12 from receiver
- STS-3c signal, generated internally x 4 (option BN 3035/90.70)
- one STS-3c signal, generated internally, the others loaded with UNEQ
- one STS-3c signal, generated internally, the others from the receiver

1.3.5 OC-3 TX signal

OC-3 signal formation:

- STS-3 signal, generated internally
- complete STS-3 signal from receiver

OC-3c signal formation: (option BN 3035/90.70)

- STS-3c signal, generated internally
- complete STS-3c signal from receiver

1.3.6 OC-1 TX signal

OC-1 signal formation:

- STS-1 signal, generated internally
- complete STS-1 signal from receiver

1.3.7 Scrambling

Scrambling is as per ITU-T recommendation G.707.
The scrambler can be switched on or off.

SOH byte loading

- Static bytes: All except B1, B2, H1, H2, H3
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: All except B1, B2, H1, H2, H3
- Trace Identifier: J0 (Length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation)
- Dynamic byte groups with pseudo random bit sequence PRBS11: E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
- Dynamic byte groups with pseudo random bit sequence PRBS11: D1 to D3, D4 to D12 (byte group)
- Dynamic bytes via DCC/ECC interface, Socket [21] (V.11): E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
- Dynamic byte groups via DCC/ECC interface, Socket [21] (V.11): D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2 (byte group)

STM-1, STM-0, OC-3, OC-1 standard overhead

See separate operating manual “STM-1 mappings/STS-1 mappings”.

1.3.9 Error insertion (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to those in the mainframe instrument:

Anomaly	Single	Rate	Burst m, n (frames)
B1 (STM-4, OC-12)	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
B2 (STM-4, OC-12)	yes	2E-3 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
MS-REI (STM-4) REI-L (OC-12)	yes	2E-3 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000

Table S-2 Available anomalies in addition to the mainframe instrument

The insertion of **errors** (anomalies) **or alarms** (defects) are mutually exclusive. The action selected first is active.

1.3.10 Alarm generator (defects)

The following defects can be generated in addition to those in the mainframe instrument:

Defect	Test sensor function	Test sensor thresholds	
-	On/Off	M in N	|---t1---| |-----t2-----|
LOS (optical)	yes	M = 800 to 7200 N = 1600 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOF-622	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000 ¹	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RS-TIM (STM-4) TIM-L (OC-12)	yes	-	-
MS-AIS (STM-4) AIS-L (OC-12)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
MS-RDI (STM-4) RDI-L (OC-12)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
1 Included with options 3035/90.46, 3035/90.47 and 3035/90.48			

Table S-3 Available defects in addition to the mainframe instrument

The insertion of **alarms** (defects) **or errors** (anomalies) are mutually exclusive. The action selected first is active.



1.4 Output signals for the ADM Tester

1.4.1 Optical output signal

The available bit rates depend on the options fitted.

STM-4, OC-12	622.08 Mbit/s
STM-1, OC-3	155.52 Mbit/s
STM-0, OC-1	51.84 Mbit/s

Signal structure

Frame alignment signal	n x A1, n x A2
Parity formation	B1, B2, B3
Section overhead, Transport Overhead	Standard overhead, see Sec. 1.3.8, Page S-4 and "STM-1 Mappings/STS-1 Mappings" operating manual
Pointer value	"0"
Matching of "ss" bits to	STM-x/AU-4 STM-x/AU-3 OC-x
Path overhead and payload	HP-UNEQ (all zeros)

Possible modifications

Laser is switchable	ON/OFF
Wavelength is selectable	1310 nm, 1550 nm
Scrambler is permanently	ON
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No frequency offset possible • No overhead modifications possible • No pointer actions 	

1.4.2 PDH output signal

The PDH output signal can be set as for normal operation. There are no restrictions.

2 Receiver section

2.1 Digital signal inputs

2.1.1 Signal input [17], optical

Connector 2.5 mm (PC)

“Fiber-to-fiber” adapter for direct connection to various
2.5 mm connector types see list of accessories

Input sensitivity

STM-1 / OC-3 ^{***}, STM-0 / OC-1 -8 to -28 dBm

STM-4 / OC-12 ^{***} -8 to -28 dBm

Max. permitted input level +2 dBm

Wavelength 1100 to 1580nm

The receiver meets the requirements of ITU-T G.957 classes S1.1, S1.2, S4.1, S4.2 and S4.3.

Tolerance to jitter

measured using scrambled SDH or SONET signals:

Jitter amplitude

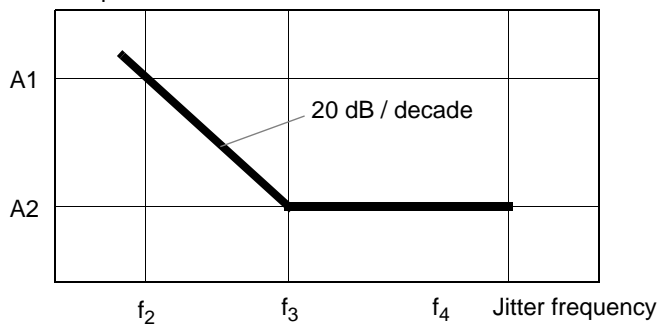


Fig. S-1 Relationship between jitter amplitude and jitter frequency

Bit rate Mbit/s	A1 U _{Ipp}	f ₂ kHz	A2 U _{Ipp}	f ₃ kHz	f ₄ kHz
51.840	1.5	2	0.15	20	500
155.520	1.5	6.5	0.15	65	1300
622.080	1.5	25	0.15	250	5000

Table S-4 Tolerance to jitter at system bit rates for the ANT-20



Optical signal level display

Resolution 1 dBm

Accuracy..... ± 1 dBm

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED is on when the signal input is active but no signal is present.

Hinweis: Durch die hohe Empfindlichkeit des optischen Eingangs kann es bei einzelnen Systemen vorkommen, daß statt LOS nur ein LOF erkannt wird. Dies ist auf die nicht vollständige Abschaltung des Lasersenders (System oder ANT-20) zurückzuführen. Eine Möglichkeit, die Abschaltung dennoch zu testen, ist, ein zusätzliches optisches Dämpfungsglied vorzuschalten. Hierdurch wird das Restlicht soweit abgedämpft, daß es unterhalb der LOS-Schwelle liegt.

LOS threshold < -30 dBm

2.1.2 Signal input [16], electrical

Connector..... unbalanced (coaxial)

Socket type.....SMA

Input impedance.....50 Ω

ab Serie AG Eingangswiderstand für ECL-Signale vorhanden

Line code NRZ (scrambled)

Input voltage range......200 mVpp to 1Vpp

Bit rate 155.52 Mbit/s; 622.08 Mbit/s

Tolerance to jitter

As stated in Tab. S-4, Page S-8

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED is on when the signal input is active but no signal is present.

2.1.3 Clock recovery

See "Specifications" for the mainframe instrument.

2.2 SDH and SONET RX signals

- Evaluation of STM-4 or STM-1 signal conforming to ITU-T recommendation G.707.
- Evaluation of STM-0 signal conforming to ITU-RF.750-3.
- Evaluation of OC-12, OC-3 or OC-1 signal conforming to the Bellcore GR-253 standard.

2.2.1 STM-4 RX signal

STM-4 signal evaluation:

- Analysis of section overhead (SOH) and demultiplexing of one channel, further analysis in mainframe
- Analysis of section overhead (SOH) and loop-through of STM-4 signal to transmitter

2.2.2 STM-1 RX signal

STM-1 signal evaluation:

- takes place in the mainframe.

2.2.3 STM-0 RX signal

STM-0 signal evaluation:

- takes place in the mainframe.

2.2.4 OC-12 RX signal

OC-12 signal evaluation:

- Analysis of transport overhead (TOH) and demultiplexing of one channel, further analysis in mainframe
- Analysis of transport overhead (TOH) and loop-through of OC-12 signal to transmitter

2.2.5 OC-3 RX signal

OC-3 signal evaluation:

- takes place in the mainframe.

OC-3c signal evaluation:

- takes place in the mainframe.

2.2.6 OC-1 RX signal

OC-1 signal evaluation:

- takes place in the mainframe.

2.2.7 Descrambling

Descrambling is as per ITU-T recommendation G.707.
The descrambler can be switched on or off.

Tip: In the case of unscrambled input signals make sure that there are no longer sequences with HIGH logical or LOW logical bits in the data stream.

2.3 Measurement modes

2.3.1 Alarm detection (defects)

The following alarms can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm detection functions given in the mainframe instrument:

Defect	LED
LOS (optical)	LOS
LOF-622	LOF/OOF
RS-TIM (STM-4) TIM-L (OC-12)	-
MS-AIS (STM-4) AIS-L (OC-12)	MS-AIS/AIS-L
MS-RDI (STM-4) RDI-L (OC-12)	MS-RDI/RDI-L

Table S-5 LED displays for additional defects

2.3.2 Error measurements (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the error measurements given in the mainframe instrument:

Anomaly	LED
OOF-622	LOF/OOF
B1(STM-4, OC-12)	B1/B2
B2 (STM-4, OC-12)	B1/B2
MS-REI (STM-4) REI-L (OC-12)	-

Table S-6 LED displays for additional anomalies

Evaluation and display of B2 errors (STM-4, OC-12) refers to all test channels taken together.

2.3.3 Section overhead (SOH) and transport overhead (TOH) evaluation

Display

- complete SOH, TOH hexadecimal
(four channel-oriented partial SOHs/TOHs)
- Trace Identifier J0 (STM-4/OC-12) ASCII, plain text

Evaluation

Bit error measurement

- bytes with pseudo random bit sequence PRBS11 E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
- byte groups with pseudo random bit sequence PRBS11 D1 to D3, D4 to D12
(byte group)

Output

The overhead channels are output

- in bytes via DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11) E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
- in byte groups via DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11) D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2
(byte group)

3 Optical power splitter BN 3035/90.49

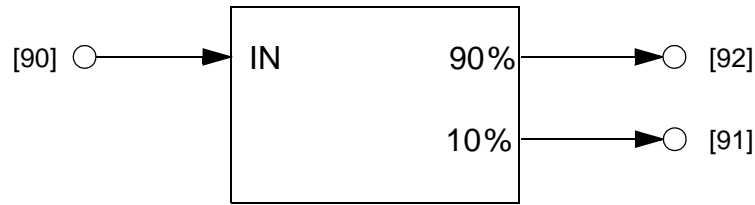


Fig. S-2 Optical Power Splitter

3.1 Wavelength ranges

"1310 nm"	1260 to 1360 nm
"1550 nm"	1500 to 1600 nm

3.2 Attenuation

Between "IN" [90] and "90%" [92].	1.0 dB (typically), < 1.6 dB
Between "IN" [90] and "10%" [91].	10.5 dB (typically), 8.8 to 12.0 dB

4 Drop&Insert / Through Mode / Block&Replace

Option: BN 3035/90.20

4.1 Functions

This option provides the following functions for all mapping options fitted to the ANT-20.

Drop&Insert

Generator and receiver operate independently as mapper and demapper. The signal from a selected channel is dropped from the receive signal and output to a connector. An external signal is inserted into the transmit signal.

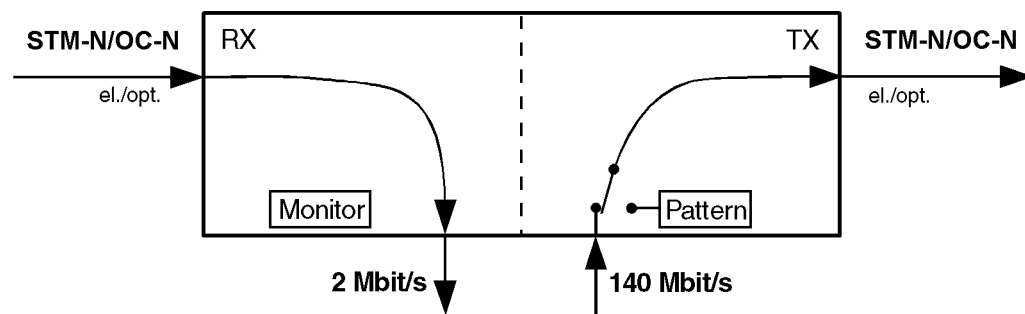


Fig. S-3 Drop&Insert: Generator and receiver operate independently

An unbalanced digital input and output are provided on the mainframe instrument for dropping and for inserting tributary signals (see Sec. 4.3.1, Page S-20 and Sec. 4.2.1, Page S-19).

The mainframe instrument is also equipped with a balanced output [13] and input [12] for dropping and for inserting tributary signals via balanced interfaces.

Through Mode

The received signal is looped through the ANT-20 and re-transmitted by the generator. One tributary signal can be output (dropped).

The ANT-20 can also operate in Through Mode as a signal monitor without affecting the signal content.

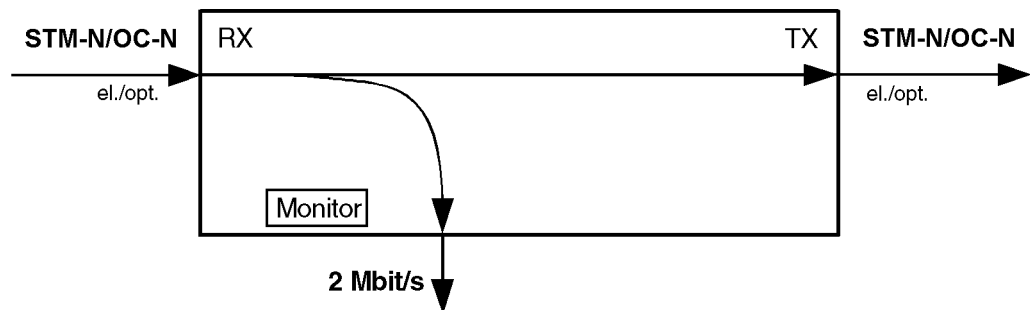


Fig. S-4 Through Mode: Generator and receiver coupled

In conjunction with the options “PDH MUX/DEMUX” and “M13 MUX/DEMUX”, BN 3035/90.30 to BN 3035/90.32, the ANT-20 provides access to the tributary channels within the MUX/DEMUX chain. This also applies if the PDH signal is transmitted in a container.

The looped-through signal can also be jittered using the Jitter Generator options (Jitter Generator up to 155 or 622 Mbit/s, BN 3035/90.60 to 61). This function is available for all bit rates fitted to the instrument.

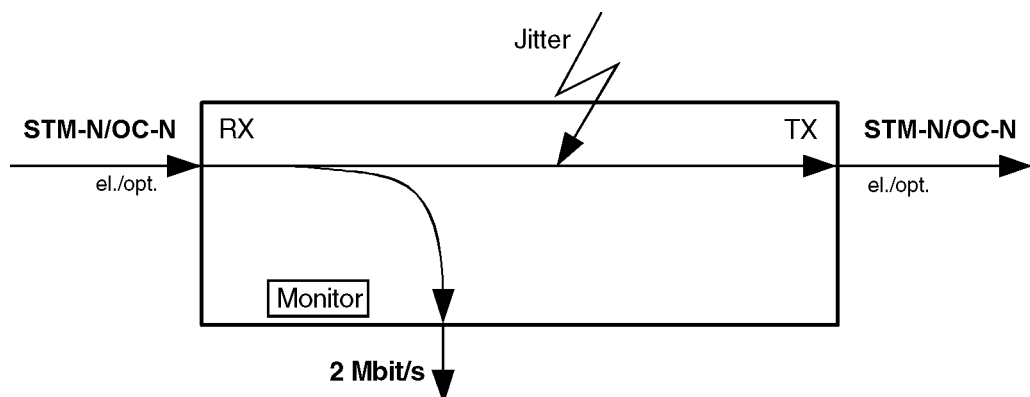


Fig. S-5 Through Mode: Adding jitter to the looped-through signal

In Through Mode, anomalies can be inserted in the SOH/TOH or the SOH/TOH bytes can be manipulated.

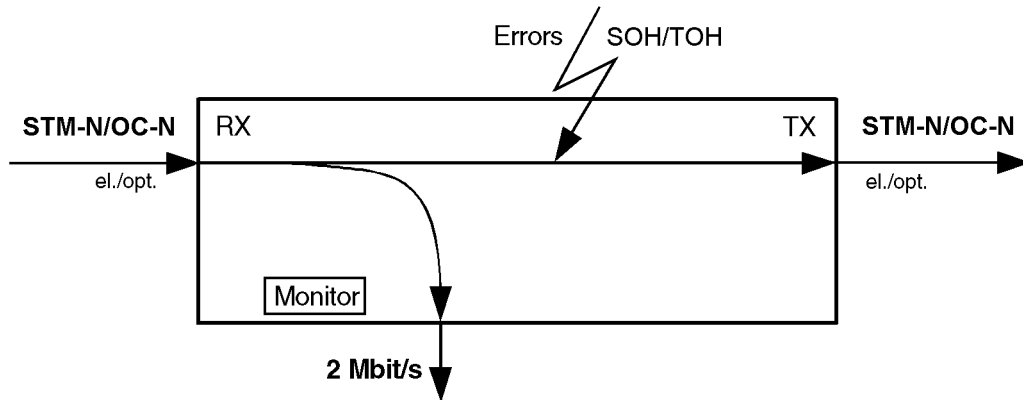


Fig. S-6 Through Mode: Inserting errors in the SOH/TOH

Block&Replace

Only possible with SDH C4 and C3 mapping and SONET STS3c and STS1 SPE mapping.

The transmitter and receiver are coupled. The received signal is looped through from the receiver to the transmitter. The ANT-20 is used as a test channel monitor on the receive side. The test channel is reconstructed on the transmit side.

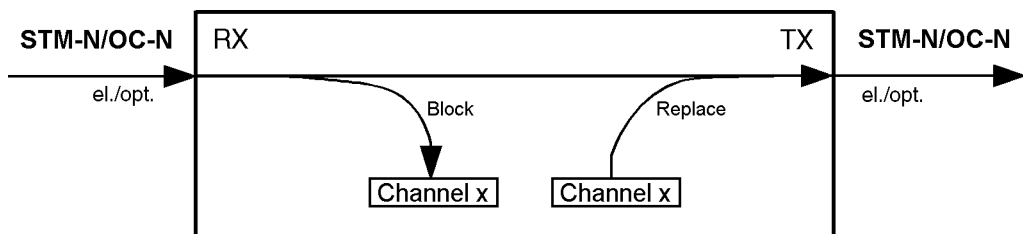


Fig. S-7 Block&Replace: Transmitter and receiver coupled

Jitter can be superimposed on the received signal in through mode when the "Jitter Generator up to 155 Mbit/s" or "Jitter generator up to 622 Mbit/s" options BN 3035/90.60 to 61 are used. This applies to all bit rates available in the instrument.

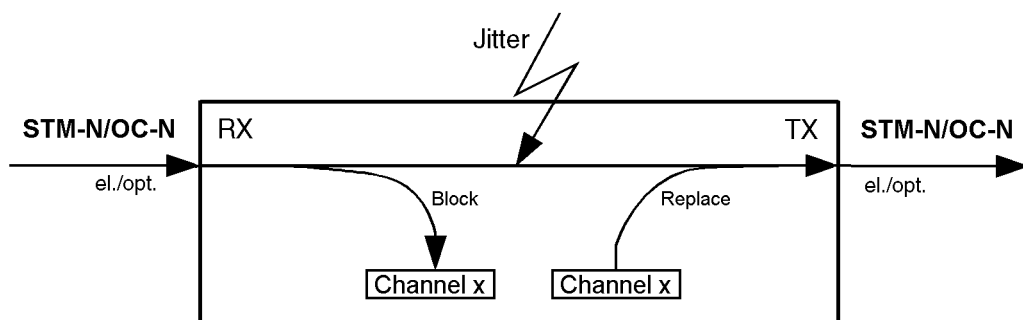


Fig. S-8 Block&Replace: Jittered through signal

Anomalies can be inserted in the SOH/TOH or the bytes manipulated in Block&Replace mode.

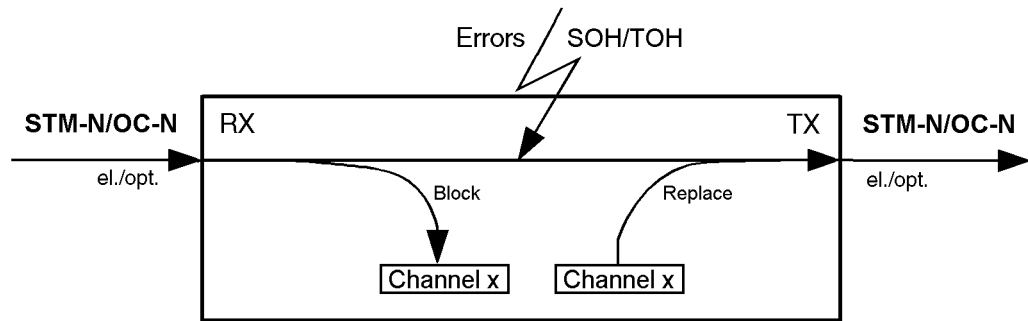


Fig. S-9 Block&Replace: Error insertion into the SOH/TOH

4.1.1 Clock generator

Drop&Insert

As specified in the "Specifications" of the mainframe instrument.

Through Mode

In Through Mode, clock generation is always derived from the receive signal clock. No signal offset is possible in this operating mode (see also the "Specifications" of the mainframe instrument).

4.1.2 Overhead generator

Drop&Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.3.8, Page S-4.

Through Mode

The "From Rx" function can be set in addition to the functions described in Sec. 1.3.8, Page S-4 for all bytes except bytes B1, B2 and M1.

4.1.3 Anomaly insertion

Drop&Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.3.9, Page S-5.

Through Mode

Anomaly insertion in bytes B1, B2 and MS-REI/REI-L. Insertion limits are specified in Sec. 1.3.9, Page S-5.

4.1.4 Defect generation

Drop & Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.3.10, Page S-6.

Through Mode

No direct defect generation is possible.

Tip: Alarms (defects) in the SOH/TOH can be generated by manipulating the SOH bytes.

4.1.5 Measurements

There are no restrictions on measurements. See Sec. 2.3, Page S-11.

4.2 Signal outputs

4.2.1 AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical

Connector.....	unbalanced, (coaxial)
Socket type.....	BNC
Output impedance	75 Ω
Max. permitted peak spurious input voltage.....	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage
E4	139.264	CMI	± 0.5 V
DS3	44.736	B3ZS	± 1.0 V
E3	34.368	HDB3	
E2	8.448	HDB3	± 2.37 V
E1	2.048	HDB3	
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	
The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.			

Table S-7 Specifications of the AUXILIARY signal output [11], electrical

4.2.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

Connector.....	balanced
Socket type.....	Lemo SA (Bantam)
Output impedance	
2.048 Mbit/s	120 Ω
1.544 Mbit/s	100 Ω
Max. permitted peak spurious input voltage	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage
E1	2.048	HDB3	± 3.0 V
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	DSX-1 compatible
The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.			

Table S-8 Specifications of the LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

The balanced output is used both as "LINE" and as "AUXILIARY" output.

4.3 Signal inputs

4.3.1 AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical

Connector unbalanced, (coaxial)

Socket type BNC

Input impedance 75 Ω

Max. permitted frequency offset ± 500 ppm

Input voltage range 0 dB attenuation referred to nominal level

Max. permitted peak input voltage ± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Input voltage
E4	139.264	CMI	1.0 V ±10 %
DS3	44.736	B3ZS	1.0 V ±10 %
E3	34.368	HDB3	
E2	8.448	HDB3	2.37 V ±10 %
E1	2.048	HDB3	
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	

The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.

Table S-9 Specifications of the AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED lights up if the signal input is active but no signal is present.

4.3.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical

Connector balanced

Socket type Lemo SA
(Bantam)

Input impedance

2.048 Mbit/s 120 Ω

1.544 Mbit/s 100 Ω

Max. permitted frequency offset ± 500 ppm

Max. number of consecutive zeros for line code = AMI 15

Max. permitted peak input voltage ± 5 V



Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Input voltage
E1	2.048	HDB3	3.0 V \pm 10 %
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	
The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.			

Table S-10 Specifications of the LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED lights up if the signal input is active but no signal is present.

The balanced input is used both as "LINE" and as "AUXILIARY" input.



Notes:



Specifications STM-16/OC-48

These specifications apply to:

- ANT-20 Advanced Network Tester
- ANT-20E Advanced Network Tester "Extended"

The numbers in square brackets [...] correspond to the numbers printed on the instrument.

Calibrated specifications are indicated by ***.

1 Generator section

1.1 Digital signal output

1.1.1 Signal output [47], optical

Connector 2.5 mm (PC)

"Fiber-to-fiber" adapter for direct connection to various
2.5 mm connector types see list of accessories

Output level *** 0 dBm +0/-2 dBm

Output signal pulse shape to ITU-T G.957

Wavelength (switchable, depending on option) 1310 nm (1285 to 1340 nm)
1550 nm (1520 to 1600 nm)

Laser class to EN 60825-1:1994,
Normal operation 1
Fault condition 3A

The generator fulfils the requirements of ITU-T G.957, classes S16.2, L16.2, L16.3 or S16.1, L16.1.

LASER ON status display

LED is on when the laser source is active.

1.1.2 Signal output [46], electrical

Connector	unbalanced (coaxial)
Socket	SMA
Signal output impedance	50 Ω
Line code	NRZ (scrambled)
Output voltage	≥ 500 mVpp
Bit rate	2488.32 Mbit/s

1.2 Clock generator and bit rates

1.2.1 Clock generation internal

See "Specifications" for the mainframe instrument.

Permissible clock offset	± 50 ppm
--------------------------------	--------------

1.2.2 Clock generation external [45]

For feeding in a jitter-modulated clock signal that must be derived from the base module clock.

Clock frequency	2488.32 Mbit/s
Connector	unbalanced (coaxial)
Socket	SMA
Clock input impedance	50 Ω
Input voltage range .....	.300 mVpp to 1 Vpp

1.2.3 Bit rate

STM-16, OC-48	2488.32 Mbit/s
---------------------	----------------



1.2.4 Clock output [41]

For the Generator clock

Frequency	2488.32 MHz
Connector	unbalanced (coaxial)
Socket	SMA
Output impedance	50 Ω
Output voltage	≥ 300 mVpp

1.3 SDH and SONET TX signals

- Generates an STM-16 signal conforming to ITU-T recommendation G.707.
- Generates an OC-48 signal conforming to the Bellcore-GR-253 and ANSI T1.105 standards.

1.3.1 STM-16 TX signal

STM-16 signal formation:

- STM-1 signal, generated internally x 16 (16 x AU-4 or 48 x AU-3)
- one STM-1 signal, generated internally (AU-4/AU-3), the other 15 tributaries loaded with HP-UNEQ
- one STM-1 signal, generated internally (AU-4/AU-3), the other 15 tributaries from the receiver

STM-16c signal formation:

- complete STM-16 signal from receiver

1.3.2 OC-48 TX signal

OC-48 signal formation:

- STS-1 signals, generated internally and STS-1 signals loaded with UNEQ
- STS-3c signal, generated internally x 16
- one STS-3c signal, generated internally, the other 15 tributaries loaded with UNEQ
- STS-1 signals generated internally, the other 47 tributaries loaded with UNEQ
- STS-48 signal from receiver
- one STS-3c signal, generated internally, the other 15 tributaries from the receiver

1.3.3 Scrambling

Scrambling is as per ITU-T recommendation G.707.
The scrambler cannot be switched off.

1.3.4 Overhead generator

1.3.4.1 Section overhead (SOH), Transport overhead (TOH)

STM-16, OC-48 standard overhead (hex)

See Tab. S-1, Page S-27.

Settings are only possible in SOH #1 or TOH #1.

This excludes the A1, A2, B1 and B2 bytes and the complete pointer line (H1, H2, H3).

XX: Inserted by parity formation (B1, B2)

Line 4a: SDH pointers (AU-4)

Line 4b: SDH pointers (AU-3)

Line 4c: SONET pointers (STS-1 SPE)

Line 4d: SONET pointers (STS-3c)

Line 9: Z1 and Z2 are used for SONET only

H1 and H2 depend on the pointer address setting (pointer address = 0 is shown). H3 depends on whether a pointer action takes place or not.

Overhead byte loading

- Static bytes: All except B1, B2, H1, H2, H3
- Trace Identifier: J0 (Length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation)
- Dynamic byte groups with pseudo random bit sequence PRBS11 (only possible if channel #1 of the STM-N-/OC signal is selected): D1 to D3, D4 to D12 (byte group)
- Dynamic via DCC/ECC interface socket [40] (V.11): E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
- Dynamic via DCC/ECC interface socket [40] (V.11): D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2 (byte group)

STM-1, OC-3, OC-1 standard overhead

See Operating Manual "STM-1 mappings/STS-1 mappings".



SOH, TOH		SOH, TOH																					
		#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#15	#16	#1	...	#1	...	#16	
1	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6
2	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX	B1 XX
3	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1	D1
4a	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68
4b	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68
4c	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60
4d	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60
5	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX
6	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4	D4
7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7	D7
8	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10	D10
9	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00	S1 00

Table S-1 SOH, TOH contents; STM-16, OC-48

1.3.5 Error insertion (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to those in the mainframe instrument:

Anomaly	Single	Rate	Burst m, n (frames)
B1 (STM-16, OC-48)	yes	1E-8 to 2E-5	m = 1 to 196000
B2 (STM-16, OC-48)	yes	1E-8 to 1E-3	m = 1 to 196000
MS-REI (STM-16) REI-L (OC-48)	yes	1E-8 to 1E-3	m = 1 to 196000

Table S-2 Available anomalies in addition to the mainframe instrument

The insertion of **errors** (anomalies) **or alarms** (defects) are mutually exclusive. The action selected first is active.

1.3.6 Alarm generator (defects)

The following defects can be generated in addition to those in the mainframe instrument:

Defect	Test sensor function	Test sensor thresholds	
		M in N	|----t1----| |----t2-----|
-	On/Off	M in N	|----t1----| |----t2-----|
LOS (optical)	yes	M = 800 to 7200 N = 1600 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOF-2488	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RS-TIM (STM-16) TIM-L (OC-48)	yes	-	-
MS-AIS (STM-16) AIS-L (OC-48)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
MS-RDI (STM-16) RDI-L (OC-48)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s

Table S-3 Available defects in addition to the mainframe instrument

The insertion of **alarms** (defects) **or errors** (anomalies) are mutually exclusive. The action selected first is active.



1.4 Output signals for the ADM Tester

1.4.1 Optical output signal

STM-16, OC-48 2488.32 Mbit/s

Signal structure

Frame alignment signal 48 x A1, 48 x A2

Parity formation B1, B2, B3

Section overhead, transport overhead Standard overhead,
see Sec. 1.3.4, Page S-26

Pointer value "0"

Matching of "ss" bits to STM-x/AU-4
STM-x/AU-3
OC-x

Path overhead and payload HP-UNEQ (all zeros)

Possible modifications

Laser is switchable ON/OFF

Switchable wavelength (depending on option fitted) 1310 nm or 1550 nm

Scrambler is permanently ON

- No frequency offset possible
- No overhead modifications possible
- No pointer actions

1.4.2 PDH output signal

The PDH output signal can be set as for normal operation. There are no restrictions.

2 Receiver section

2.1 Digital signal inputs

2.1.1 Signal input [44], optical



Caution

Destruction of input [44]

The maximum input level of -8 dBm must not be exceeded. Otherwise, the optical input can be destroyed.

⇒ Insert an optical attenuator in any case:

- for RX - TX loop operation
- for higher input levels

Connector2.5 mm (PC)

“Fiber-to-fiber” adapter for direct connection to various
2.5 mm connector types see list of accessories

Input sensitivity
STM-16 / OC-48 *** -8 to -28 dBm

Max. permitted input level -8 dBm

Wavelength1100 to 1600 nm

The receiver meets the requirements of ITU-T G.957 classes S16.2, L16.2, L16.3 or S16.1 and L16.1.

Optical signal level display

Resolution1 dBm

Accuracy ±3 dB

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED is on when the signal input is active but no signal is present.

LOS threshold< -30 dBm



2.1.2 Signal input [43], electrical

Connector	unbalanced (coaxial)
Socket type	SMA
Input impedance	50 Ω
Line code	NRZ (scrambled)
Input voltage range	300 mVpp to 1Vpp
Bit rate	2488.32 Mbit/s

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED is on when the signal input is active but no signal is present.

2.1.3 Clock output [42]

For the recovered receive clock

Frequency	2488.32 MHz
Connector	unbalanced (coaxial)
Socket	SMA
Output impedance	50 Ω
Output voltage	≥ 100 mVpp

2.2 SDH and SONET RX signals

- Evaluation of STM-16 signal conforming to ITU-T recommendation G.707.
- Evaluation of OC-48 signal conforming to Bellcore GR-253 and ANSI T1.105 standards.

2.2.1 STM-16 RX signal

STM-16 signal evaluation:

- Analysis of SOH and demultiplexing of one channel, further analysis in mainframe
- Analysis of SOH and loop-through of STM-16 signal to transmitter

2.2.2 OC-48 RX signal

OC-48 signal evaluation:

- Analysis of TOH and demultiplexing of one channel, further analysis in mainframe
- Analysis of TOH and loop-through of OC-48 signal to transmitter

2.2.3 Descrambling

Descrambling is as per ITU-T recommendation G.707.
The descrambler cannot be switched off.

2.3 Measurement modes

2.3.1 Alarm detection (defects)

The following alarms can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm detection functions given in the mainframe instrument:

Defect	LED
LOS (optical)	LOS
LOF-2488	LOF/OOF
RS-TIM (STM-16) TIM-L (OC-48)	-
MS-AIS (STM-16) AIS-L (OC-48)	MS-AIS/AIS-L
MS-RDI (STM-16) RDI-L (OC-48)	MS-RDI/RDI-L

Table S-4 LED displays for additional defects

2.3.2 Error measurements (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the error measurements given in the mainframe instrument:

Anomaly	LED
OOF-2488	LOF/OOF
B1 (STM-16, OC-48)	B1/B2
B2 (STM-16, OC-48)	B1/B2
MS-REI (STM-16) REI-L (OC-48)	-

Table S-5 LED displays for additional anomalies

Evaluation and display of B2 errors (STM-16, OC-48) refers to all test channels taken together.

2.3.3 Section overhead (SOH) #1, Transport overhead (TOH) #1 evaluation

Display

- SOH #1, TOH #1 hexadecimal
Except: A1, A2, B1, B2, H1 to H3
- Trace Identifier J0 (STM-16, OC-48) ASCII, plain text

Evaluation

Bit error measurement

- With PRBS11 pseudo-random sequence
(only if channel #1 of the STM-N-/OC signal is selected): D1 to D3, D4 to D12 (byte group)

Output

The overhead channels are output

- in bytes via DCC/ECC interface, socket [40] (V.11): E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
- in byte groups via DCC/ECC interface, socket [40] (V.11): D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2 (byte group)

3 Optical power splitter BN 3035/90.49

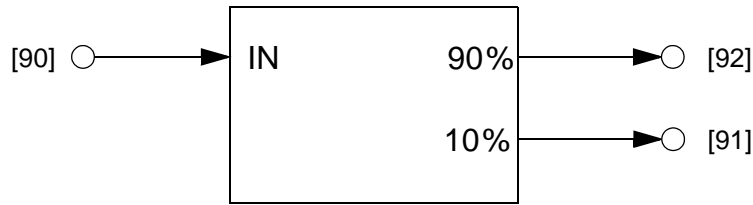


Fig. S-1 Optical Power Splitter

3.1 Wavelength ranges

"1310 nm"	1260 to 1360 nm
"1550 nm"	1500 to 1600 nm

3.2 Attenuation

Between "IN" [90] and "90%" [92].	1.0 dB (typically), < 1.6 dB
Between "IN" [90] and "10%" [91].	10.5 dB (typically), 8.8 to 12.0 dB

4 Drop&Insert / Through Mode

Option: BN 3035/90.20

4.1 Functions

This option provides the following functions for all mapping options fitted to the ANT-20.

Drop&Insert

Generator and receiver operate independently as mapper and demapper. The signal from a selected channel is dropped from the receive signal and output to a connector. An external signal is inserted into the transmit signal.

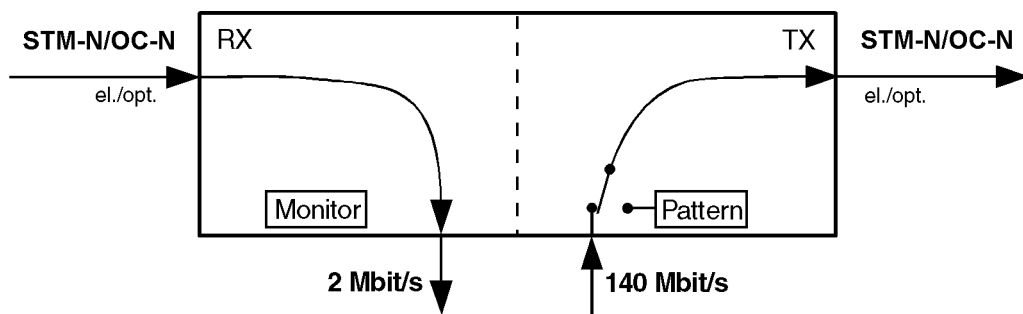


Fig. S-2 Drop&Insert: Generator and receiver operate independently

An unbalanced digital input and output are provided on the mainframe instrument for dropping and for inserting tributary signals (see Sec. 4.3.1, Page S-40 and Sec. 4.2.1, Page S-39).

The mainframe instrument is also equipped with a balanced output [13] and input [12] for dropping and for inserting tributary signals via balanced interfaces.

Through Mode

The received signal is looped through the ANT-20 and re-transmitted by the generator. One tributary signal can be output (dropped).

The ANT-20 can also operate in Through Mode as a signal monitor without affecting the signal content.

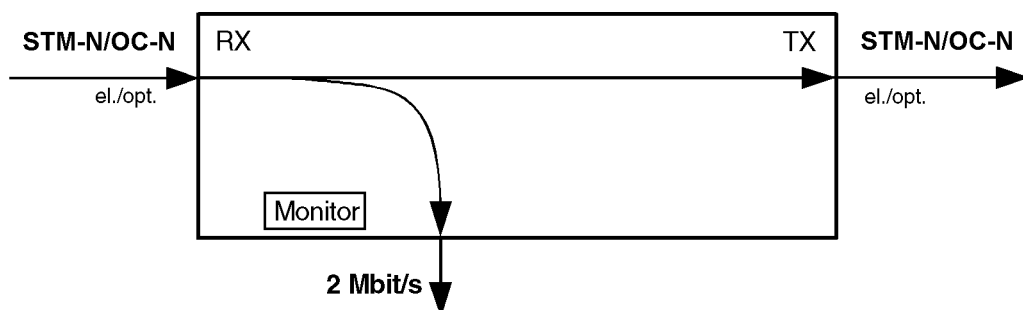


Fig. S-3 Through Mode: Generator and receiver coupled

In conjunction with the options “PDH MUX/DEMUX” and “M13 MUX/DEMUX”, BN 3035/90.30 to BN 3035/90.32, the ANT-20 provides access to the tributary channels within the MUX/DEMUX chain. This also applies if the PDH signal is transmitted in a container.

The looped-through signal can also be jittered using the Jitter Generator options (Jitter Generator up to 155 or 622 Mbit/s, BN 3035/90.60 to 61). This function is available for all bit rates fitted to the instrument.

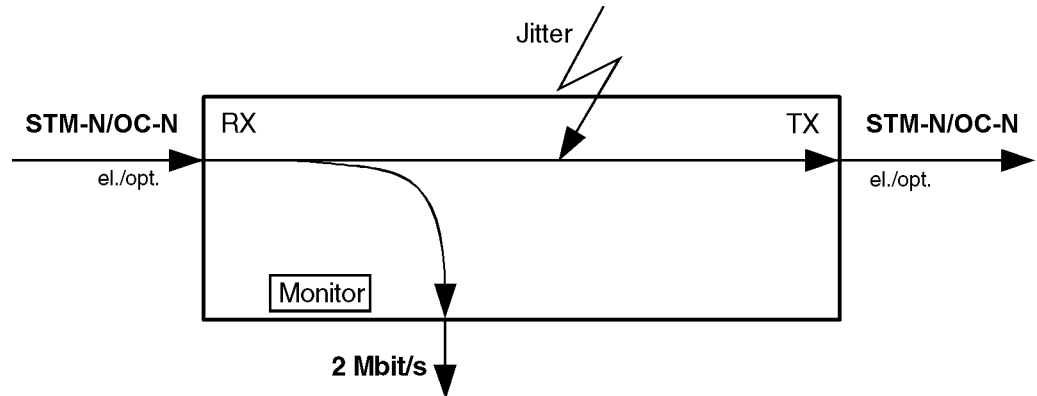


Fig. S-4 Through Mode: Adding jitter to the looped-through signal

In Through Mode, anomalies can be inserted in the SOH/TOH or the SOH/TOH bytes can be manipulated.

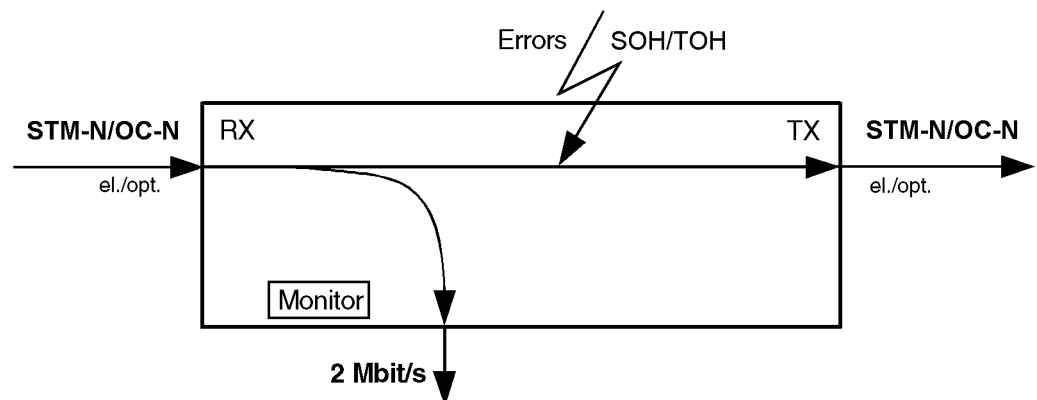


Fig. S-5 Through Mode: Inserting errors in the SOH/TOH

4.1.1 Clock generator

Drop&Insert

As specified in the “Specifications” of the mainframe instrument.

Through Mode

In Through Mode, clock generation is always derived from the receive signal clock. No signal offset is possible in this operating mode (see also the “Specifications” of the mainframe instrument).

4.1.2 Overhead generator

Drop&Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.3.4, Page S-26.

Through Mode

The “From Rx” function can be set in addition to the functions described in Sec. 1.3.4, Page S-26 for all bytes except bytes B1, B2 and M1.

4.1.3 Anomaly insertion

Drop&Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.3.5, Page S-28.

Through Mode

Anomaly insertion in bytes B1, B2 and MS-REI/REI-L. Insertion limits are specified in Sec. 1.3.5, Page S-28.

4.1.4 Defect generation

Drop&Insert

As specified in Sec. 1.3.6, Page S-28.

Through Mode

No direct defect generation is possible.

Tip: Alarms (defects) in the SOH can be generated by manipulating the SOH bytes.

4.1.5 Measurements

There are no restrictions on measurements (see Sec. 2.3, Page S-33).

4.2 Signal outputs

4.2.1 Signal output [15], electrical

Connector.....	unbalanced, (coaxial)
Socket type.....	BNC
Output impedance	75 Ω
Max. permitted peak spurious input voltage.....	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage
E4	139.264	CMI	± 0.5 V
DS3	44.736	B3ZS	± 1.0 V
E3	34.368	HDB3	
E2	8.448	HDB3	± 2.37 V
E1	2.048	HDB3	
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	
The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.			

Table S-6 Specifications of the signal output [15], electrical

4.2.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

Connector.....	balanced
Socket type.....	Lemo SA (Bantam)
Output impedance	
2.048 Mbit/s	120 Ω
1.544 Mbit/s	100 Ω
Max. permitted peak spurious input voltage.....	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Output voltage
E1	2.048	HDB3	± 3.0 V
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	DSX-1 compatible
The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.			

Table S-7 Specifications of the LINE/AUXILIARY signal output [13], electrical

The balanced output is used both as "LINE" and as "AUXILIARY" output.

4.3 Signal inputs

4.3.1 AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical

Connector	unbalanced, (coaxial)
Socket type	BNC
Input impedance	75 Ω
Max. permitted frequency offset	± 500 ppm
Input voltage range	0 dB attenuation referred to nominal level
Max. permitted peak input voltage	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Input voltage
E4	139.264	CMI	1.0 V ± 10 %
DS3	44.736	B3ZS	1.0 V ± 10 %
E3	34.368	HDB3	
E2	8.448	HDB3	2.37 V ± 10 %
E1	2.048	HDB3	
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	
The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.			

Table S-8 Specifications of the AUXILIARY signal input [10], electrical

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED lights up if the signal input is active but no signal is present.



4.3.2 LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical

Connector	balanced
Socket type	Lemo SA (Bantam)
Input impedance	
2.048 Mbit/s	120 Ω
1.544 Mbit/s	100 Ω
Max. permitted frequency offset	± 500 ppm
Max. number of consecutive zeros for line code = AMI	15
Max. permitted peak input voltage	± 5 V

Interface	Bit rate (Mbit/s)	Line code	Input voltage
E1	2.048	HDB3	3.0 V ± 10 %
DS1	1.544	B8ZS	
The bit rates depend on the mapping options fitted.			

Table S-9 Specifications of the LINE/AUXILIARY signal input [12], electrical

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED lights up if the signal input is active but no signal is present.

The balanced input is used both as "LINE" and as "AUXILIARY" input.

5 Additions for SOH

These additions affect the following options:

- BN 3035/91.53
- BN 3035/91.54
- BN 3035/91.59

5.1 Generator section

5.1.1 Overhead generator

5.1.1.1 Section overhead (SOH), Transport overhead (TOH)

Section Overhead STM-16, OC-48

See Tab. S-11, Page S-44.

Settings can be made in the entire SOH, TOH excluding the B1 and B2 bytes and the complete pointer line (H1, H2, H3).

XX: Inserted by parity formation (B1, B2)

Line 4a: SDH pointers (AU-4)

Line 4b: SDH pointers (AU-3)

Line 4c: SONET pointers (STS-1 SPE)

Line 4d: SONET pointers (STS-3c)

Line 4e: SDH pointers (AU-4, VC-4-4c)

Line 4f: SONET pointers (STS-12c SPE)

Line 4g: SDH pointers (AU-4, VC-4-16c)

Line 4h: SONET pointers (STS-48c SPE)

Line 9: Z1 and Z2 are used for SONET only

H1 and H2 depend on the pointer address setting (pointer address = 0 is shown). H3 depends on whether a pointer action takes place or not.

Overhead byte loading

- Static bytes: All except B1, B2, H1, H2, H3
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: All except B1, B2, H1, H2, H3
- Trace Identifier: J0 (Length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation)
- Dynamic byte groups with pseudo random bit sequence PRBS11: E1, F1, E2
D1 to D3, D4 to D12 (byte group)
- Dynamic via DCC/ECC interface socket [21] (V.11): E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
- Dynamic via DCC/ECC interface socket [21] (V.11): D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2 (byte group)

5.1.2 Error insertion (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to those in the mainframe instrument:

Anomaly	Single	Rate	Burst m, n (frames)
B1 (STM-16, OC-48)	yes	1E-10 to 2E-5	m = 1 to 196000
B2 (STM-16, OC-48)	yes	1E-10 to 2E-3	m = 1 to 196000
MS-REI (STM-16) REI-L (OC-48)	yes	1E-10 to 2E-3	m = 1 to 196000

Table S-10 Available anomalies in addition to the mainframe instrument

The insertion of **errors** (anomalies) **or alarms** (defects) are mutually exclusive. The action selected first is active.

5.2 Receiver section

5.2.1 Section overhead (SOH), Transport overhead (TOH) evaluation

Display

- SOH, TOH: hexadecimal
- Trace Identifier J0 (STM-16, OC-48): ASCII, plain text

Evaluation

Bit error measurement

- with PRBS11 pseudo-random sequence: E1, F1, E2
D1 to D3, D4 to D12 (byte group)

Output

The overhead channels are output

- in bytes via DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11): E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
- in byte groups via DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11): D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2 (byte group)

Notes:



Specifications STM-64/OC-192

These specifications apply to:

- ANT-20E Advanced Network Tester “Extended”

Software version required for operation ≥ 7.10

The STM-64/OC-192 optical interface contains the following options:

- OC-12c/STM-4c Bit Error Testing BN 3035/90.90
- OC-48c/STM-16c Bit Error Testing BN 3035/90.93

The numbers in square brackets [...] correspond to the numbers printed on the instrument.

Calibrated specifications are indicated by ***.

1 Generator section

1.1 Digital signal output

1.1.1 Signal output [103], optical

Connector	2.5 mm (PC)
“Fiber-to-fiber” adapter for direct connection to various 2.5 mm connector types	see list of accessories
Output level ***	0 dBm ±1 dBm
Wavelength (switchable, depending on option)	1550 nm (1520 to 1580 nm)
Laser class to EN 60825-1:1994, Normal operation . . . . .	.1
Fault condition	3A

LASER ON status display

LED is on when the laser source is active.

1.2 Clock generator and bit rates

1.2.1 Internal clock generation

See "Specifications" for the mainframe instrument.

Permissible clock offset ± 50 ppm

1.2.2 External clock generation [101]

For feeding in a jitter-modulated clock signal that must be derived from the base module clock.

Clock frequency 9953.28 Mbit/s

Connector unbalanced (coaxial)

Socket SMA

Clock input impedance 50Ω

Input voltage range 100 mVpp to 600 mVpp

1.2.3 Bit rate

STM-64/OC-192 9953.28 Mbit/s

1.2.4 Clock output [102]

For the Generator clock

Frequency 9953.28 MHz

Connector unbalanced (coaxial)

Socket SMA

Output impedance 50Ω

Output voltage ≥ 50 mVpp

1.2.5 Frame trigger output [100]

No-load output voltage CMOS levels

Socket BNC

Output impedance approx. 50Ω

1.3 SDH and SONET TX signals

- Generates a STM-64 signal conforming to ITU-T recommendation G.707.
- Generates an OC-192 signal conforming to the Bellcore-GR-1377 standards.

1.3.1 STM-64 TX signal

STM-64 signal formation:

- one AUG1 signal (STM-1 level), generated internally x 64 (64 x AU-4 or 192 x AU-3)
- one AUG4 signal (STM-4c level)¹, generated internally x 16 (16 x AU-4-4c)
- one AUG16 signal (STM-16c level)¹, generated internally x 4 (4 x AU-4-16c)
- one AUG1 signal (STM-1 level), generated internally (AU-4 or AU-3), the other 63 AUG1 signals loaded with HP-UNEQ
- one AUG4 signal (STM-4c level)¹, generated internally, the other 60 AUG1 signals loaded with HP-UNEQ
- one AUG16 signal (STM-16c level)¹, generated internally, the other 48 AUG1 signals loaded with HP-UNEQ

¹ Also see "Concatenated Mappings OC-12c/STM-4c OC-48c/STM-16c" operating manual

1.3.2 OC-192 TX signal

OC-192 signal formation:

- one STS-1 signal, generated internally x 192
- one STS-3c signal, generated internally x 64
- one STS-12c signal¹, generated internally x 16
- one STS-48c signal¹, generated internally x 4
- one STS-1 signal, generated internally, the other 191 STS-1 signals loaded with UNEQ
- one STS-3c signal, generated internally, the other 189 STS-1 signals loaded with UNEQ
- one STS-12c signal¹, generated internally, the other 180 STS-1 signals loaded with UNEQ
- one STS-48c signal¹, generated internally, the other 144 STS-1 signals loaded with UNEQ

¹ See also Operating Manual "Concatenated Mappings OC-12c/STM-4c OC-48c/STM-16c"

1.3.3 Scrambling

Scrambling is as per ITU-T recommendation G.707, ANSI Standard T1.105 and Bellcore GR-253.

The scrambler cannot be switched off.

1.3.4 Overhead generator

STM-64/OC-192 overhead

See Tab. S-1, Page S-51.

- Exceptions:
- The pointer row of the SOH (#1 through #64) or the TOH (#1 through #192) cannot be user defined.
 - Settings are only possible in the ranges #1 through #16 (SOH) or #1 through #48 (TOH) for the "SQ" byte sequence.

Overhead byte loading

- Static bytes: All except B1, B2, H1, H2, H3
- Trace Identifier: J0 (Length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation)
- Dynamic byte groups with pseudo random bit sequence PRBS11 (only possible if channel #1 of the STM-N-/OC signal is selected): D1 to D3, D4 to D12 (byte group)
- Dynamic via DCC/ECC interface socket [21] (V.11): E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
- Dynamic via DCC/ECC interface socket [21] (V.11): D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2 (byte group)

STM-1, OC-3, OC-1 standard overhead

See "STM-1 mappings / STS-1 mappings" operating manual.

Row 4 of the SOH / POH

Row 4 depends on the mapping set.

Corresponding information is found in Sec. 1.3.4.1, Page S-52 and Sec. 1.3.4.2, Page S-55.

H1 and H2 depend on the pointer address setting (pointer address = 0 is shown). H3 depends on whether a pointer action takes place or not.



SOH, TOH																																				
		#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64							
SOH	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64					
TOH	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12	#13	#14	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64	#1	#...	#64					
1	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28					
2	B1 XX	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	E1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
3	D1 00	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	D2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
4	see Sec. 1.3.4.1, Page S-52 to Sec. 1.3.4.2, Page S-55																																			
5	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	K1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
6	D4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	D5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
7	D7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	D8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
8	D10	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	D11	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
9	S1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z2 M1	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00

Table S-1 SOH, TOH contents; STM-64/OC-192

1.3.4.1 ITU-T Standard

STM-0 level

Containers = VC3, VC2, VC12, VC11/TU12, VC11/TU11

Overhead #1								
H1	-	-	H2	-	-	H3	-	-
XX	-	-	XX	-	-	XX	-	-

STM-1 level

AU-3, containers = VC3, VC2, VC12, VC11/TU12, VC11/TU11

Overhead #1								
H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

AU-4, containers = VC4, VC3, VC2, VC12, VC11/TU12, VC11/TU11

Overhead #1								
H1	Y	Y	H2	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

STM-4 level

AU-3, containers = VC3, VC2, VC12, VC11/TU12, VC11/TU11

Overhead #1, #2, #3, #4								
H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

AU-4, containers = VC4, VC3, VC2, VC12, VC11/TU12, VC11/TU11

Overhead #1, #2, #3, #4								
H1	Y	Y	H2	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

AU-4, container = VC4c

Overhead #1								
H1	Y	Y	H2	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

Overhead #2, #3, #4								
Y	Y	Y	-	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

AU-4, container = VC4v

Overhead #1,#2 #3, #4								
H1	Y	Y	H2	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

STM-16 level

AU-3, containers = VC3, VC2, VC12, VC11/TU12, VC11/TU11

Overhead #1 through #16								
H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

AU-4, containers = VC4, VC3, VC2, VC12, VC11/TU12, VC11/TU11

Overhead #1 through #16								
H1	Y	Y	H2	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

AU-4, container = VC4c

Overhead #1, #5, #9, #13								
H1	Y	Y	H2	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

Overhead #2, #3, #4, #6, #7, #8, #10, #11, #12, #14, #15, #16								
Y	Y	Y	-	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

AU-4, container = VC16c

Overhead #1								
H1	Y	Y	H2	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

Overhead #2 through #16								
Y	Y	Y	-	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

STM-64 level

AU-3, containers = VC3, VC2, VC12, VC11/TU12, VC11/TU11

Overhead #1 through #64								
H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

AU-4, containers = VC4, VC3, VC2, VC12, VC11/TU12, VC11/TU11

Overhead #1 through #64								
H1	Y	Y	H2	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

AU-4, container = VC4c

Overhead #1, #5, #9, #13, #17, #21, #25, #29, #33, #37, #41, #45, #49, #53, #57, #61								
H1	Y	Y	H2	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

Overhead #2, #3, #4, #6, #7, #8, #10, #11, #12, #14, #15, #16, #18, #19, #20, #22, #23, #24, #26, #27, #28, #30, #31, #32, #34, #35, #36, #38, #39, #40, #42, #43, #44, #46, #47, #48, #50, #51, #52, #54, #55, #56, #58, #59, #60, #62, #63, #64								
Y	Y	Y	-	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

AU-4, container = VC16c

Overhead #1, #17, #33, #49								
H1	Y	Y	H2	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

Overhead #2 through #16, #18 through #32, #34 through #48, #50 through #64								
Y	Y	Y	-	-	-	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

1.3.4.2 ANSI Standard

STS-1 (OC-1)

Containers = STS1SPE, VT6SPE, VT2SPE, VT1.5SPE

Overhead #1								
H1	-	-	H2	-	-	H3	-	-
XX	-	-	XX	-	-	XX	-	-

STS-3 (OC-3)

Containers = STS1SPE, VT6SPE, VT2SPE, VT1.5SPE

Overhead #1, #2, #3								
H1	-	-	H2	-	-	H3	-	-
XX	-	-	XX	-	-	XX	-	-

Container = STS3cSPE

Overhead #1								
H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

STS-12 (OC-12)

Containers = STS1SPE, VT6SPE, VT2SPE, VT1.5SPE

Overhead #1 through #12								
H1	-	-	H2	-	-	H3	-	-
XX	-	-	XX	-	-	XX	-	-

Containers = STS3cSPE, STS12cSPE, STS12vSPE

Overhead #1 through #4								
H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

STS-48 (OC-48)

Containers = STS1SPE, VT6SPE, VT2SPE, VT1.5SPE

Overhead #1 through #48								
H1	-	-	H2	-	-	H3	-	-
XX	-	-	XX	-	-	XX	-	-

Containers = STS3cSPE, STS12cSPE, STS48cSPE

Overhead #1 through #16								
H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

STS-192 (OC-192)

Containers = STS1SPE, VT6SPE, VT2SPE, VT1.5SPE

Overhead #1 through #192								
H1	-	-	H2	-	-	H3	-	-
XX	-	-	XX	-	-	XX	-	-

Containers = STS3cSPE, STS12cSPE, STS48cSPE

Overhead #1 through #64								
H1	H1	H1	H2	H2	H2	H3	H3	H3
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

1.3.5 Error insertion (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to those in the mainframe instrument:

Anomaly	Single	Rate	Burst m, n (frames)
B1 (STM-64/OC-192)	yes	1E-10 to 2E-5	m = 1 to 196000
B2 (STM-64/OC-192)	yes	1E-10 to 1E-3	m = 1 to 196000
MS-REI (STM-64) REI-L (OC-192)	yes	1E-10 to 1E-3	m = 1 to 196000

Table S-2 Anomalies available in addition to the mainframe instrument

The insertion of **errors** (anomalies) **or alarms** (defects) are mutually exclusive. The action selected first is active.

1.3.6 Alarm generator (defects)

The following defects can be generated in addition to those in the mainframe instrument:

Defect	Test sensor function	Test sensor thresholds	
		M in N	|----t1----| |-----t2-----|
-	On/Off	M in N	|----t1----| |-----t2-----|
LOS (optical)	yes	M = 800 to 7200 N = 1600 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOF-9953	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RS-TIM (STM-64) TIM-L (OC-192)	yes	-	-
MS-AIS (STM-64) AIS-L (OC-192)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
MS-RDI (STM-64) RDI-L (OC-192)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s

Table S-3 Defects available in addition to the mainframe instrument

The insertion of **alarms** (defects) **or errors** (anomalies) are mutually exclusive. The action selected first is active.

2 Receiver section

2.1 Digital signal input

2.1.1 Signal input [113], optical



Caution

Destruction of input [113]

The maximum input level of 0 dBm must not be exceeded. Otherwise, the optical input may be destroyed.

⇒ Insert an optical attenuator if a higher input level is expected.

Connector	2.5 mm (PC)
“Fiber-to-fiber” adapter for direct connection to various 2.5 mm connector types	see list of accessories
Input sensitivity	
STM-64 / OC-192 ***	-4 to -15 dBm
Max. permitted input level	0 dBm
Wavelength	1500 to 1600 nm

Optical signal level display

Resolution	1 dBm
Accuracy	±3 dB

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED is on when the signal input is active but no signal is present.

LOS threshold	< -15 dBm
---------------------	-----------



2.2 Outputs for RX clock and frame trigger

2.2.1 Clock output [112]

For the recovered receive clock

Frequency	9958.28 MHz
Connector.....	unbalanced (coaxial)
Socket	SMA
Output impedance	50 Ω
Output voltage	≥ 70 mVpp

2.2.2 Frame trigger output [110]

No-load output voltage	CMOS level
Socket	BNC
Impedance	approx. 50 Ω

2.3 SDH and SONET RX signals

- Evaluation of STM-64 signal conforming to ITU-T recommendation G.707
- Evaluation of OC-192 signal conforming to Bellcore GR-1377 standards

2.3.1 STM-64 RX signal

STM-64 signal evaluation:

- Analysis of SOH and demultiplexing of one channel, further analysis in mainframe

2.3.2 OC-192 RX signal

OC-192 signal evaluation:

- Analysis of TOH and demultiplexing of one STS-1 or STS-3c channel, further analysis in mainframe

2.3.3 Descrambling

Descrambling is as per ITU-T recommendation G.707, ANSI Standard T1.105 and Bellcore GR-253.

The descrambler cannot be switched off.

2.4 Measurement modes

2.4.1 Alarm detection (defects)

The following alarms can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm detection functions given in the mainframe instrument:

Defect	LED
LOS (optical)	LOS
LOF-9953	LOF/OOF
RS-TIM (STM-64) TIM-L (OC-192)	-
MS-AIS (STM-64) AIS-L (OC-192)	MS-AIS/AIS-L
MS-RDI (STM-64) RDI-L (OC-192)	MS-RDI/RDI-L

Table S-4 LED displays for additional defects

2.4.2 Error measurements (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the error measurements given in the mainframe instrument:

Anomaly	LED
OOF-9953	LOF/OOF
B1 (STM-64/OC-192)	B1/B2
B2 (STM-64/OC-192)	B1/B2
MS-REI (STM-64) REI-L (OC-192)	-

Table S-5 LED displays for additional anomalies

Evaluation and display of B2 errors (STM-64/OC-192) refers to all test channels taken together.

2.4.3 Section overhead (SOH) #1 to #64, Transport overhead (TOH) #1 to #192 evaluation

Display

- SOH #1, TOH #1 hexadecimal
Except: B1, B2, H1 to H3
- Trace Identifier J0 (STM-64/OC-192) ASCII, plain text

Evaluation

Bit error measurement

- with PRBS11 pseudo-random sequence: E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
D1 to D3, D4 to D12 (byte group)

Output

The overhead channels are output

- in bytes via DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11): E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
- in byte groups via DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11): D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2 (byte group)

3 Optical power splitter BN 3035/90.49

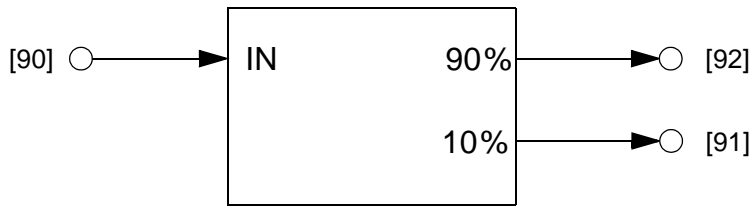


Fig. S-1 Optical power splitter

3.1 Wavelength ranges

"1310 nm"	1260 to 1360 nm
"1550 nm"	1500 to 1600 nm

3.2 Attenuation

Between "IN" [90] and "90%" [92]	1.0 dB (typically), < 1.6 dB
Between "IN" [90] and "10%" [91]	10.5 dB (typically), 8.8 to 12.0 dB

**ANT-20, ANT-20E
Advanced Network Tester**

**O.172 Jitter/Wander
up to 622 Mbit/s**

BN 3035/90.81 to 90.86

**O.172 Jitter/Wander
for 2488 Mbit/s Interfaces**

BN 3035/90.87 to 90.89

Software Version 7.20

Specifications

Contents

Specifications O.172 Jitter / Wander up to 622 Mbit/s

1	Jitter Generator	S-2
1.1	Bit rates	S-2
1.2	Internal modulation source	S-2
1.3	External modulation voltage input [30]	S-3
1.4	Error limits	S-4
1.4.1	Amplitude error ***	S-4
1.4.2	Intrinsic jitter	S-5
1.4.3	Modulation frequency	S-5
2	Jitter Analyzer	S-6
2.1	Bit rates	S-6
2.2	Jitter measurement range	S-6
2.3	Weighting filters to ITU-T O.172	S-8
2.4	Demodulator output [31]	S-9
2.5	Result display	S-9
2.6	Error limits for displayed jitter	S-10
2.6.1	Measurement accuracy	S-11
2.6.2	Frequency response error***	S-12
2.7	Input phase tolerance when measuring pointer jitter.	S-14
2.8	RMS jitter.	S-15
3	Tolerance to jitter measurement	S-16
3.1	Fast Maximum Tolerable Jitter (F-MTJ)	S-16
3.2	Maximum Tolerable Jitter (MTJ)	S-17
4	Jitter Transfer Function	S-19
4.1	Jitter Transfer Function measurement	S-19
4.2	Measurement error (typical)	S-21
5	Phase hits	S-24

6	Wander Generator	S-26
6.1	Bit rates	S-26
6.2	Wander amplitude and wander frequency	S-26
6.3	Error limits	S-27
6.3.1	Amplitude error	S-27
6.3.2	Intrinsic jitter / wander	S-27
6.3.3	Modulation frequency	S-27
6.4	Synchronization	S-27
7	Wander Measurement	S-28
7.1	Bit rates	S-28
7.2	Reference input [34]/[35]	S-28
7.3	Measurement range	S-29
7.4	Result display	S-30
7.5	Accuracy***	S-30
7.6	Memory requirements	S-31
8	Measurement of Maximum Tolerable Wander	S-32
8.1	Maximum Tolerable Wander (MTW)	S-32

Specifications O.172 Jitter / Wander (2488 Mbit/s Interface)

1	Jitter Generator	S-36
1.1	Bit rate	S-36
1.2	Internal modulation source	S-36
1.3	External modulation voltage input [50]	S-37
1.4	Error limits	S-37
1.4.1	Amplitude error***	S-37
1.4.2	Intrinsic jitter	S-38
1.4.3	Modulation frequency	S-38
2	Jitter Analyzer	S-39
2.1	Bit rate	S-39
2.2	Jitter measurement range	S-39
2.3	Weighting filters to ITU-T O.172	S-40
2.4	Demodulator output [51]	S-40
2.5	Result display	S-41

2.6	Error limits for displayed jitter	S-42
2.6.1	Measurement accuracy	S-42
2.6.2	Frequency response error***	S-43
2.7	RMS jitter.	S-43
2.8	Phase hits	S-44
3	Tolerance to jitter measurement	S-45
3.1	Fast Maximum Tolerable Jitter (F-MTJ)	S-45
3.2	Maximum Tolerable Jitter (MTJ)	S-46
4	Jitter Transfer Function	S-47
4.1	Jitter Transfer Function measurement	S-47
4.2	Measurement error (typical)	S-48
5	Wander Generator	S-50
5.1	Bit rate	S-50
5.2	Wander amplitude, wander frequency and clock offset.	S-50
5.3	Error limits	S-51
5.3.1	Amplitude error	S-51
5.3.2	Intrinsic jitter / wander	S-51
5.3.3	Modulation frequency	S-51
5.4	Synchronization.	S-51
6	Wander Measurement	S-52
6.1	Reference clock [54]	S-52
6.2	Measurement range	S-52
6.3	Result display	S-53
6.4	Accuracy	S-53
6.5	Memory requirements	S-54
7	Measurement of Maximum Tolerable Wander	S-55
7.1	Maximum Tolerable Wander (MTW)	S-55

Notes:

Specifications O.172 Jitter / Wander up to 622 Mbit/s

These Specifications apply to the following Options:

- 3035/90.81 O.172 Jitter Generator
- 3035/90.82 O.172 Jitter Analyzer
- 3035/90.83 O.172 Jitter Generator Extension up to 622 Mbit/s
- 3035/90.84 O.172 Jitter Analyzer Extension up to 622 Mbit/s
- 3035/90.85 O.172 Wander Generator
- 3035/90.86 O.172 Wander Analyzer

Numbers enclosed in square brackets [...] correspond to numbers printed on the instrument.

Calibrated specifications are indicated by ***.

Standards

Jitter and wander is generated and analyzed in accordance with the following standards:

- ITU-T G.823, G.824, G.825, O.172
- Bellcore GR-253, GR-499
- ANSI T1.101, T1.102, T1.105.03

1 Jitter Generator

Meets or exceeds the requirements of ITU-T O.172.

1.1 Bit rates

As fitted to the mainframe instrument.

Bit rates 1544 kbit/s, 2048 kbit/s, 6312 kbit/s, 8448 kbit/s,
34368 kbit/s, 44736 kbit/s, 51840 kbit/s,
139264 kbit/s, 155520 kbit/s, 622080 kbit/s

Modulation source internal or external

Jitter modulation signal sine wave

1.2 Internal modulation source

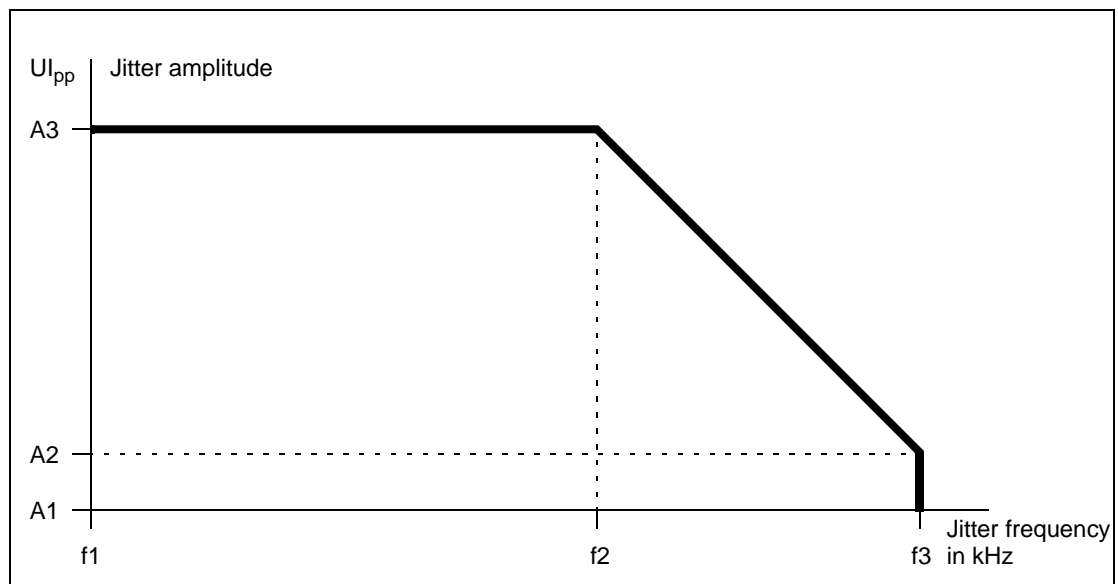


Fig. S-1 Jitter amplitude versus jitter frequency



Bit rate in kHz	A1 in UIpp	A2 in UIpp	A3 in UIpp	f1 in Hz	f2 in kHz	f3 in kHz
1544	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	0.625	80
2048	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	1.56	200
6312	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	0.94	120
8448	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	6.25	800
34368	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	27	3500
44736	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	35	4500
51840	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	27	3500
139264	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	39	5000
155520	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	39	5000
622080	0.008	1.0	256	0.1	20	5000

Table S-1 Jitter amplitude and jitter frequency at various system bit rates

Settling time for changes in amplitude <2 seconds

Changes in modulation frequency or amplitude are without phase hits.

Jitter frequency setting step width

0.1 Hz to 1 MHz 0.1 Hz

above 1 MHz 1 Hz

Jitter amplitude setting step width 0.001 UI

1.3 External modulation voltage input [30]

Socket BNC

Input impedance 75 Ω

Frequency range 0 Hz to 5 MHz

Nominal input voltage range 0 to 2.0 V_{pp} (8.2 dBm)

Corresponding jitter amplitude (at 2.0 V_{pp}) variable

Maximum permitted input level 4.0 V_{pp} (14.2 dBm)

If the external modulation voltage exceeds 2.0 V_{pp} this will be indicated by the message:

Warning: External [30] Modulation Exceeded!

Note: To achieve maximum accuracy, it is recommended that as high an input voltage as possible is used (maximum 2.0 V_{pp}) and that the amplitude be set to the desired value. At very low input voltages and very large amplitude settings, accuracy will be reduced and intrinsic jitter increased.

1.4 Error limits

The error limits conform to or are better than the requirements of ITU-T O.172.

1.4.1 Amplitude error ***

Amplitude error describes the deviation from the set amplitude for sine wave modulation.

Maximum deviation $\pm Q\%$ of set value $\pm 0.02 U_{Ipp}$

Q (variable error) is taken from the following table:

Bit rate in k/bits	Q (variable error) in %	Frequency range in kHz
1544	8	0.002 to 40
2048	8	0.01 to 100
6312	8	0.002 to 60
8448	8	0.02 to 400
34368	8	0.1 to 500
	12	500 to 800
44736	8	0.002 to 400
51840	8	0.3 to 400
139264	8	0.1 to 500
	12	500 to 2000
	15	2000 to 3500
155520	8	0.5 to 500
	12	500 to 1300
622080	8	1 to 500
	12	500 to 2000
	15	2000 to 5000
Q = 12% below the stated ranges or Q = 15% above the stated ranges		

Table S-2 Q for various bit rates and modulation frequencies

1.4.2 Intrinsic jitter

The intrinsic jitter indicates the maximum output jitter of the ANT-20 for a jitter amplitude setting of 0 UI. A bandwidth between the filters HP1 and LP (see Tab. S-7, Page S-8) is assumed.

Bit rate in kbit/s	Intrinsic jitter in UI
up to 155520	0.005
622080	0.04

Table S-3 Intrinsic jitter

1.4.3 Modulation frequency

Modulation frequency accuracy $\pm 0.1\%$

2 Jitter Analyzer

Meets or exceeds the requirements of ITU-T O.172

2.1 Bit rates

As fitted to the mainframe instrument.

Bit rates 1544 kbit/s, 2048 kbit/s, 6312 kbit/s, 8448 kbit/s,
 34368 kbit/s, 44736 kbit/s, 51840 kbit/s,
 139264 kbit/s, 155520 kbit/s, 622080 kbit/s

permissible offset. ± 100 ppm

Receive line codes as fitted to the mainframe instrument

Tip: It is recommended that cables not longer than 10 m are used for jitter and wander measurements. Longer cables can cause pattern jitter due to frequency-dependent loss characteristics, which would reduce measurement accuracy.

2.2 Jitter measurement range

Range 1
 up to 155 Mbit/s 0 to 1.6 U_{Ipp}
 at 622 Mbit/s 0 to 6.4 U_{Ipp}

Range 2
 up to 155 Mbit/s 0 to 20 U_{Ipp}
 at 622 Mbit/s 0 to 80 U_{Ipp}

Range 3
 up to 155 Mbit/s 0 to 200 U_{Ipp}
 at 622 Mbit/s 0 to 800 U_{Ipp}

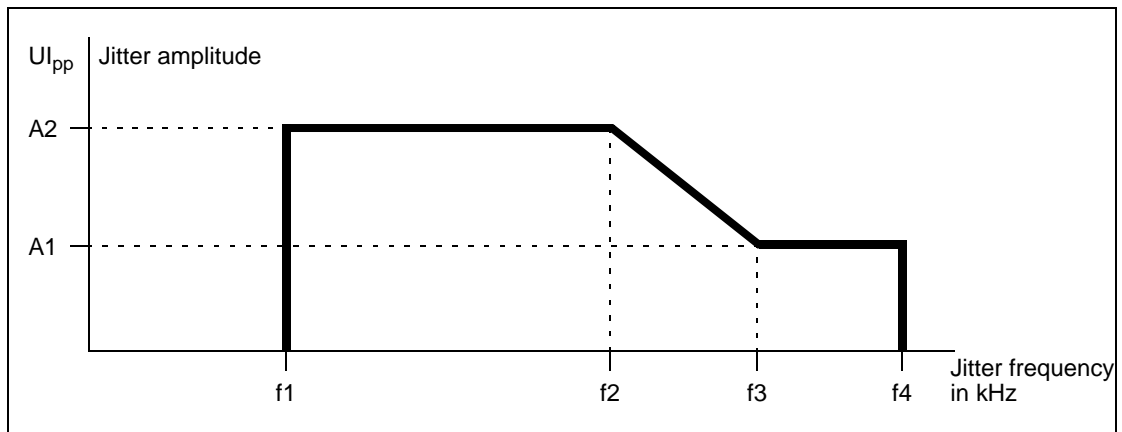


Fig. S-2 Jitter measurement range

Jitter measurement range 1.6 UI or 6.4 UI

Bit rate in kbit/s	A2 (UI)	A1 (UI)	f1 (Hz)	f2 (Hz)	f3 (Hz)	f4 (Hz)
1544	1.6	0.5	0.1	12.5 k	40 k	-
2048	1.6	0.5	0.1	31.25 k	100 k	-
6312	1.6	1	0.1	37.5 k	60 k	-
8448	1.6	0.5	0.1	62.5 k	200 k	400 k
34368	1.6	0.5	0.1	62.5 k	200 k	800 k
44736	1.6	0.5	0.1	62.5 k	200 k	400 k
51840	1.6	0.25	0.1	62.5 k	400 k	-
139264	1.6	0.5	0.1	62.5 k	200 k	3500 k
155520	1.6	0.2	0.1	62.5 k	500 k	1300 k
622080	6.4	0.2	0.1	62.5 k	2000 k	5000 k

Table S-4 Jitter measurement range 1.6 UI or 6.4 UI versus bit rate

Jitter measurement range 20 UI or 80 UI

Bit rate in kbit/s	A2 (UI)	A1 (UI)	f1 (Hz)	f2 (Hz)	f3 (Hz)	f4 (Hz)
1544	20	0.5	0.1	1 k	40 k	-
2048	20	0.5	0.1	2.5 k	100 k	-
6312	20	1	0.1	3 k	60 k	-
8448	20	0.5	0.1	5 k	200 k	400 k
34368	20	0.5	0.1	5 k	200 k	800 k
44736	20	0.5	0.1	5 k	200 k	400 k
51840	20	0.25	0.1	5 k	400 k	-
139264	20	0.5	0.1	5 k	200 k	3500 k
155520	20	0.2	0.1	5 k	500 k	1300 k
622080	80	0.2	0.1	5 k	2000 k	5000 k

Table S-5 Jitter measurement range 20 UI or 80 UI versus bit rate

Jitter measurement range 200 UI or 800 UI

Bit rate in kbit/s	A2 (UI)	A1 (UI)	f1 (Hz)	f2 (Hz)	f3 (Hz)	f4 (Hz)
up to 155520	200	20	0.1	100	1 k	-
622080	800	80	0.1	100	1 k	-

Table S-6 Jitter measurement range 200 UI or 800 UI versus bit rate

Note: The stated measurement ranges apply for electrical signals with nominal line code (CMI, HDB-3, B3ZS, B8ZS) or clock.

2.3 Weighting filters to ITU-T O.172

The following filter settings are possible, depending on the bit rate setting:

High-pass filter (in Hz)¹ 0.1; 2; 4; 10; 20; 40; 100; 200; 400; 500; 700
 1 k; 3 k; 8 k; 10 k; 12 k; 18 k; 20 k; 30 k; 65 k; 80 k; 250 k

High-pass filter characteristic 1st order (to ITU-T O.172)

Low-pass filter (in Hz) 1 k²; 40 k; 60 k; 100 k; 400 k; 800 k; 1300 k; 3500 k; 5000 k

Low-pass filter characteristic 3rd order Butterworth (to ITU-T O.172)

- 1 High pass filters between 0.1 Hz and 10 Hz only can be set for the 200 UI and 800 UI measurement ranges.
- 2 The 1 kHz low-pass filter is only available for measurement ranges 200 UI and 800 UI (no other low-pass filter is available for these ranges). Filter characteristic: 4th order.

Filter properties

-3 dB cutoff frequency tolerance $f_C \pm 10\%$
 Second high-pass filter pole ≤ 0.1 Hz
 Maximum attenuation at least 60 dB

Preferred filter settings to ITU-T:

Bit rate in kbit/s	HP1 + LP		HP2 + LP	
	High-pass in kHz	Low-pass in kHz	High-pass in kHz	Low-pass in kHz
1544	0.01	40	8	40
2048	0.02	100	18	100
6312	0.01	60	3	60
8448	0.02	400	3	400
34368	0.1	800	10	800
44736	0.01	400	30	400
51840	0.1	400	20	400
139264	0.2	3500	10	3500
155520	0.5	1300	65	1300
622080	1	5000	250	5000

Table S-7 ITU-T filter settings

Note: If 0.1 Hz, 2 Hz or 4 Hz is set as the high-pass filter, up to three minutes may elapse after switching on the cold instrument before valid results are delivered by the jitter analyzer. This does not apply if an already warmed-up instrument is switched on again.



2.4 Demodulator output [31]

Socket BNC

Output impedance 75 Ω

Output voltage (terminated with 75 Ω):

Bit rate (in kbit/s)	Range		
	1.6 UI or 6.4 UI	20 UI or 80 UI	200 UI or 800 UI
up to 155520	1 V/UI	0.1 V/UI	0.01 V/UI
622080	0.25 V/UI	0.025 V/UI	0.0025 V/UI

Table S-8 Output voltages at output [31]

2.5 Result display

The positive and negative jitter amplitudes are measured.

Current Values

The current values are displayed continuously or shown as a graph.

Jitter peak-peak peak to peak jitter value

Jitter +peak. positive peak jitter value

Jitter -peak negative peak jitter value

Current Values display averaging (selectable) off, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 seconds

Display resolution (current value)

in range 1 0.001 UI_{pp}

in range 2 0.01 UI_{pp}

in range 3 0.1 UI_{pp}

Display range 1 (graphic display)

Jitter peak-peak 1.6 UI_{pp} or 6.4 UI_{pp} (622 Mbit/s)

Jitter +peak/-peak ±0.8 UI_p or ±3.2 UI_p (622 Mbit/s)

Display range 2 (graphic display)

Jitter peak-peak 20 UI_{pp} or 80 UI_{pp} (622 Mbit/s)

Jitter +peak/-peak ±10 UI_p or ±40 UI_p (622 Mbit/s)

Display range 3 (graphic display)

Jitter peak-peak 200 UI_{pp} or 800 UI_{pp} (622 Mbit/s)

Jitter +peak/-peak ±100 UI_p or ±400 UI_p (622 Mbit/s)

Max. Values

The maximum value is only displayed if a measurement was started in the “Application Manager”.

Jitter peak-peak peak to peak jitter value in measurement interval

Jitter +peak positive peak jitter value in measurement interval

Jitter -peak negative peak jitter value in measurement interval

Display resolution

in range 1. 0.001 U_{Ipp}

in range 2. 0.01 U_{Ipp}

in range 3. 0.1 U_{Ipp}

2.6 Error limits for displayed jitter

The error limits for displayed jitter meet or are better than the requirements of ITU-T Recommendation O.172.

The stated error limits apply under the following conditions:

- Electrical signals: Nominal input level to ITU-T G.703 without line distortion nominal line code (CMI, HDB-3, B3ZS, B8ZS) or clock
- Optical signals: Optical level in the range -10 dBm to -12 dBm (scrambled NRZ)
- Structured signals (pseudo-random sequences or framed signals) or clock
- Sine wave modulation
- Standard filter HP1 + LP or HP2 + LP as per Sec. 2.3, Page S-8, Table S-5

The overall measurement error is made up from the following partial errors (additive):

- Measurement error at reference frequency (see Sec. 2.6.1, Page S-11)
- Frequency response error (see Sec. 2.6.2, Page S-12)
- Deviation of filter frequency response from nominal curve (see Sec. 2.3, Page S-8)



2.6.1 Measurement accuracy

The stated measurement accuracy applies under the following conditions:

- Reference frequency: 100 kHz (SDH) or 1 kHz (PDH)
- The stated measurement error applies without restriction to the smaller measurement range, for values >0.8 UI (or >3.2 UI at 622 Mbit/s) in the medium measurement range and for values >10 UI (or 40 UI at 622 Mbit/s) in the larger measurement range.

Maximum measurement error***

(excluding frequency response error) ±5% of measured value ± W

The value W (fixed error) is taken from the following tables:

Bit rate in kbit/s	Structured signals or pseudo-random bit sequences (PRBS)			
	Filter HP1 + LP	Filter HP2 + LP	HP 2 Hz + LP	HP 0.1 Hz + LP
	W in UI	W in UI	W in UI	W in UI
1544	0.03	0.02 ¹	0.05	0.07 ²
2048	0.03	0.02 ¹	0.05	0.07 ²
6312	0.03	0.02 ¹	0.05	0.07 ²
8448	0.03	0.02 ¹	0.05	0.07 ²
34368	0.035	0.025 ¹	0.07	0.1 ²
44736	0.035	0.025 ¹	0.07	0.1 ²
51840	0.035	0.025	0.07	0.1 ²
139264	0.035	0.025 ¹	0.07	0.2 ²
155520	0.05	0.025 ¹	0.07	0.2 ²
622080	0.07	0.05 ¹	0.1	0.5 ²

1 Demonstrated without modulation
 2 After warming up the instrument for ≥30 min, only demonstrated with signal sources having high clock stability

Table S-9 W (fixed error) for structured signals or pseudo-random bit sequences

Bit rate in kbit/s	Clock signals			
	Filter HP1 + LP	Filter HP2 + LP	HP 2 Hz + LP	HP 0.1 Hz + LP
	W in UI	W in UI	W in UI	W in UI
1544	0.015	0.01 ¹	0.05	0.07 ²
2048	0.015	0.01 ¹	0.05	0.07 ²
6312	0.015	0.01 ¹	0.05	0.07 ²

1 Demonstrated without modulation
 2 After warming up the instrument for ≥30 min, only demonstrated with signal sources having high clock stability
 3 Clock signals cannot be measured at the optical interfaces

Table S-10 W (fixed error) for clock signals

Bit rate in kbit/s	Clock signals			
	Filter HP1 + LP	Filter HP2 + LP	HP 2 Hz + LP	HP 0.1 Hz + LP
	W in UI	W in UI	W in UI	W in UI
8448	0.015	0.01 ¹	0.05	0.07 ²
34368	0.025	0.02 ¹	0.07	0.1 ²
44736	0.025	0.02 ¹	0.07	0.1 ²
51840 ³	0.025	0.02	0.07	0.1 ²
139264	0.025	0.02 ¹	0.07	0.2 ²
155520 ³	0.025	0.02 ¹	0.07	0.2 ²

1 Demonstrated without modulation
 2 After warming up the instrument for ≥30 min, only demonstrated with signal sources having high clock stability
 3 Clock signals cannot be measured at the optical interfaces

Table S-10 W (fixed error) for clock signals (continued)

Additional error for
 attenuated electrical signals typically ≤0.03 UI
 line-distorted electrical signals. typically ≤0.05 UI
 optical signals with levels >-10 dBm or <-12 dBm. typically ≤0.05 UI

2.6.2 Frequency response error***

The following frequency response error can occur in addition to the measurement error at frequencies that are not equal to the reference frequency:

Frequency response error for SDH-/SONET-signals as per ITU-T O.172, Table 10

Reference frequency 100 kHz

Bit rate in kbit/s	Additional error	Frequency range ¹ in kHz
51840	±2%	0.1 to 400
155520	±2%	0.5 to 300
	±3%	300 to 1000
	±5%	1000 to 1300
622080	±2%	1 to 300
	±3%	300 to 1000
	±5%	1000 to 3000
	±10%	3000 to 5000

1 Below the stated frequency range, the error which applies there is continued

Table S-11 Frequency response error for SDH-/SONET-signals



Frequency response error for PDH / tributary signals as per ITU-T O.171, Table 6

Reference frequency 1 kHz

Bit rate in kbit/s	Additional error	Frequency range ¹ in kHz
1544	±4%	0.01 to 1
	±2%	1 to 40
2048	±2%	0.02 to 100
6312	±4%	0.01 to 1
	±2%	1 to 60
8448	±2%	0.02 to 300
	±3%	300 to 400
34368	±2%	0.1 to 300
	±3%	300 to 800
44736	±4%	0.01 to 0.2
	±2%	0.2 to 300
	±3%	300 to 400
139264	±2%	0.2 to 300
	±3%	300 to 1000
	±5%	1000 to 3000
	±10%	3000 to 3500

¹ Below the stated frequency range, the error which applies there is continued

Table S-12 Frequency response error for PDH / tributary signals

2.7 Input phase tolerance when measuring pointer jitter

The following table shows jitter amplitude and frequency combinations that can be measured without degradation in the 1.6 UI range using the specified high-pass filter (or above). It is assumed that the jitter is sine wave modulation conforming to ITU-T O.172, Section 9.2.4, Table 6 (representing worst-case pointer jitter).

Bit rate in kbit/s	HP filter (Hz)	Amplitude in UI	Frequency in Hz
1544	≥10	20	0.5
2048	≥20	40	0.5
6312	≥10	20	0.5
8448	≥20	40	0.5
34368	≥100	25	5
44736	≥10	20	0.5
139264	≥200	80	1.5

Table S-13 Input phase tolerance when measuring pointer jitter



2.8 RMS jitter

Range and resolution up to 155 Mbit/s

	1.6 UI range (peak - peak)	20 UI range (peak - peak)	200 UI range (peak - peak)
RMS jitter range	0 to 0.8 UI	0 to 10 UI	0 to 100 UI
Resolution	0.001 UI	0.01 UI	0.1 UI

Table S-14 Range and resolution up to 155 Mbit/s

Range and resolution at 622 Mbit/s

	6.4 UI range (peak - peak)	80 UI range (peak - peak)	800 UI range (peak - peak)
RMS jitter range	0 to 3.2 UI	0 to 40 UI	0 to 400 UI
Resolution	0.001 UI	0.01 UI	0.1 UI

Table S-15 Range and resolution at 622 Mbit/s

Measurement accuracy

Valid for all bit rates if the 12 kHz RMS filter is used with nominal signals.

1.6 UI or 6.4 UI range ±5% of measured value ± 0.01 UI
 20 UI / 200 UI or 80 UI / 800 UI range ±5% of measured value ± 0.1 UI

Integration time. 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 40, 80 seconds (selectable)

Default setting. 1 second

3 Tolerance to jitter measurement

3.1 Fast Maximum Tolerable Jitter (F-MTJ)

Only possible if option BN 3035/90.81 is fitted.

Once the measurement is started, selectable jitter amplitude and jitter frequency combinations are set. The result for each combination (test point) is then indicated either as “OK” (no alarms or bit errors) or “Failed” (alarms or bit errors).

Error source selectable from:

SDH TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error),
Code, B1, B2, B3, MS-REI, MS-RDI,
HP-REI, HP-RDI, LP-REI, LP-RDI

SONET TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error),
Code, B1, B2, B3, REI-L, REI-P, REI-V,
RDI-L, RDI-P, RDI-V

Error threshold 0 to 999999

Delay (recovery time) 0.1 to 999 s

Selectable jitter frequencies (scan frequencies) and
jitter amplitudes see Tab. S-1, Page S-3

Display table of values

Default settings

Bit rate in kbit/s	f1 / A1 in kHz/UI	f2 / A2 in kHz/UI	f3 / A3 in kHz/UI	f4 / A4 in kHz/UI	f5 / A5 in kHz/UI	f6 / A6 in kHz/UI
1544	0.01/5	0.1/5	0.5/5	2/0.7	8/0.1	40/0.1
2048	-	0.002/15	0.02/1.5	2.4/1.5	18/0.2	100/0.2
6312	0.01/5	0.1/5	0.9/5	2/0.61	4/0.1	20/0.1
8448	-	0.002/15	0.02/1.5	0.4/1.5	3/0.2	400/0.2
34368	-	0.01/15	0.1/1.5	1/1.5	10/0.15	800/0.15
44736	0.01/5	0.1/5	2.3/5	15/0.52	60/0.1	300/0.1
51840	0.01/15	0.03/15	0.3/1.5	2/1.5	20/0.15	400/0.15
139264	-	0.02/15	0.2/1.5	0.5/1.5	10/0.075	3500/0.075
155520	-	0.05/15	0.5/1.5	6.5/1.5	65/0.15	1300/0.15
622080	-	0.1/15	1/1.5	25/1.5	250/0.15	5000/0.15

Table S-16 Jitter frequency and jitter amplitude settings for Fast-MTJ measurement

The default values in the table represent the corner values for the limit curves specified in ITU-T Recommendations G.823 and G.825 or Bellcore GR-499.



3.2 Maximum Tolerable Jitter (MTJ)

Only possible if option BN 3035/90.81 is fitted.

Once the measurement is started, the jitter amplitude of the digital signal is altered until the bit error meter detects that a pre-set threshold has been exceeded. The maximum tolerable jitter value that will be shown is one search step less than the value causing the threshold violation.

Error source, selectable from:

SDH TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error),
Code, B1, B2, B3, MS-REI, MS-RDI,
HP-REI, HP-RDI, LP-REI, LP-RDI

SONET TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error),
Code, B1, B2, B3, REI-L, REI-P, REI-V,
RDI-L, RDI-P, RDI-V

Error threshold 0 to 999999

Delay (recovery time) 0.1 to 999 s

Gate time 1 to 60 s

The jitter frequencies (scan frequencies) can be user defined as a group of up to 20 freely programmable frequencies in the range from 0.1 Hz to 5 MHz (depending on bit rate).

Display table of values or log vs. log graph

Tolerance masks can also be displayed.

Default scan frequencies

Bit rate in kbit/s	f1 in kHz	f2 in kHz	f3 in kHz	f4 in kHz	f5 in kHz	f6 in kHz	f7 in kHz	f8 in kHz	f9 in kHz
1544	0.002	0.01	0.04	0.1	0.4	1	4	10	40
2048	0.002	0.02	0.2	0.8	2.4	8	18	50	100
6312	0.002	0.01	0.04	0.1	0.4	1	4	20	60
8448	0.002	0.02	0.4	1	3	10	40	100	400
34368	0.002	0.1	1	4	10	40	100	300	800
44736	0.002	0.01	0.1	0.6	3	10	30	100	400
51840	0.002	0.01	0.03	0.3	2	8	20	100	400
139264	0.002	0.1	1	10	40	100	400	1000	3500
155520	0.002	0.1	1	6.5	20	65	200	600	1300
622080	0.002	0.1	1	10	100	400	1000	2000	5000

Table S-17 Default scan frequencies

Default tolerance masks

Bit rate in kbit/s	f1 / A1 in kHz/UI	f2/A2 in kHz/UI	f3 / A3 in kHz/UI	f4 / A4 in kHz/UI	f5 / A5 in kHz/UI	f6 / A6 in kHz/UI
1544	-	-	0.01/5	0.5/5	8/0.1	40/0.1
2048	-	0.002/15	0.02/1.5	2.4 /1.5	18/0.2	100/0.2
6312	-	-	0.01/5	0.9/5	4/0.1	20/0.1
8448	-	0.002/15	0.02/1.5	0.4/1.5	3/0.2	400/0.2
34368	-	0.003/50	0.1/1.5	1/1.5	10/0.15	800/0.15
44736	-	-	0.01/5	2.3/5	60/0.1	300/0.1
51840	0.01/15	0.03/15	0.3/1.5	2/1.5	20/0.15	400/0.15
139264	-	0.005/60	0.2/1.5	0.5/1.5	10/0.075	3500/0.075
155520	-	0.0193/39	0.5/1.5	6.5/1.5	65/0.15	1300/0.15
622080	-	0.0096/156	1/1.5	25/1.5	250/0.15	5000/0.15

Table S-18 Default tolerance masks

4 Jitter Transfer Function

4.1 Jitter Transfer Function measurement

Only possible if options BN 3035/90.81 **and** BN 3035/90.82 are fitted.

Once the measurement is started, a user-defined amplitude is set at each of the pre-selected jitter frequencies in turn. The Jitter Analyzer determines the jitter transferred by the device under test. The jitter is measured selectively, i.e. using a band-pass filter that is tuned to the modulation frequency. This ensures that interference frequencies outside the pass band of the filter do not affect the result.

The jitter transfer function is calculated from the logarithmic ratio of output jitter to input jitter on a point by point basis:

$$\text{Jitter transfer function: } H(f_j) = 20 \log \frac{\text{output jitter}}{\text{input jitter}}$$

Maximum measurement accuracy is achieved by means of a calibration measurement which can either be performed before every measurement (recommended) or stored for future use. The intrinsic error of the analyzer is determined at every selected scan frequency during a loop measurement (TX linked to RX). This intrinsic error correction is then applied to the results for the device under test as they are measured.

TX jitter settingssee Sec. 1, Page S-2

Measurement range1.6 UI_{pp} or 20 UI_{pp} (switchable)
or 6.4 UI_{pp} or 80 UI_{pp} at 622 Mbit/s

Delay (recovery time) 0.1 to 999 s

Filter bandwidth (-3 dB) 10 Hz

The jitter frequencies (scan frequencies) can be user defined as a group of up to 20 freely programmable frequencies in the range from 10 Hz to 5 MHz (depending on bit rate).

Display table of values or graph with logarithmic frequency axis

Tolerance masks can also be displayed.

Default scan frequencies and amplitudes

Bit rate in kbit/s	f1/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f2/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f3/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f4/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f5/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f6/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f7/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f8/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	relevante Normen
1544	0.01/1	0.035/1	0.1/1	0.35/1	1/1	2.5/0.51	15/0.1	-	Bellcore GR-499
2048	0.01/1	0.1/1	1/1	10/0.36	36/0.2	100/0.2	-	-	ITU-T G.823
6312	0.01/1	0.035/1	0.1/1	0.5/1	1/1	2.5/0.34	15/0.1	-	Bellcore GR-499
8448	0.01/1	0.1/1	0.4/1	1/0.6	10/0.2	100/0.2	400/0.2	-	ITU-T G.823
34368	0.01/1	0.1/1	0.3/1	1/1	3/0.5	10/0.15	100/0.15	800/0.15	ITU-T G.823
44736	0.01/1	0.1/1	1/1	4/1	15/0.52	-	-	-	Bellcore GR-499
51840	0.01/1	0.1/1	1/1	10/0.3	40/0.15	100/0.15	400/0.15	-	Bellcore GR-253
139264	0.01/1	0.1/1	0.5/1	1/0.75	5/0.15	-	-	-	ITU-T G.823
155520	0.1/1	1/1	10/0.975	130/0.15	500/0.15	1300/0.15	-	-	ITU-T G.825, Bellcore GR-253
622080	0.1/1	1/1	10/1	100/0.375	500/0.15	1000/0.15	5000/0.15	-	ITU-T G.825, Bellcore GR-253

Table S-19 Default scan frequencies and amplitudes

The default scan frequencies and amplitudes correspond to or are below the maximum tolerable jitter limit curves specified in the relevant standards. This ensures that the JTF measurement is not performed using unacceptably high levels of jitter.

Default tolerance masks

Bit rate in kbit/s	f1/max. dB in kHz/in dB	f2/max. dB in kHz/in dB	f3/max. dB in kHz/in dB	f4/max. dB in kHz/in dB	Applicable standards
1544	0.01/0.1	0.35/0.1	2.5/-34	15/-49.5	Bellcore GR-499
2048	0.01/0.5	36/0.5	100/-8.4	-	ITU-T G.735, G.736, G.737, G.738, G.739
6312	0.01/0.1	0.5/0.1	2.5/-28	15/-43.5	Bellcore GR-499
8448	0.01/0.5	0.1/0.5	1/-19.5	400/-19.5	ITU-T G.751
34368	0.01/0.5	0.3/0.5	3/-19.5	800/-19.5	ITU-T G.751
44736	0.01/0.1	1/0.1	15/-23.4	-	Bellcore GR-499
51840	0.01/0.1	40/0.1	400/-19.9	-	ANSI T1.105.03, Bellcore GR-253
139264	0.01/0.5	0.5/0.5	5/-19.5	-	-
155520	0.01/0.1	130/0.1	1300/-19.9	-	ITU-T G.958, ANSI T1.105.03, Bellcore GR-253
622080	0.01/0.1	500/0.1	5000/-19.9	-	ITU-T G.958, ANSI T1.105.03, Bellcore GR-253

Table S-20 Default tolerance masks

The default lower tolerance mask limit (min. dB) is always -99.9 dB and is not visible in the graph display.

4.2 Measurement error (typical)

The total error F_{total} is made up from the partial errors $F1 + F2 + F3$.

F1 and F2 depend on the transmitted jitter amplitude (F1) and on the measured jitter amplitude (F2). They can be read off from the diagrams below.

F3 depends on the measured jitter loss D (in dB) and on a bit rate-dependent constant k up to a maximum value,

where: $F3 = D \cdot k$

Note: The value of F3 can never exceed $F3_{MAX}$.

Bit rate	k	F3 _{MAX}
≤ 140 Mbit/s	0.035	0.5 dB
155 Mbit/s	0.05	1 dB
622 Mbit/s	0.1	3 dB

Table S-21 Factor k and the maximum value F3_{MAX} as a function of bit rate

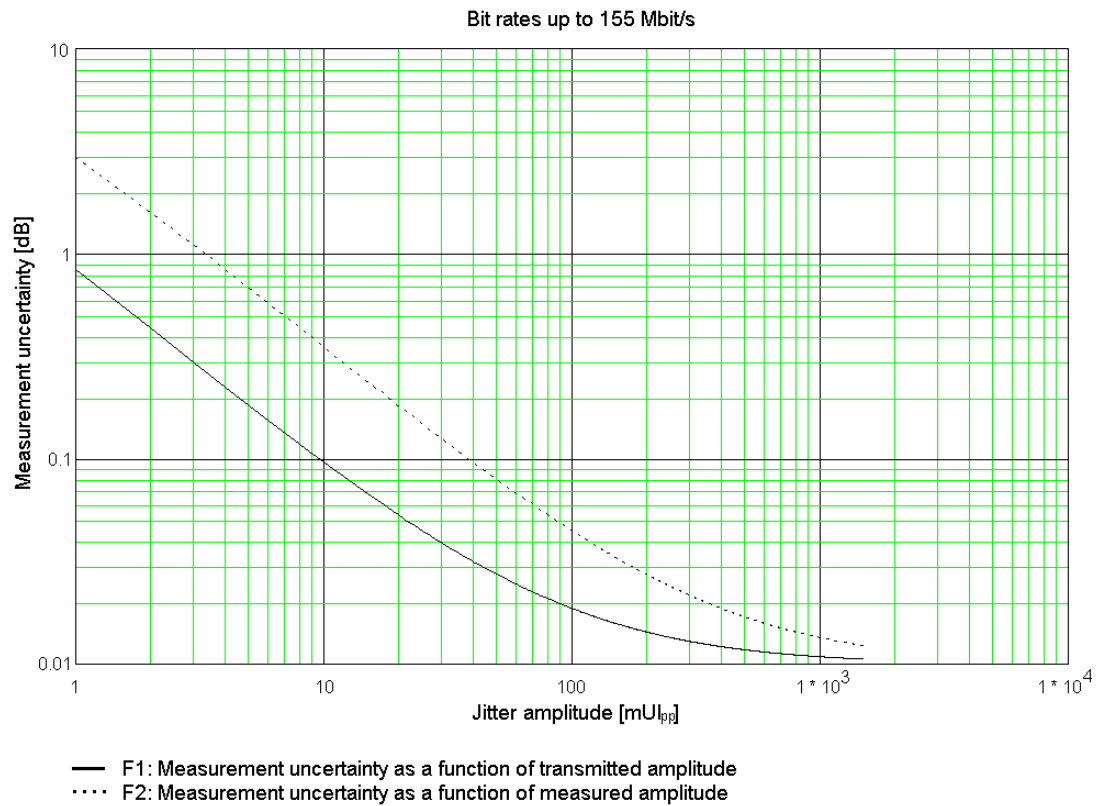


Fig. S-3 Measurement uncertainty for bit rates up to 155 Mbit/s

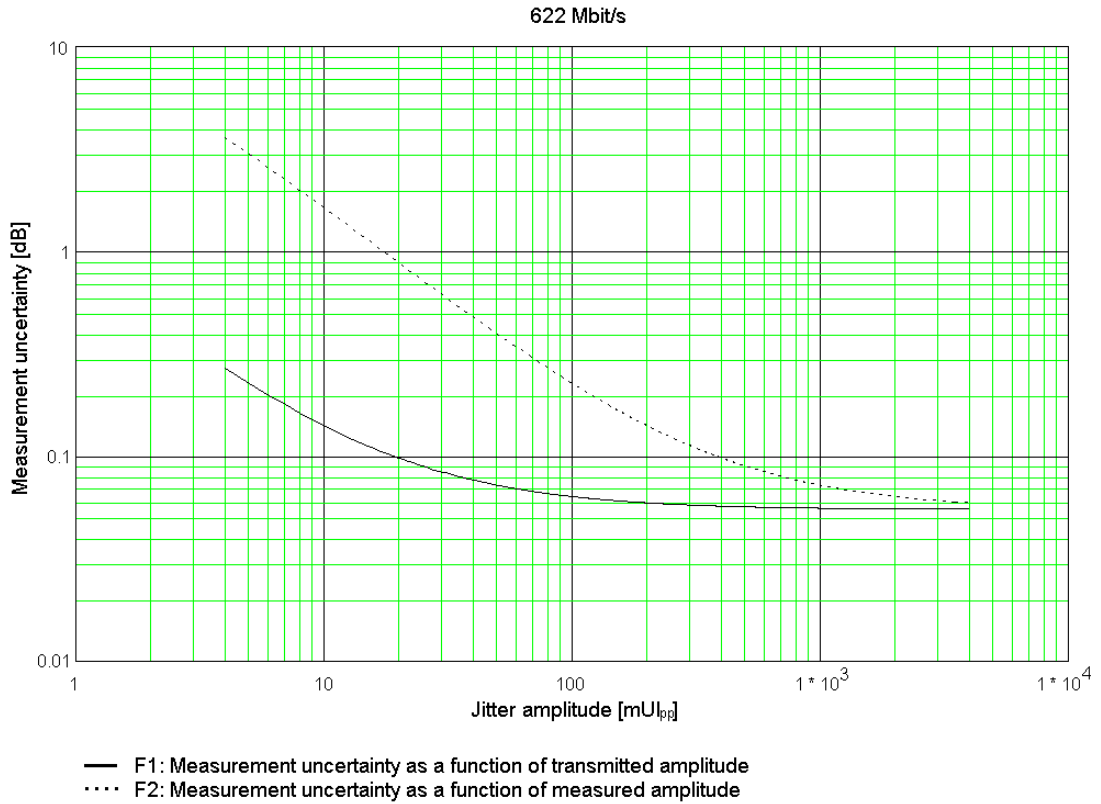


Fig. S-4 Measurement uncertainty for 622 Mbit/s

All data applies under the following conditions:

- Nominal level and standard line code
- Temperature: 20 °C to 26 °C
- Integration time: 5 s
- Settling time: 1 s
- Complete instrument warm-up time: 30 minutes
The relevant optical bit rate (155 Mbit/s and 622 Mbit/s) must also have been activated for at least five minutes.
- Calibration immediately before the measurement
- Jitter amplitude on the jitter meter and measurement range:

up to 155 Mbit/s:	1 mUI to 1.5 UI	1.6 UI range
at 622 Mbit/s:	4 mUI to 4 UI	6.4 UI range

Example

A jitter transfer of -21 dB is measured at a bit rate of 34 Mbit/s and a transmitted amplitude of 1000 mUI_{pp}.

To calculate the total error, errors F1 and F2 are taken from Fig. S-3. Error F3 is calculated using the relationship given above (k is taken from Table S-21).

F1 = 0.011 dB (from Fig. S-3)

The jitter transfer function

$$H(f_j) = 20 \log \frac{\text{measured jitter}}{\text{transmitted jitter}} = 20 \log \frac{x}{1000 \text{ mUI}} = -21 \text{ dB}$$

gives a measured jitter of approximately 90 mUI.

This value can be used to read the value of F2 from Fig. S-3.

F2 = 0.05 dB (from Fig. S-3)

F3 = 21 dB · 0.035 = 0.735 dB

F3 is greater than F3_{MAX} in Table S-21 (0.5 dB). The value F3_{MAX} = 0.5 dB is therefore substituted for F3.

$$\mathbf{F_{total} = 0.011 \text{ dB} + 0.05 \text{ dB} + 0.5 \text{ dB} = \mathbf{0.561 \text{ dB}}$$

|
F1

|
F2

|
F3

5 Phase hits

An event is counted if the demodulated jitter signal violates a pre-set positive or negative threshold value. Positive and negative events are counted by separate counters. The counter value indicates the number of times the positive and negative thresholds were violated during the measurement.

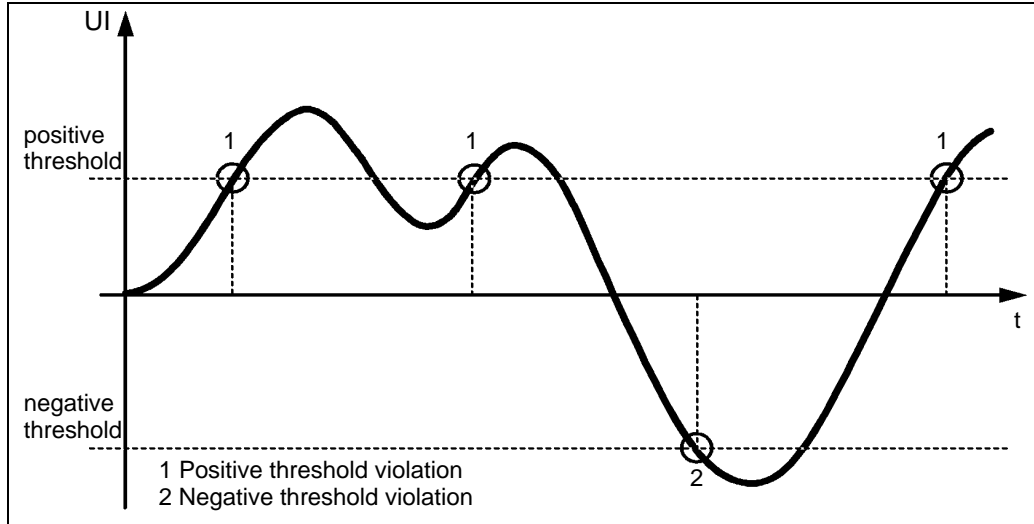


Table S-22 Example: Demodulated jitter signal (jitter vs. time function)

Display

- Number of times positive threshold was violated
- Number of times negative threshold was violated

Threshold settings (positive and negative)

Bit rates up to 155 Mbit/s	1.6 UI range	20 UI range	200 UI range
Range of values	0.1 UI to 0.8 UI	0.1 UI to 10 UI	1 to 100 UI
Step width	0.1 UI	0.1 UI	1 UI

Table S-23 Range of values and step width up to 155 Mbit/s

Bit rate 622 Mbit/s	6.4 UI range	80 UI range	800 UI range
Range of values	0.1 to 3.2 UI	0.1 to 40 UI	1 to 400 UI
Step width	0.1 UI	0.1 UI	1 UI

Table S-24 Range of values and step width for 622 Mbit/s



Alarms

Alarms LOS (Loss of Signal),
LTI (Loss of Timing Information) and
AC line power failure

The counters are stopped during an alarm. The count resumes when the alarm is cleared and the gate time has not yet elapsed completely. The occurrence of an alarm is indicated by a yellow warning sign in front of the result. The warning sign is cleared when a new measurement is started.

Maximum count frequency approx. 10 kHz (sine wave),
approx. 25 kHz (square wave)

Threshold setting error limits $\pm 5\%$ of threshold value,
plus jitter meter error

6 Wander Generator

Only possible if options BN 3035/90.81 **and** BN 3035/90.85 are fitted.

6.1 Bit rates

As fitted to the mainframe instrument.

Bit rates 1544 kbit/s, 2048 kbit/s, 6312 kbit/s, 8448 kbit/s,
 34368 kbit/s, 44736 kbit/s, 51840 kbit/s,
 139264 kbit/s, 155520 kbit/s, 622080 kbit/s

Wander modulation shape sine wave

Frequency range 10 μ Hz to 10 Hz

Wander frequency setting step width 1 μ Hz

Amplitude range 0.1 UI to 200000 UI

Wander amplitude setting step width. 0.1 UI

6.2 Wander amplitude and wander frequency

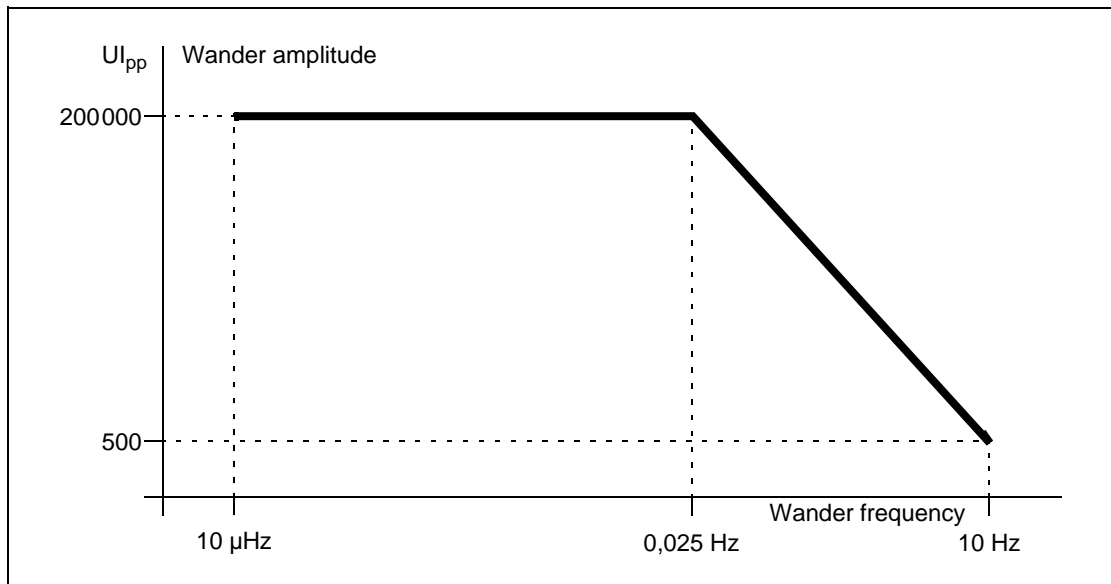


Fig. S-5 Maximum wander amplitude as a function of wander frequency

6.3 Error limits

6.3.1 Amplitude error

Amplitude error describes the deviation from the set amplitude for sine wave modulation.

Maximum deviation $\pm 8\%$ of set value $\pm 0.02 U_{Ipp}$

6.3.2 Intrinsic jitter / wander

The intrinsic jitter / wander indicates the maximum output jitter / wander of the ANT-20 for a jitter / wander amplitude setting of 0 UI. A bandwidth between the filters HP1 and LP (see Tab. S-7, Page S-8) is assumed.

Bit rate in kbit/s	Intrinsic jitter / wander in UI
up to 155520	0.005
622080	0.04

Table S-25 Intrinsic jitter / wander

6.3.3 Modulation frequency

Modulation frequency accuracy $\pm 0.1\%$

6.4 Synchronization

In Wander Generator mode, the generator of the ANT-20 is normally synchronized to an external source. The appropriate reference signal should be fed into socket [25]. Refer to the "Specifications" for the mainframe instrument.

7 Wander Measurement

Only possible if options BN 3035/90.82 **and** BN 3035/90.86 are fitted.

7.1 Bit rates

As fitted to the mainframe instrument.

Bit rates 1544 kbit/s, 2048 kbit/s, 6312 kbit/s, 8448 kbit/s,
 34368 kbit/s, 44736 kbit/s, 51840 kbit/s,
 139264 kbit/s, 155520 kbit/s, 622080 kbit/s

7.2 Reference input [34]/[35]

Tip: Wander measurements can only be performed using an external reference signal!
 This signal must conform with the clock frequencies or bit rates and input levels specified below.

Permissible offset ± 100 ppm
 Wander transmission bandwidth 0 to 100 Hz
 Sockets Bantam [34]
 and BNC [35]
 Monitoring LTI (Loss of Timing Information)

Socket [34]

Input impedance 110 Ω , balanced
 Permitted input level
 Clock signal 0.65 V_{pp} to 6.5 V_{pp}
 Data signal (HDB-3, B8ZS) ± 3 V $\pm 10\%$
 Reference frequencies
 Clock signal 1.544 MHz; 2.048 MHz
 Data signal (HDB-3, B8ZS) 1.544 Mbit/s; 2.048 Mbit/s

Socket [35]

Input impedance	75 Ω , unbalanced
Permitted input level	
Clock signal	0.5 V _{pp} to 5 V _{pp}
Data signal (HDB-3, B8ZS)	± 2.37 V \pm 10%
Reference frequencies	
Clock signal	1.544 MHz; 2.048 MHz; 5 MHz; 10 MHz
Data signal (HDB-3, B8ZS)	1.544 Mbit/s; 2.048 Mbit/s

7.3 Measurement range

Wander amplitude range	$\pm 1 \times 10^6$ s
Maximum permitted phase change rate	
Sample rate 1/s	1 000 UI/s for all bitrates
Sample rate \geq 30/s	5 000 UI/s for bitrates <45 Mbit/s 20 000 UI/s for bitrates \geq 45 Mbit/s

The upper limit of the wander frequency range is set by a first-order low-pass filter. The low-pass filter is selected automatically to correspond with the selected sample rate.

Sample rate	Low-pass filter/ f_C
1/s	0.1 Hz
30/s	10 Hz
60/s	20 Hz
300/s	100 Hz

Table S-26 Low-pass filters for various sample rates

Low-pass filter

Filter characteristic	first order low-pass
Measurement bandwidth	0 Hz to f_C
-3 dB cutoff frequency deviation	$f_C \pm 10\%$
Maximum attenuation	at least 30 dB
Pass-band ripple in the range 1 Hz to 10 Hz (referred to the attenuation at 0.1 Hz)	$< \pm 0.2$ dB

7.4 Result display

Result displayed in seconds

TIE (instantaneous value) numerically and graphically
 MTIE (maximum difference) numerically

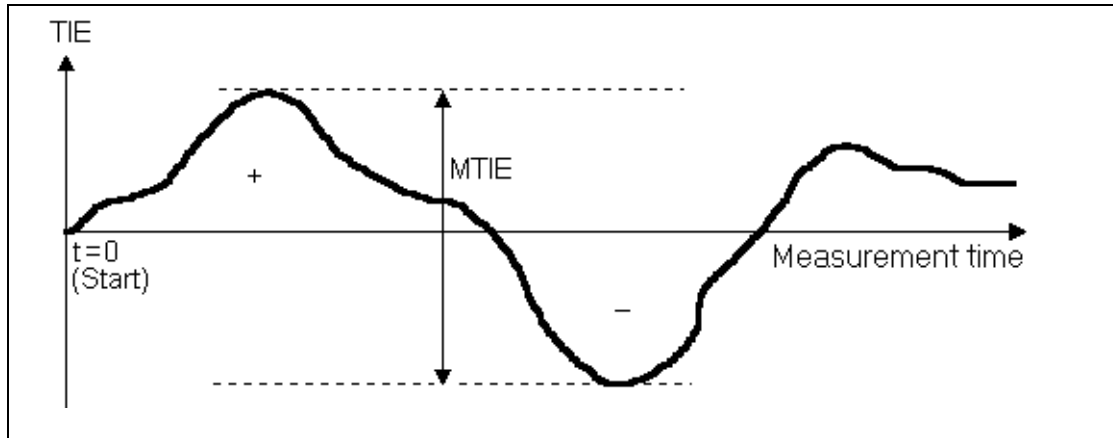


Fig. S-6 Example: Wander measurement versus measurement time

7.5 Accuracy***

The specified measurement error applies after a warm-up period of at least 30 minutes for the ANT-20 and a maximum change in ambient temperature of 5 K.

Overall TIE error for each TIE measurement
 for an observation interval τ $< \pm 5\%$ of TIE value $\pm Z_0$

Z_0 is taken from the following table:

Z_0 (τ)/ns	Observation interval τ /s
$2.5 + 0.0275 \tau$	$0.05 \leq \tau \leq 1000$
$29 + 0.001 \tau$	$\tau > 1000$

Table S-27 Error Z_0

7.6 Memory requirements

Before starting a long-term wander measurement, check the available hard disk space. The ANT-20 software calculates the expected hard disk space requirements from the selected gate time and sample rate. A warning message is displayed if there is insufficient space.

Sample rate	Memory requirements
1/s	approx. 58 kB/h
30/s	approx. 1.65 MB/h
60/s	approx. 3.3 MB/h
300/s	approx. 16.5 MB/h

Table S-28 Memory requirements versus sample rate

8 Measurement of Maximum Tolerable Wander

only possible with options BN 3035/90.81 and BN 3035/90.85

8.1 Maximum Tolerable Wander (MTW)

Note: The ANT-20's generator is normally synchronized externally in MTW mode. This is done by connecting an appropriate reference signal to socket [25]. Refer to the "Specifications" of the mainframe for details.
An appropriate message will be displayed when the MTW measurement is started if the internal clock source is used for a MTW measurement.

Variable combinations of wander amplitudes and wander frequencies are set once the measurement is started. The output signal is modulated for one period of the wander frequency for each combination of values. The measurement point is then marked as "OK" (no alarms or bit errors detected) or "Failed" (alarms or bit errors detected).

Error source, selectable

SDH	TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error), Code, B1, B2, B3, MS-REI, MS-RDI, HP-REI, HP-RDI, LP-REI, LP-RDI
SONET	TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error), Code, B1, B2, B3, REI-L, REI-P, REI-V, RDI-L, RDI-P, RDI-V

Error threshold 0 to 999999

Settling time (wait between measurements) 0.1 to 999 s

Settable values of wander frequency
(scan frequency) and wander amplitude see Fig. S-5, Page S-26

Display table of values

Default settings

Bit rate in kbit/s	f1 / A1 in Hz/UI	f2 / A2 in Hz/UI	f3 / A3 in Hz/UI	f4 / A4 in Hz/UI	f5 / A5 in Hz/UI	f6 / A6 in Hz/UI	Relevant standards
1544	0.014/17	0.16/15	0.16/15	0.19/13	3.9/13	10/5	ITU-T G.824
2048	0.00488/36.9	0.01/18	1.67/18	10/3	-	-	ITU-T G.823
6312	0.01/24.4	0.03/18.9	0.1/14.4	0.3/11.2	1/8.5	10/5	ITU-T G.824
8448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34368	0.01/137.5	0.032/137.5	0.13/34.4	4.4/34.4	10/15.1	-	ITU-T G.823
44736	0.01/120.7	0.03/96.1	0.1/81	0.3/73.2	1.675/65.7	10/11	ITU-T G.824
51840	0.016/103.7	0.05/33.2	0.13/13	10/13	-	-	ITU-T G.813 (Option 1)
139264	0.01/557	0.032/557	0.13/139.3	2.2/139.3	10/30.6	-	ITU-T G.823
155520	0.016/311	0.05/99.5	0.13/38.9	10/38.9	-	-	ITU-T G.813 (Option 1)
622080	0.016/1244	0.5/398	0.13/155.5	10/155.5	-	-	ITU-T G.813 (Option 1)

Table S-29 Settings for wander frequency and wander amplitude for MTW measurements

Note: The masks specified in the standards quoted generally start at lower frequencies (e.g. 12 μ Hz). These lower wander frequencies result in very long measurement times. They have therefore been omitted in order to reduce measurement times. You can alter the appropriate default settings if you want to make measurements at these lower frequencies.

Notes:

Specifications O.172 Jitter / Wander (2488 Mbit/s Interface)

These Specifications apply to the following options:

- BN 3035/90.88 Jitter Generator / Jitter Analyzer
- BN 3035/90.87 Wander Generator
- BN 3035/90.89 Wander Analyzer

Numbers enclosed in square brackets [...] correspond to numbers printed on the instrument.

Calibrated specifications are indicated by ***.

Standards

Jitter is generated and jitter and wander are analyzed in accordance with the following standards:

- ITU-T G.825, O.172
- Bellcore GR-253
- ANSI T1.101, T1.105.03

1 Jitter Generator

Meets or exceeds the requirements of ITU-T O.172

1.1 Bit rate

Bit rate 2488320 kbit/s

Maximum offset (Jitter Generator/Analyzer active) ±50 ppm

Modulation source internal or external

Jitter modulation signal sine wave

1.2 Internal modulation source

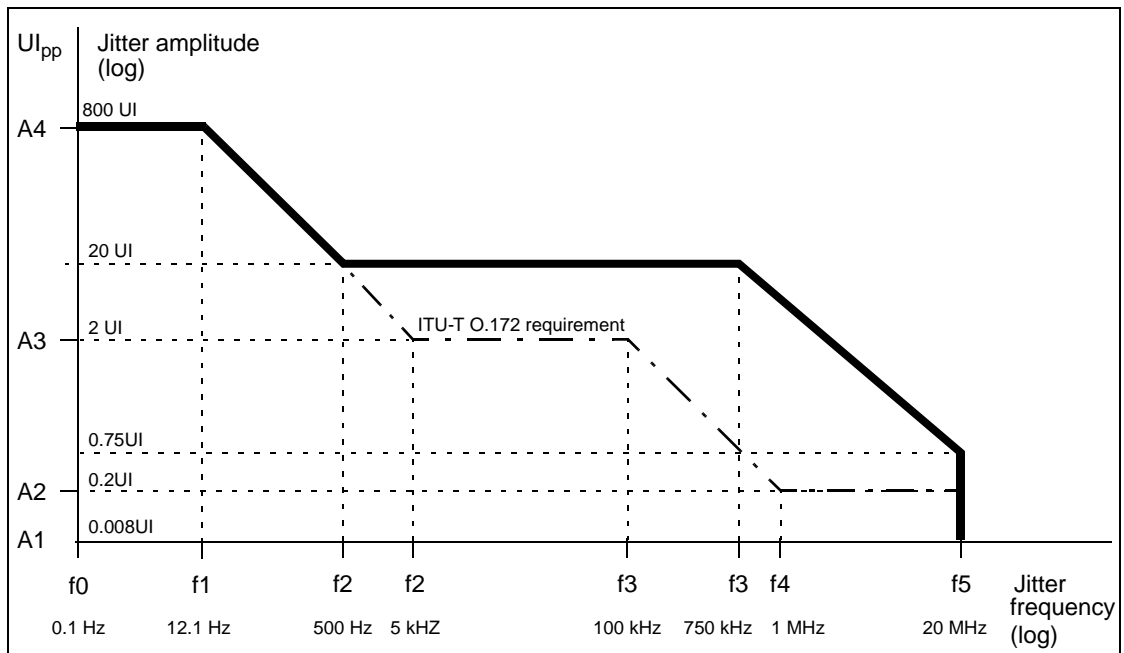


Fig. S-7 Jitter amplitude versus jitter frequency

Bit rate in kHz	Amplitude in UI _{pp}				Frequency in kHz					
	A1	A2	A3	A4	f0	f1	f2/f2	f3/f3	f4	f5
ANT-20	0.008	0.75	20	800	0.0001	0.0121	0.5	750	-	20000
ITU-T O.172	-	0.2	2	800	0.000125	0.0121	5	100	1000	20000

Table S-30 Jitter amplitude and jitter frequency



Settling time for changes in amplitude <2 seconds

Changes in modulation frequency or amplitude are without phase hits.

Jitter frequency setting step width

0.1 Hz to 1 MHz 0.1 Hz

above 1 MHz 1 Hz

Jitter amplitude setting step width0.001 UI

1.3 External modulation voltage input [50]

SocketBNC

Input impedance75 Ω

Frequency range0.1 Hz to 20 MHz

Nominal input voltage range..... 0 to 2.0 V_{pp} (8.2 dBm)

Corresponding jitter amplitude (at 2.0 V_{pp}) variable

Maximum permitted input level..... 4.0 V_{pp} (14.2 dBm)

1.4 Error limits

The error limits conform to or are better than the requirements of ITU-T O.172.

1.4.1 Amplitude error***

Amplitude error describes the deviation from the set amplitude for sine wave modulation.

Maximum deviation ±Q% of set value ± 0.02 UI_{pp}

Q (variable error) is taken from the following table:

Q (variable error) in %	Frequency range in kHz
8	5 to 500
12	500 to 2000
15	2000 to 20000
Q = 12% below the stated ranges	

Table S-31 Q for various modulation frequencies

1.4.2 Intrinsic jitter

The intrinsic jitter indicates the maximum output jitter of the ANT-20 for a jitter amplitude setting of 0 UI. A bandwidth between the filters HP1 and LP (see Tab. S-33, Page S-40) is assumed.

Intrinsic jitter 0.04 UI

1.4.3 Modulation frequency

Modulation frequency accuracy $\pm 0.1\%$

2 Jitter Analyzer

Meets or exceeds the requirements of ITU-T O.172

2.1 Bit rate

Same as bit rate of STM-16 / OC-48 Module

Bit rate2488320 kbit/s

Permitted offset±20 ppm

RX line code..... NRZ (optical)

2.2 Jitter measurement range

Range 1 0 to 2 UI_{pp}

Range 2 0 to 32 UI_{pp}

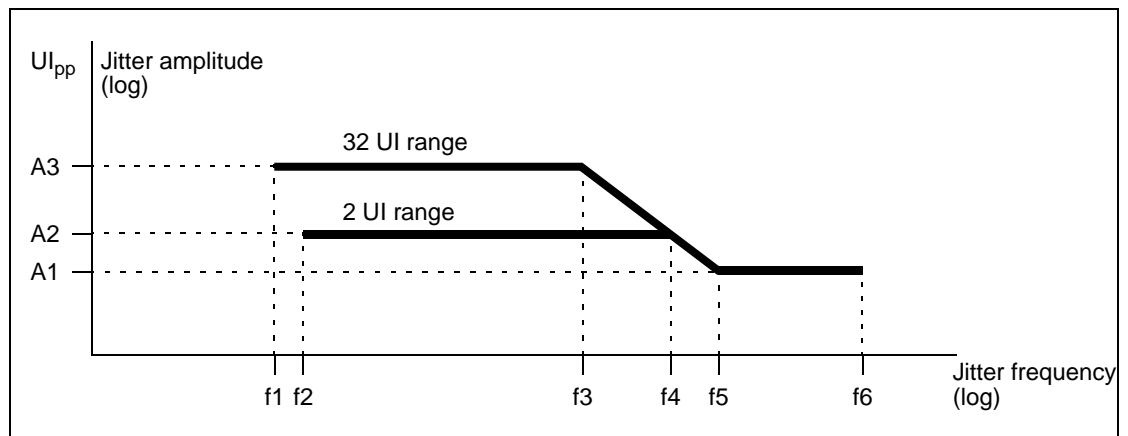


Fig. S-8 Jitter measurement range

Amplitude in UI _{pp}			Frequency in kHz					
A1	A2	A3	f1	f2	f3	f4	f5	f6
0.2	2	32	5 (0.01)	5 (0.08)	6.25	100	1000	20000

f1 = 10 Hz with 5 or 12 kHz high-pass filter deactivated
 f2 = approx. 80 Hz with 5 or 12 kHz high-pass filter deactivated

Table S-32 Jitter measurement range

2.3 Weighting filters to ITU-T O.172

High-pass filters	5 kHz, 12 kHz and 1000 kHz
High-pass filter characteristic	1st order (to ITU-T O.172)
Low-pass filter	20000 kHz
Low-pass filter characteristic	3rd order Butterworth (to ITU-T O.172)
Filter properties	
-3 dB cutoff frequency tolerance	$f_C \pm 10\%$
Maximum attenuation	at least 60 dB

Default filter settings to ITU-T O.172 (standard filters):

HP1 + LP		HP2 + LP	
High-pass in kHz	Low-pass in kHz	High-pass in kHz	Low-pass in kHz
5	20000	1000	20000

Table S-33 ITU-T filter settings

Frequency range without high-pass filter (lower -3 dB cutoff point):

Range 1 ($2 U_{Ipp}$)	80 Hz
Range 2 ($32 U_{Ipp}$)	10 Hz

2.4 Demodulator output [51]

Socket	BNC
Output impedance	75 Ω
Output voltage (terminated with 75 Ω)	
Range 1 ($2 U_{Ipp}$)	1V/UI
Range 2 ($32 U_{Ipp}$)	62.5 mV/UI

2.5 Result display

The positive and negative jitter amplitudes are measured.

Current Values

The current values are displayed continuously or shown as a graph.

Jitter peak-peak peak to peak jitter value

Jitter +peak. positive peak jitter value

Jitter -peak negative peak jitter value

Current Values display averaging (selectable) off, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 seconds

Display resolution (current value)

in range 1 ($2 U_{I_{pp}}$) $0.001 U_{I_{pp}}$

in range 2 ($32 U_{I_{pp}}$) $0.01 U_{I_{pp}}$

Display range 1 (graphical display)

Jitter peak-peak $2 U_{I_{pp}}$

Jitter +peak/-peak. $\pm 1 U_{I_{pp}}$

Display range 2 (graphical display)

Jitter peak-peak $32 U_{I_{pp}}$

Jitter +peak/-peak. $\pm 16 U_{I_{pp}}$

Max. Values

The maximum value is only displayed if a measurement was started in the "Application Manager".

Jitter peak-peak peak to peak jitter value in measurement interval

Jitter +peak. positive peak jitter value in measurement interval

Jitter -peak negative peak jitter value in measurement interval

Display resolution

in range 1 ($2 U_{I_{pp}}$) $0.001 U_{I_{pp}}$

in range 2 ($32 U_{I_{pp}}$) $0.01 U_{I_{pp}}$

2.6 Error limits for displayed jitter

The error limits for displayed jitter meet the requirements of ITU-T Recommendation O.172.

The stated error limits apply under the following conditions:

- Optical level in the range -10 dBm to -12 dBm (scrambled NRZ)
- Structured signals (framed signals to ITU-T O.172)
- Sine wave modulation
- Standard filters HP1 + LP or HP2 + LP as per Sec. 2.3, Page S-40, Table S-33

The overall measurement error is made up from the following partial errors (additive):

- Measurement error at reference frequency (see Sec. 2.6.1, Page S-42)
- Frequency response error (see Sec. 2.6.2, Page S-43)
- Deviation of filter frequency response from nominal curve (see Sec. 2.3, Page S-40)

2.6.1 Measurement accuracy

The stated measurement accuracy applies under the following conditions:

- Reference frequency: 100 kHz
- The stated measurement error applies without restriction to the smaller measurement range and for values >1 UI in the larger measurement range.

Maximum measurement error***

(excluding frequency response error) $\pm 5\%$ of measured value $\pm W$

The value W (fixed error) is taken from the following table:

Filter HP1 + LP	Filter HP2 + LP	HP 80 Hz + LP	HP 10 Hz + LP
W in UI	W in UI	W in UI	W in UI
0.1	0.05 ¹	0.2	0.3
1 demonstrated without modulation			

Table S-34 W (fixed error)

Additional error for

optical signals with levels >-10 dBm or <-12 dBm. typically ≤ 0.05 UI

2.6.2 Frequency response error***

The following frequency response error can occur in addition to the measurement error at frequencies that are not equal to the reference frequency:

Frequency response errorto ITU-T O.172, Table 10

Reference frequency 100 kHz

Additional error	Frequency range ¹ in kHz
±2%	1 to 300
±3%	300 to 1000
±5%	1000 to 3000
±10%	3000 to 10000
±15%	10000 to 20000
1 Below the stated frequency range, the error which applies there is continued	

Table S-35 Frequency response error

The specified frequency response error applies for a jitter amplitude of 0.15 UI_{pp} and an ambient temperature range of +23 ±10 °C.

2.7 RMS jitter

Range and resolution

	2 UI range (peak - peak)	32 UI range (peak - peak)
RMS range	0 to 1 UI	0 to 16 UI
Resolution	0.001 UI	0.01 UI

Table S-36 Range and resolution

Measurement accuracy

Valid if the 12 kHz RMS filter is used with nominal signals.

2 UI range. ±5% of measured value ± 0.01 UI
 32 UI range. ±5% of measured value ± 0.1 UI

Integration time. 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 40, 80 seconds (selectable)

Default setting. 1 second

2.8 Phase hits

An event is counted if the demodulated jitter signal violates a pre-set positive or negative threshold value. Positive and negative events are counted by separate counters. The counter value indicates the number of times the positive and negative thresholds were violated during the measurement.

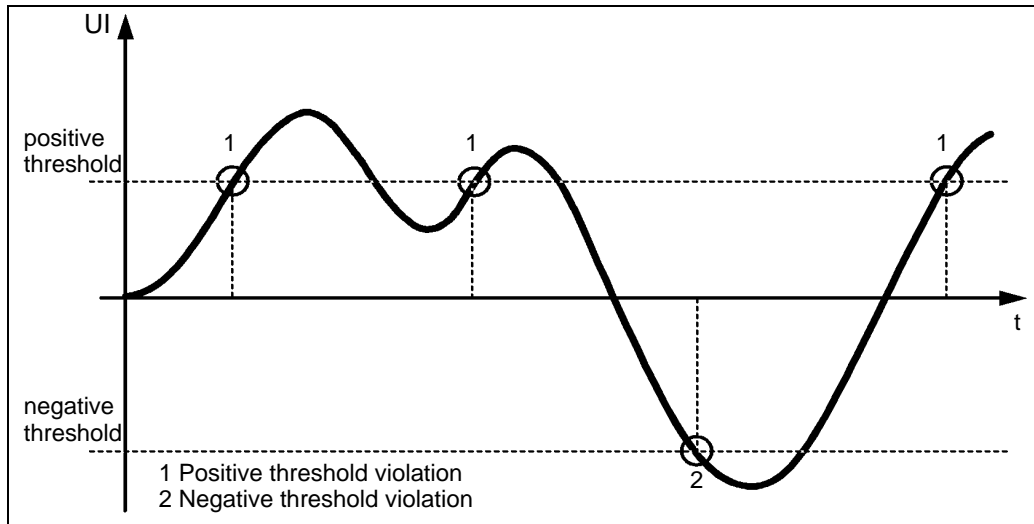


Fig. S-9 Example: Demodulated jitter signal (jitter vs. time function)

Display

- Number of times positive threshold was violated
- Number of times negative threshold was violated

Threshold settings (positive and negative)

Range of values in range 1 ($2 U_{Ipp}$)	.....	$0.1 U_{Ip}$ to $1 U_{Ip}$
Step width	.....	$0.1 U_{Ip}$
Range of values in range 2 ($32 U_{Ipp}$)	.....	$0.1 U_{Ip}$ to $16 U_{Ip}$
Step width	.....	$0.1 U_{Ip}$

Alarms

Alarms LTI (Loss of Timing Information) and AC line power failure

The counters are stopped during an alarm. The count resumes when the alarm is cleared and the gate time has not yet elapsed completely. The occurrence of an alarm is indicated by a yellow warning sign in front of the result. The warning sign is cleared when a new measurement is started.

Maximum count frequency approx. 20 kHz (sine wave)

Threshold setting error limits $\pm 5\%$ of threshold value,
plus jitter meter error

3 Tolerance to jitter measurement

3.1 Fast Maximum Tolerable Jitter (F-MTJ)

Once the measurement is started, selectable jitter amplitude and jitter frequency combinations are set. The result for each combination (test point) is then indicated either as “OK” (no alarms or bit errors) or “Failed” (alarms or bit errors).

Error source selectable from:

SDH TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error),
B1, B2, B3, MS-REI, MS-RDI,
HP-REI, HP-RDI, LP-REI, LP-RDI

SONET TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error),
B1, B2, B3, REI-L, REI-P, REI-V,
RDI-L, RDI-P, RDI-V

Error threshold 0 to 999999

Delay (recovery time) 0.1 to 999 s

Selectable jitter frequencies (scan frequencies)
and jitter amplitudes see Tab. S-30, Page S-36

Display table of values

Default settings

f1 / A1 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f2 / A2 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f3 / A3 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f4 / A4 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f5 / A5 in kHz/UI _{pp}
0.012/622	5/1.5	100/1.5	1000/0.15	20000/0.15

Table S-37 Jitter frequency and jitter amplitude settings for Fast-MTJ measurement

The default values in the table represent the corner values of the limit curve specified in ITU-T Recommendation G.825.

3.2 Maximum Tolerable Jitter (MTJ)

Once the measurement is started, the jitter amplitude of the digital signal is altered until the bit error meter detects that a pre-set threshold has been exceeded. The maximum tolerable jitter value that will be shown is one search step less than the value causing the threshold violation.

Error source selectable from:

SDH TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error),
 B1, B2, B3, MS-REI, MS-RDI,
 HP-REI, HP-RDI, LP-REI, LP-RDI
 SONET TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error),
 B1, B2, B3, REI-L, REI-P, REI-V,
 RDI-L, RDI-P, RDI-V

Error threshold 0 to 999999

Delay (recovery time) 0.1 to 999 s

Gate time 1 to 60 s

The jitter frequencies (scan frequencies) can be user defined as a group of up to 20 freely programmable frequencies in the range from 0.1 Hz to 20 MHz.

Display table of values or log vs. log graph

Tolerance masks can also be displayed.

Default scan frequencies

f1 in kHz	f2 in kHz	f3 in kHz	f4 in kHz	f5 in kHz	f6 in kHz	f7 in kHz	f8 in kHz	f9 in kHz	f10 in kHz
0.012	0.1	1	5	20	100	500	1000	5000	20000

Table S-38 Default scan frequencies

Default tolerance mask

f1 / A1 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f2/A2 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f3 / A3 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f4 / A4 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f5 / A5 in kHz/UI _{pp}
0.012/622	5/1.5	100/1.5	1000/0.15	20000/0.15

Table S-39 Default tolerance mask

4 Jitter Transfer Function

4.1 Jitter Transfer Function measurement

Once the measurement is started, a user-defined amplitude is set at each of the pre-selected jitter frequencies in turn. The Jitter Analyzer determines the jitter transferred by the device under test. The jitter is measured selectively, i.e. using a band-pass filter that is tuned to the modulation frequency. This ensures that interference frequencies outside the pass band of the filter do not affect the result.

The jitter transfer function is calculated from the logarithmic ratio of output jitter to input jitter on a point by point basis:

$$\text{Jitter transfer function: } H(f_j) = 20 \log \frac{\text{output jitter}}{\text{input jitter}}$$

Maximum measurement accuracy is achieved by means of a calibration measurement which can either be performed before every measurement (recommended) or stored for future use. The intrinsic error of the analyzer is determined at every selected scan frequency during a loop measurement (TX linked to RX). This intrinsic error correction is then applied to the results for the device under test as they are measured.

TX jitter settingssee Sec. 1, Page S-36

Measurement range, fixed 32 UI for $f < 1$ kHz,
4 UI for $f \geq 1$ kHz

Delay (recovery time) 0.1 to 999 s

Filter bandwidth (-3 dB) 10 Hz

The jitter frequencies (scan frequencies) can be user defined as a group of up to 20 freely programmable frequencies in the range from 10 Hz to 20 MHz.

Display table of values or log vs. log graph

Tolerance masks can also be displayed.

Default scan frequencies and amplitudes as per ITU-T G.825 and Bellcore GR-253

f1/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f2/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f3/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f4/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f5/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f6/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f7/Ampl. (kHz/UI)	f8/Ampl. (kHz/UI)
0.1/15	1/3.0	10/1.5	100/1.5	500/0.3	2000/0.15	5000/0.15	20000/0.15

Table S-40 Default scan frequencies and amplitudes

The default scan frequencies and amplitudes correspond to or are below the maximum tolerable jitter limit curves specified in the relevant standards. This ensures that the JTF measurement is not performed using unacceptably high levels of jitter.

Default tolerance mask as per ITU-T G.958, Bellcore GR-253 and ANSI T1.105.03

Frequency in kHz	f1 = 0.01	f2 = 2000	f3 = 20000
Maximum level in dB	0.1	0.1	-19.9
Minimum level in dB	-99.9	-99.9	-99.9

The default lower tolerance mask limit (min. dB) is always -99.9 dB and is not visible in the graph display.

4.2 Measurement error (typical)

The total error F_{total} is made up from the partial errors $F1 + F2 + F3$.

$F1$ and $F2$ depend on the transmitted jitter amplitude ($F1$) and on the measured jitter amplitude ($F2$). They can be read off from the diagrams below.

$F3$ depends on the measured jitter loss D (in dB) and on a bit rate-dependent constant k up to a maximum value,

where: **$F3 = D \cdot k$**

Note: The value of $F3$ can never exceed $F3_{MAX}$.

k	$F3_{MAX}$
0.1	2 dB

Table S-41 Factor k and the maximum value $F3_{MAX}$

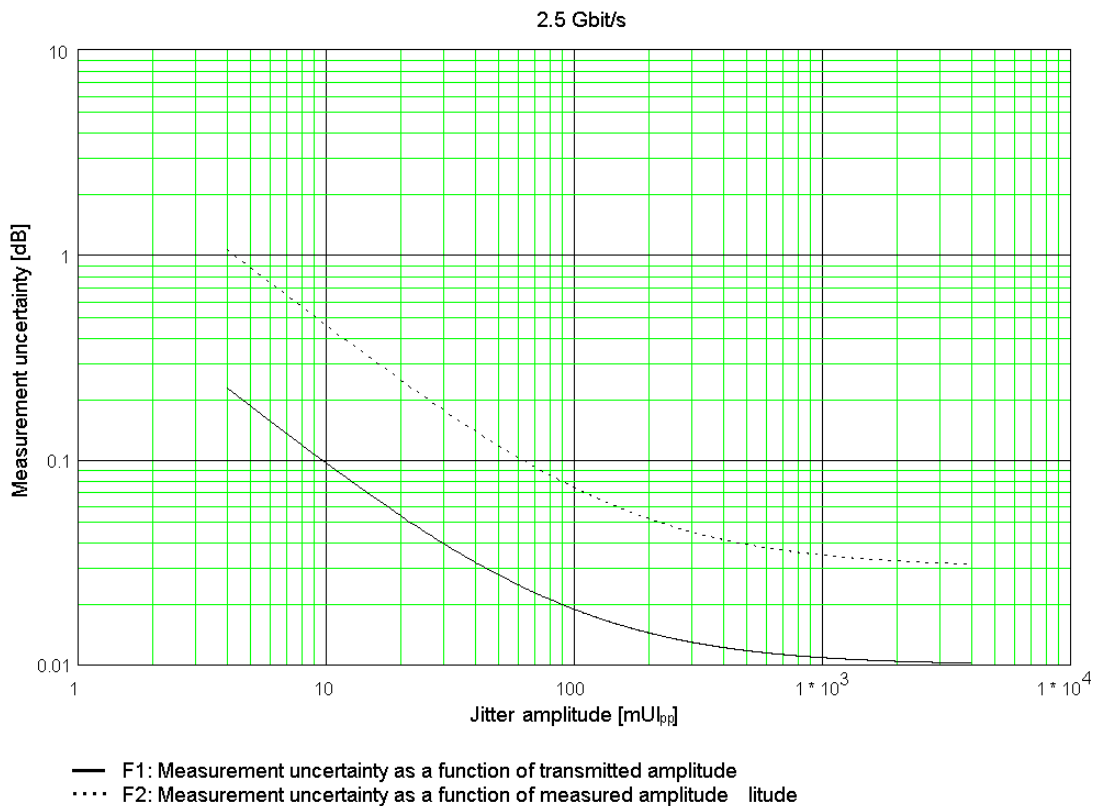


Fig. S-10 Measurement uncertainty at 2.5 Gbit/s

All data applies under the following conditions:

- Nominal optical level
- Temperature: 20 °C to 26 °C
- Integration time: 5 s
- Settling time: 1 s
- Complete instrument warm-up time: 30 minutes
The relevant optical bit rate (STM-16) must also have been activated for at least five minutes.
- Calibration immediately before the measurement
- Jitter amplitude on jitter meter: 4 mUI to 4 UI
- Frequency range: 1 kHz to 20 MHz

Example

A jitter transfer of -21 dB is measured at a transmitted amplitude of 1000 mUI_{pp}.

To calculate the total error, errors F1 and F2 are taken from Fig. S-10. Error F3 is calculated using the relationship given above (k is taken from Table S-41).

$$F1 = 0.011 \text{ dB (from Fig. S-10)}$$

The jitter transfer function

$$H(f_j) = 20 \log \frac{\text{measured jitter}}{\text{transmitted jitter}} = 20 \log \frac{x}{1000 \text{ mUI}} = -21 \text{ dB}$$

gives a measured jitter of approximately 90 mUI.

This value can be used to read the value of F2 from Fig. S-10.

$$F2 = 0.08 \text{ dB (from Fig. S-10)}$$

$$F3 = 21 \text{ dB} \cdot 0.1 = 2.1 \text{ dB}$$

F3 is greater than F3_{MAX} in Table S-41 (2.0 dB). The value F3_{MAX} = 2.0 dB is therefore substituted for F3.

$$\mathbf{F_{total} = 0.011 \text{ dB} + 0.08 \text{ dB} + 2.0 \text{ dB} = 2.091 \text{ dB}}$$

|
F1

|
F2

|
F3

5 Wander Generator

Only possible if options BN 3035/90.88 **and** BN 3035/90.87 **and** BN 3035/90.81 are fitted.

5.1 Bit rate

Bit rate 2488320 kbit/s
 Wander modulation shape sine wave
 Frequency range 10 μ Hz to 10 Hz
 Wander frequency setting step width 1 μ Hz
 Amplitude range 0.1 UI to 200000 UI
 Wander amplitude setting step width. 0.1 UI

5.2 Wander amplitude, wander frequency and clock offset

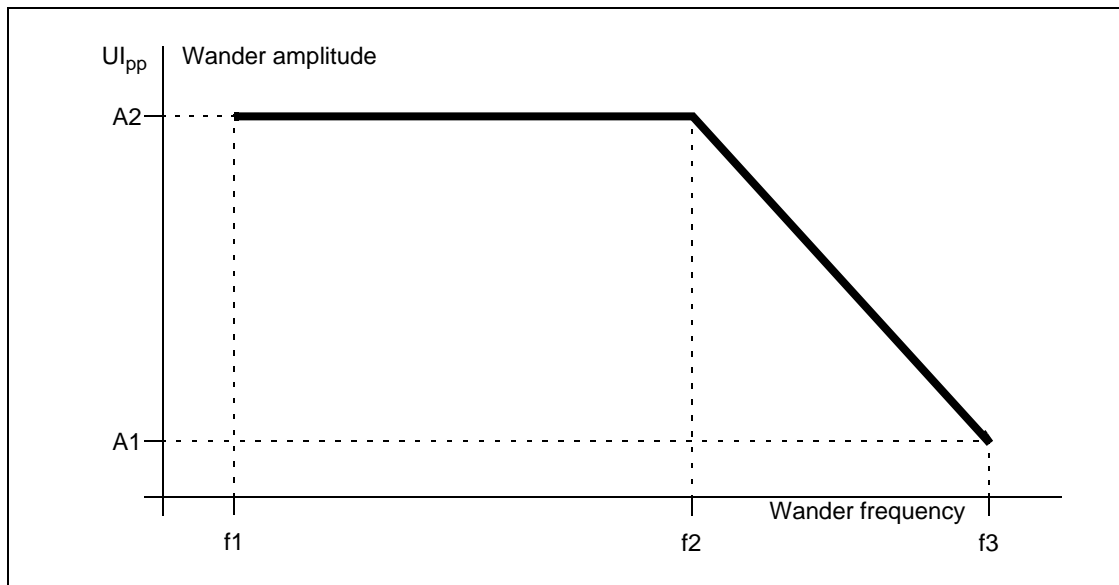


Fig. S-11 Maximum wander amplitude as a function of the wander frequency with the parameter of clock offset

Clock offset	A1 in UI	A2 in UI	f1 in μ Hz	f2 in Hz	f3 in Hz
0 ppm	2340	200000	10	0.117	10
50 ppm	390	200000	10	0.0195	10

Table S-42 Maximum wander amplitude as a function of the wander frequency with the parameter of clock offset



The maximum values for the amplitude / frequency combinations that can be set depend on the clock offset.

At a given modulation frequency, the maximum settable amplitude is the value 200000 UI or the value calculated from the following equation, whichever is the smaller:

$$A_{\max} = \frac{23400 - 390 \times \Delta f}{f_{\text{mod}}}$$

A_{\max} = maximum settable amplitude in UI

Δf = magnitude of clock offset in ppm

f_{mod} = modulation frequency in Hz

5.3 Error limits

5.3.1 Amplitude error

Amplitude error describes the deviation from the set amplitude for sine wave modulation.

Maximum deviation ±8% of set value ± 0.02 UI_{pp}

5.3.2 Intrinsic jitter / wander

The intrinsic jitter / wander indicates the maximum output jitter / wander of the ANT-20 for a jitter / wander amplitude setting of 0 UI. A bandwidth between the filters HP1 and LP (see Tab. S-33, Page S-40) is assumed.

Intrinsic jitter / wander 0.04 UI

5.3.3 Modulation frequency

Modulation frequency accuracy ±0.1%

5.4 Synchronization

In Wander Generator mode, the generator of the ANT-20 is normally synchronized to an external source. The appropriate reference signal should be fed into socket [25]. Refer to the “Specifications” for the mainframe instrument.

6 Wander Measurement

Only possible if options BN 3035/90.88 **and** BN 3035/90.89 are fitted.

6.1 Reference clock [54]

Tip: Wander measurements can only be performed using an external reference signal. This signal must conform with the clock frequencies and input levels specified below.

Socket	BNC
Input impedance	75 Ω
Clock frequencies	1.544; 2.048; 5; 10 MHz
Permitted input level	0.5 to 5 V _{pp}
Monitoring	LTI (Loss of Timing Information)

6.2 Measurement range

Wander amplitude range	±1 x 10 ⁶ s
Maximum permitted phase change rate	
Sample rate 1/s	1 000 UI/s
Sample rate ≥ 30/s	10 000 UI/s

The upper limit of the wander frequency range is set by a first-order low-pass filter. The low-pass filter is selected automatically to correspond with the selected sample rate.

Sample rate	Low-pass filter/f _C
1/s	0.1 Hz
30/s	10 Hz
60/s	20 Hz
300/s	100 Hz

Table S-43 Low-pass filters for various sample rates

Low-pass filter

Filter characteristic	1st order low-pass filter
Measurement bandwidth	0 Hz to f_{LIM}
Deviation in -3 dB cutoff frequency.	$f_{LIM} \pm 10\%$
Maximum attenuation	at least 30 dB
1 Hz to 10 Hz passband ripple (referred to attenuation at 0.1 Hz)	$<\pm 0.2$ dB

6.3 Result display

Result displayed in seconds

TIE (instantaneous value)	numerically and graphically
MTIE (maximum difference).	numerically

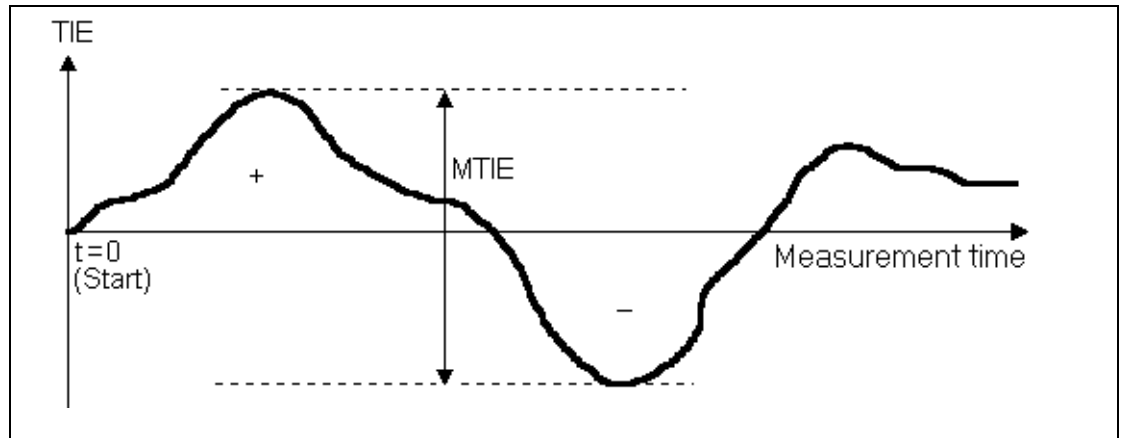


Fig. S-12 Example: Wander measurement versus measurement time

6.4 Accuracy

The specified measurement error applies after a warm-up period of at least 30 minutes for the ANT-20 and a maximum change in ambient temperature of 5 K.

Overall TIE error for each TIE measurement

for an observation interval τ	$<\pm 5\%$ of measured TIE value $\pm Z_0$
--	--

Z_0 is taken from the following table:

Z_0 (τ)/ns	Observation interval τ /s
$2.5 + 0.0275 \tau$	$0.05 \leq \tau \leq 1000$
$29 + 0.001 \tau$	$\tau > 1000$

Table S-44 Error Z_0

6.5 Memory requirements

Before starting a long-term wander measurement, check the available hard disk space. The ANT-20 software calculates the expected hard disk space requirements from the selected gate time and sample rate. A warning message is displayed if there is insufficient space.

Sample rate	Memory requirements
1/s	approx. 58 kB/h
30/s	approx. 1.65 MB/h
60/s	approx. 3.3 MB/h
300/s	approx. 16.5 MB/h

Table S-45 Memory requirements versus sample rate



7 Measurement of Maximum Tolerable Wander

only possible with options BN 3035/90.88 and BN 3035/90.87 and BN 3035/90.81

7.1 Maximum Tolerable Wander (MTW)

Note: The ANT-20's generator is normally synchronized externally in MTW mode. This is done by connecting an appropriate reference signal to socket [25]. Refer to the "Specifications" of the mainframe for details.
An appropriate message will be displayed when the MTW measurement is started if the internal clock source is used for a MTW measurement.

Variable combinations of wander amplitudes and wander frequencies are set once the measurement is started. The output signal is modulated for one period of the wander frequency for each combination of values. The measurement point is then marked as "OK" (no alarms or bit errors detected) or "Failed" (alarms or bit errors detected).

Error source, selectable

SDH TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error),
B1, B2, B3, MS-REI, MS-RDI,
HP-REI, HP-RDI, LP-REI, LP-RDI
SONET TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error),
B1, B2, B3, REI-L, REI-P, REI-V,
RDI-L, RDI-P, RDI-V

Error threshold 0 to 999999

Settling time (wait between measurements). 0.1 to 999 s

Settable values of wander frequency
(scan frequency) and wander amplitude see Tab. S-42, Page S-50

Display table of values

Default settings

Bit rate in kbit/s	f1 / A1 in Hz/UI	f2 / A2 in Hz/UI	f3 / A3 in Hz/UI	f4 / A4 in Hz/UI	f5 / A5 in Hz/UI	f6 / A6 in Hz/UI	Relevant standards
2488320	0.016/4977	0.05/1593	0.13/622	10/622	-	-	ITU-T G.813 (Option 1)

Table S-46 Settings for wander frequency and wander amplitude for MTW measurements

Note: The masks specified in the standards quoted generally start at lower frequencies (e.g. 12 µHz). These lower wander frequencies result in very long measurement times. They have therefore been omitted in order to reduce measurement times. You can alter the appropriate default settings if you want to make measurements at these lower frequencies.

Notes:

**ANT-20, ANT-20E
Advanced Network Tester**

**Jitter Generator/
Jitter Analyzer
up to 622 Mbit/s**

BN 3035/90.60 to 90.67

**Jitter Generator/
Jitter Analyzer
Wander Analyzer
for 2488 Mbit/s Interfaces**

BN 3035/90.68 and 90.69

Specifications



Contents

Specifications Jitter up to 622 Mbit/s

1	Jitter Generator	S-2
1.1	Bit rates	S-2
1.2	Internal modulation source	S-2
1.3	External modulation voltage input [30]	S-3
1.4	Error limits	S-4
2	Jitter Analyzer	S-5
2.1	Bit rates	S-5
2.2	Jitter measurement ranges	S-5
2.3	Weighting filter to ITU-T O.171	S-6
2.4	Demodulator output [31]	S-7
2.5	Display of measured values	S-7
2.6	Error limits of displayed jitter	S-8
3	Maximum tolerable jitter measurement	S-9
3.1	Fast Maximum Tolerable Jitter (F-MTJ)	S-9
3.2	Maximum Tolerable Jitter (MTJ)	S-10
4	Jitter transfer function measurement	S-12
5	Phase hits	S-14
6	Wander measurement	S-15

Specifications Jitter (2488 Mbit/s Interface)

1	Jitter Generator	S-18
1.1	Bit rate	S-18
1.2	Internal modulation source	S-18
1.3	External modulation voltage input [50]	S-19
1.4	Error limits	S-19
2	Jitter Analyzer	S-20
2.1	Bit rate	S-20
2.2	Jitter measurement ranges	S-20
2.3	Weighting filter to ITU-T O.172	S-21
2.4	Demodulator output [51]	S-21
2.5	Reference clock input for wander measurements [54]	S-21
2.6	Display of measured values	S-22
2.7	Error limits of displayed jitter	S-23
2.8	Phase hits	S-24
3	Maximum tolerable jitter measurement	S-25
3.1	Fast Maximum Tolerable Jitter (F-MTJ)	S-25
3.2	Maximum Tolerable Jitter (MTJ)	S-26
4	Jitter transfer function measurement	S-27
5	Wander measurement	S-29



Specifications Jitter up to 622 Mbit/s

These specifications apply to the following options:

- 3035/90.60 Jitter Generator
- 3035/90.61 Jitter Generator Extension up to 622 Mbit/s
- 3035/90.65 Jitter Analyzer
- 3035/90.66 Jitter Analyzer Extension up to 622 Mbit/s
- 3035/90.67 Wander analysis

The figures in square brackets [] correspond to those printed on the instrument.

Calibrated specifications are indicated by ***.

Standards

Jitter generation and measurement of jitter and wander is in accordance with the following standards:

- ITU-T G.823, G.824, G.825, O.171
- Bellcore GR-253, TR-NWT-000499
- ANSI T1.101, T1.102, T1.105.03

1 Jitter Generator

Fulfils or exceeds the requirements of ITU-T O.171

1.1 Bit rates

As determined by the mainframe equipment level

Bit rates 1544 kbit/s, 2048 kbit/s, 6312 kbit/s, 8448 kbit/s,
 34368 kbit/s, 44736 kbit/s, 51840 kbit/s,
 139264 kbit/s, 155520 kbit/s, 622080 kbit/s

Modulation source internal or external

Modulation voltage form sinewave

1.2 Internal modulation source

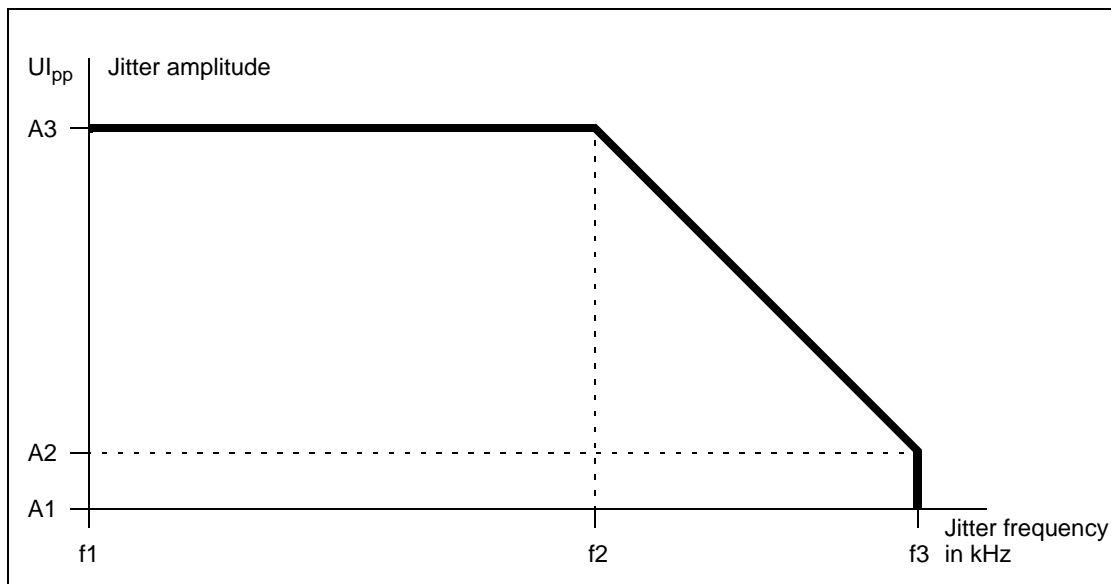


Fig. S-1 Jitter amplitude versus jitter frequency

Bit rate in kHz	A1 in UIpp	A2 in UIpp	A3 in UIpp	f1 in kHz	f2 in kHz	f3 in kHz
1544	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	0.625	80
2048	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	1.56	200
6312	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	0.94	120
8448	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	6.25	800
34368	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	27	3500
44736	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	35	4500
51840	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	27	3500
139264	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	39	5000
155520	0.002	0.5	64	0.1	39	5000
622080	0.008	1.0	256	0.1	20	5000

Table S-1 Jitter amplitude versus jitter frequency for various system bit rates

Time constant for amplitude changes < 2 seconds

Switching between ranges is automatic and free of phase hits.

Jitter frequency setting step width

0.1 Hz to 1 MHz 0.1 Hz

above 1 MHz 1 Hz

Jitter amplitude setting step width 0.001 UI

1.3 External modulation voltage input [30]

Connector BNC

Input impedance 75 Ω

Frequency range 0 Hz to 5 MHz

Required sinusoidal modulation voltage level 0 to 1.0 V_p (8.2 dBm)

Equivalent jitter amplitude (for 1.0 V_p) set by user

Maximum permitted input voltage level 2.0 V_p (14.2 dBm)

If the modulation voltage level of 1.0 V_p is exceeded, this is indicated by the display:

Warning: External [30] Modulation Exceeded!

1.4 Error limits

Jitter amplitude error for 1 kHz sinewave modulation***	..... 5 mU _{pp} ± 2% of the setting value
Additional intrinsic jitter of jitter module for jitter amplitude 0 U _{Ipp} all bit rates up to 155 Mbit/s	.....5 mU _{Ipp}
622 Mbit/s	.....40 mU _{Ipp}
Modulation frequency error	.....0.1%
Jitter frequency response***	.....exceeds the requirements of ITU-T O.171

2 Jitter Analyzer

Fulfills or exceeds the requirements of ITU-T O.171

2.1 Bit rates

As determined by the mainframe equipment level

Bit rates1544 kbit/s, 2048 kbit/s, 6312 kbit/s, 8448 kbit/s,
 34368 kbit/s, 44736 kbit/s 51840 kbit/s,
 139264 kbit/s, 155520 kbit/s, 622080 kbit/s

Permitted offset

up to 155 Mbit/s ± 100 ppm
 at 622 Mbit/s ± 20 ppm

Receive line codes as determined by the mainframe equipment level

Tip: We recommend to make jitter and wander measurements with cables with a maximum length of 10 meters. Longer cables can cause interfering jitter which affects measurement accuracy due to frequency dependent loss characteristics.

2.2 Jitter measurement ranges

Range 1 0 to 2 UI_{pp}

Range 2 0 to 20 UI_{pp}

Tip: In SDH network elements, pointer operations may result in pointer jitter of up to 24 UI_{pp}. The ANT-20 Jitter Analyzer remains phase-synchronous even at such jitter levels, although the jitter display range is limited to 20 UI_{pp}. If the jitter value is unknown (e.g. pointer jitter), the “20 UI” range should be selected first. If the display shows less than 2 UI with the maximum bandwidth set (2 Hz to f_{max}), the “2 UI” range can be selected with the appropriate low-pass and high-pass filter settings. The “2 UI” range should not otherwise be used.

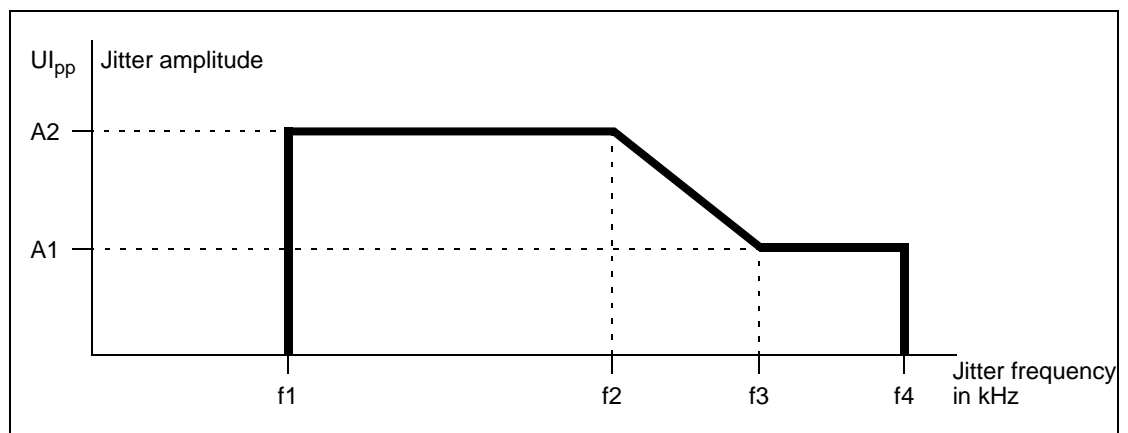


Fig. S-2 Jitter measurement range

Bit rate in kbit/s	Amplitude in Upp		Frequency in kHz			
	A2	A1	f1	f2	f3	f4
1544	20	0.5	0.01 (0.002) ¹	0.200	8	40
2048	20	0.5	0.02 (0.002) ¹	1.125	45	100
6321	20	0.5	0.01 (0.002) ¹	0.8	32	60
8448	20	0.5	0.02 (0.002) ¹	0.200	8.5	400
34368	20	0.5	0.1 (0.002) ¹	0.500	20	800
44736	20	0.5	0.01 (0.002) ¹	0.250	10	400
51840	20	0.2	0.1 (0.002) ¹	0.250	25	400
139264	20	0.5	0.2 (0.002) ¹	0.250	10	3500
155520	20	0.2	0.5 (0.002) ¹	1.500	150	1300
622080	20	0.2	1 (0.01) ¹	2.500	250	5000

1 with high-pass filter deactivated

Table S-2 Jitter measurement range versus bit rate

2.3 Weighting filter to ITU-T O.171

The following filter settings are possible, depending on the bit rate setting:

High-pass filter (in Hz): 2 (HP off), 4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 500, 700, 1 k, 3 k, 8 k, 10 k, 12 k, 18 k, 20 k, 30 k, 65 k, 80 k, 250 k

Low-pass filter (in Hz): 40 k, 60 k, 100 k, 400 k, 800 k, 1300 k, 3500 k, 5000 k

Tip: The low-pass filter frequency corresponds to the value “f4” in Table 4 of ITU-T O.171. The 3 dB cutoff frequency is approximately 1.85 times the stated frequency.

Preferred filter settings as per ITU-T:

Bit rate in kbit/s	High-pass in kHz	Low-pass in kHz
1544	0.01	40
2048	0.02	100
6312	0.01	60
8448	0.02	400
34368	0.1	800
44736	0.01	400
51840	0.1	400

Table S-3 Filter settings as per ITU-T



Bit rate in kbit/s	High-pass in kHz	Low-pass in kHz
139264	0.2	3500
155520	0.5	1300
622080	1	5000

Table S-3 Filter settings as per ITU-T (continued)

2.4 Demodulator output [31]

Connector	BNC
Output impedance	75 Ω
Output voltage for jitter amplitude of 1 U_{I_p}	
Range 1 (0 to 2 $U_{I_{pp}}$)	1 V
Range 2 (0 to 20 $U_{I_{pp}}$)	0.1 V

2.5 Display of measured values

The positive and negative jitter amplitudes are measured.

Current Values

The current measured value is displayed continuously or shown graphically.

Jitter peak-peak	peak to peak jitter value
Jitter +peak	positive peak jitter value
Jitter -peak	negative peak jitter value
Display averaging for Current Values (selectable)	off, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 seconds
Display resolution for range 1 (Current Values)	0.001 $U_{I_{pp}}$
Display range 1 (graphic display)	
Jitter peak-peak .....	.2 $U_{I_{pp}}$
Jitter +peak/-peak	$\pm 1 U_{I_p}$
Display range 2 (graphic display)	
Jitter peak-peak .....	.20 $U_{I_{pp}}$
Jitter +peak/-peak	$\pm 10 U_{I_p}$

Max. Values

The maximum values are only displayed if a measurement has been started in the “Application Manager”.

Jitter peak-peak maximum peak to peak jitter within the measurement interval

Jitter +peak maximum positive peak jitter within the measurement interval

Jitter -peak maximum negative peak jitter within the measurement interval

Display resolution in Range 1 0.001 UI_{pp}

2.6 Error limits of displayed jitter

The error limits of displayed jitter correspond to ITU-T Recommendation O.171.

Error limits of displayed jitter amplitude for 1 kHz sinewave modulation of digital signals with pseudo-random bit sequences and CMI or HDB3 (NRZ scrambled for 622 Mbit/s optical input level = -8 dBm) at nominal input levels:

Measurement range	Nominal bit rate	Error limits***
Range 1/Range 2 ¹	≤ 8 Mbit/s	±5% of measured value ±0.03 UI
	34 to 155 Mbit/s	±5% of measured value ±0.05 UI
	622 Mbit/s	±5% of measured value ±0.10 UI
1 The error limits for Range 2 apply to jitter amplitudes ≥2 UI _{pp}		

Table S-4 Error limits of displayed jitter

Jitter frequency response***

The jitter frequency response is within the error limits specified by ITU-T (Table 6).



3 Maximum tolerable jitter measurement

3.1 Fast Maximum Tolerable Jitter (F-MTJ)

Requires Option BN 3035/90.60

After starting the measurement, the Jitter Generator is set to fixed pre-determined combinations of jitter frequency and jitter amplitude. The measured point is indicated as "OK" (no alarms and bit errors) or "Failed" (alarms or bit errors).

Error source TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit errors),
Code, B1, B2, B3, MS-REI, MS-RDI,
HP-REI, HP-RDI, LP-REI, LP-RDI

Error threshold 0 to 999999

Delay (settling time) 0.1 to 999 s

Output jitter frequencies (scan frequencies) and
jitter amplitudes Tab. S-1, Page S-3

Display table of values

Settings

Bit rate in kbit/s	f1 / A1 in kHz/UI	f2 / A2 in kHz/UI	f3 / A3 in kHz/UI	f4 / A4 in kHz/UI	f5 / A5 in kHz/UI	f6 / A6 in kHz/UI
1544	-	0.002/25	0.01/5	0.12/5	6/0.1	40/0.1
2048	-	0.002/15	0.02/1.5	2.4/1.5	18/0.2	100/0.2
6312	-	0.002/25	0.01/5	0.05/5	2.5/0.1	60/0.1
8448	-	0.002/15	0.02/1.5	0.4/1.5	3/0.2	400/0.2
34368	-	0.01/15	0.1/1.5	1/1.5	10/0.15	800/0.15
44736	-	0.002/25	0.01/5	0.6/5	30/0.1	400/0.1
51840	0.01/15	0.03/15	0.3/1.5	2/1.5	20/0.15	400/0.15
139264	-	0.02/15	0.2/1.5	0.5/1.5	10/0.075	3500/0.075
155520	-	0.05/15	0.5/1.5	6.5/1.5	65/0.15	1300/0.15
622080	-	0.1/15	1/1.5	25/1.5	250/0.15	5000/0.15

Table S-5 Jitter frequency and jitter amplitude settings for Fast MTJ measurement

The corner values of these combinations represent the limit curves for tolerance to jitter specified in ITU-T Recommendations G.823, G.824 and G.825.

3.2 Maximum Tolerable Jitter (MTJ)

Only in conjunction with Option BN 3035/90.60

After the measurement is started, the jitter amplitude of the digital signal is altered until the bit error meter detects that a preset error threshold has been exceeded. The tolerance to jitter value corresponding to a search increment below this is output as the result.

Error source TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error),
Code, B1, B2, B3, MS-REI, MS-RDI,
HP-REI, HP-RDI, LP-REI, LP-RDI

Error threshold 0 to 999999

Measurement delay (settling time) 0.1 to 999 s

Gate time 1 to 60 s

The jitter frequencies (scan frequencies) can be user defined as up to 20 freely-programmable frequencies in the range 2 Hz to 5 MHz.

Display table of values or graph with dual logarithmic axes

Tolerance masks can also be superimposed on the graph.

Pre-set scan frequencies

Bit rate in kbit/s	f1 in kHz	f2 in kHz	f3 in kHz	f4 in kHz	f5 in kHz	f6 in kHz	f7 in kHz	f8 in kHz	f9 in kHz
1544	0.002	0.01	0.04	0.1	0.4	1	4	10	40
2048	0.002	0.02	0.2	0.8	2.4	8	18	50	100
6312	0.002	0.01	0.04	0.1	0.4	1	4	20	60
8448	0.002	0.02	0.4	1	3	10	40	100	400
34368	0.002	0.1	1	4	10	40	100	300	800
44736	0.002	0.01	0.1	0.6	3	10	30	100	400
51840	0.002	0.01	0.03	0.3	2	8	20	100	400
139264	0.002	0.1	1	10	40	100	400	1000	3500
155520	0.002	0.1	1	6.5	20	65	200	600	1300
622080	0.002	0.1	1	10	100	400	1000	2000	5000

Table S-6 Pre-set scan frequencies



Pre-set tolerance masks

Bit rate in kbit/s	f1 / A1 in kHz/UI	f2/A2 in kHz/UI	f3 / A3 in kHz/UI	f4 / A4 in kHz/UI	f5 / A5 in kHz/UI	f6 / A6 in kHz/UI
1544	-	0.002/25	0.01/5	0.12/5	6/0.1	40/0.1
2048	-	0.002/15	0.02/1.5	2.4 /1.5	18/0.2	100/0.2
6312	-	0.002/25	0.01/5	0.5 /5	2.5/0.1	60/0.1
8448	-	0.002/15	0.02/1.5	0.4/1.5	3/0.2	400/0.2
34368	-	0.003/50	0.1/1.5	1/1.5	10/0.15	800/0.15
44736	-	0.002/25	0.01/5	0.6/5	30/0.1	400/0.1
51840	0.01/15	0.03/15	0.3/1.5	2/1.5	20/0.15	400/0.15
139264	-	0.005/60	0.2/1.5	0.5/1.5	10/0.075	3500/0.075
155520	-	0.0193/39	0.5/1.5	6.5/1.5	65/0.15	1300/0.15
622080	-	0.0096/156	1/1.5	25/1.5	250/0.15	5000/0.15

Table S-7 Pre-set tolerance masks

4 Jitter transfer function measurement

Only in conjunction with options BN 3035/90.60 **and** BN 3035/90.65.

After starting the measurement, the user-selected jitter amplitudes are set one after the other at the pre-selected jitter frequencies. The jitter analyzer then determines the jitter transferred by the DUT at each frequency.

The jitter transfer function is determined point-by-point from the logarithmic ratio of the output jitter to the input jitter:

Jitter transfer function $H(f_j) = 20 \log \frac{\text{Output jitter}}{\text{Input jitter}}$
--

Measurement accuracy can be improved by making a calibration measurement (“Internal Calibration”). For this, the intrinsic error of the analyzer is determined at each of the scan frequencies with the generator connected directly to the receiver. The results are then applied to correct the measurement results for the DUT.

It is also possible to compensate for the intrinsic jitter of the DUT (“DUT Calibration”).

The “Automatic Bandwidth Adaptation” function automatically sets the filters so that they are as close as possible to the current measurement frequency without causing any noticeable loss at the measurement frequency. This allows you to minimize the measurement bandwidth and hence also the intrinsic error.

Output jitter settings. see Sec. 1, Page S-2, S-3

Measurement range 2 UI or 20 UI (switchable)

Measurement delay (settling time) 0.1 to 999 s

The jitter frequencies (scan frequencies) can be user-defined. Up to 20 different frequencies between 2 Hz and 5 MHz can be defined.

Display table of values or graph with logarithmic frequency scale

Tolerance masks can also be superimposed on the graph.

Pre-set scan frequencies

Bit rate in kbit/s	f1 in kHz	f2 in kHz	f3 in kHz	f4 in kHz	f5 in kHz	f6 in kHz	f7 in kHz	f8 in kHz
1544	0.01	0.04	0.1	0.35	1	2.5	15	-
2048	0.01	0.1	1	10	36	100	-	-
6312	0.01	0.04	0.1	0.5	1	2.5	15	-
8448	0.01	0.1	0.4	1	10	100	400	-
34368	0.01	0.1	0.3	1	3	10	100	800
44736	0.01	0.1	1	4	15	-	-	-
51840	0.01	0.1	1	10	40	100	400	-
139264	0.01	0.1	0.5	1	5	-	-	-
155520	0.1	1	10	130	500	1300	-	-
622080	0.1	1	10	100	500	1000	5000	-

Table S-8 Pre-set scan frequencies

Pre-set tolerance masks

Bit rate in kbit/s	f1/max. dB in kHz/in dB	f2/max. dB in kHz/in dB	f3/max. dB in kHz/in dB	f4/max. dB in kHz/in dB	Applicable standards
1544	0.01/0.1	0.35/0.1	2.5/-34	-	Bellcore TR-NWT-000499
2048	0.01/0.5	36/0.5	100/-8.4	-	ITU-T G.735, G.736, G.737, G.738, G.739
6312	0.01/0.1	0.5/0.1	2.5/-28	15/-43.5	Bellcore TR-NWT-000499
8448	0.01/0.5	0.1/0.5	1/-19.5	400/-19.5	ITU-T G.751
34368	0.01/0.5	0.3/0.5	3/-19.5	800/-19.5	ITU-T G.751
44736	0.01/0.1	1/0.1	15/-23.4	-	Bellcore TR-NWT-000499
51840	0.01/0.1	40/0.1	400/-19.9	-	ANSI T1.105.03, Bellcore GR-253
139264	0.01/0.5	0.5/0.5	5/-19.5	-	-
155520	0.01/0.1	130/0.1	1300/-19.9	-	ITU-T G.958, ANSI T1.105.03, Bellcore GR-253
622080	0.01/0.1	500/0.1	5000/-19.9	-	ITU-T G.958, ANSI T1.105.03, Bellcore GR-253

Table S-9 Pre-set tolerance masks

The pre-set lower tolerance mask (min. dB) is always set to -60 dB and is not shown in the graphical display.

5 Phase hits

If the demodulated jitter signal violates an adjustable positive or negative threshold, this is counted as an event. The events are counted with separate counters. The counter status indicates the number of positive (or negative) threshold violations that have occurred during the measurement.

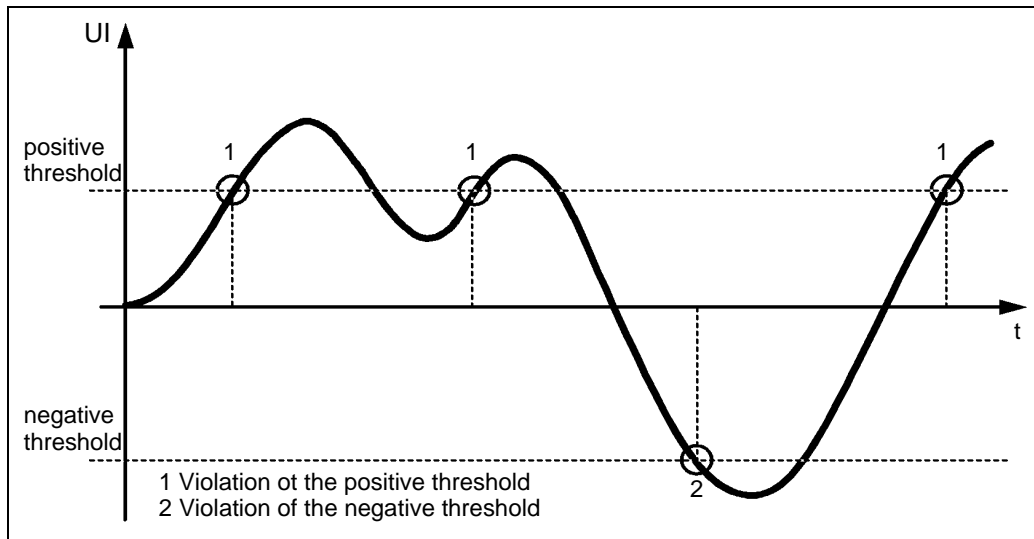


Fig. S-3 Example: Demodulated jitter signal (jitter vs. time function)

Display

- Counter for positive threshold violations
- Counter for negative threshold violations

Threshold entry (positive and negative)

Value range, 20 UI meas. range	0.1 UI to 10.0 UI
Value range, 2 UI meas. range	0.1 UI to 1.0 UI
Default setting	0.5 UI
Step-size	0.1 UI

If you change from the "20 UI" measuring range to the "2 UI" measuring range, a threshold that is > 1 UI is automatically set to 1 UI.

Alarms

Alarms LTI (synchronization dropout) and a.c. line failure

The counters halt during an alarm. Counting resumes when the alarm is over, assuming gate time has not yet elapsed. A yellow warning symbol indicates the occurrence of an alarm. The warning symbol disappears if you initiate a new measurement.

Max. counter frequency	approx. 20 kHz (sinusoidal) approx. 50 kHz (rectangular)
------------------------	---

Error limit of threshold setting	± 5% of threshold plus error of jitter meter
----------------------------------	---



6 Wander measurement

Only in conjunction with Options BN 3035/90.65 and BN 3035/90.67

Bit rates as for jitter meter

Reference clock [35]

Tip: An external reference clock is required for a wander measurement.

Wander measurements can only be made using a reference clock with frequency and input level as given below.

Socket BNC

Clock frequencies 1.544, 2.048, 5, 10 MHz

Permissible offset ± 100 ppm

Permissible input level 0.5 to 5 V_{pp}

Monitoring (alarm) LTI (in VI)

Measurement range

Wander amplitude range $\pm 1 \times 10^6$ s

Wander frequency range 0 to 10 Hz
(1st order low-pass filter with $f(-3\text{dB}) = 10$ Hz)

Sampling interval 12.5 ms

Measured value display

Display of measured values in seconds

TIE (instantaneous value) numerical and graphical

MTIE (maximum difference) numerical

Time resolution of display 1 s

TIE

Averaged over 1 second (80 sampled values)

MTIE:

Changes are determined at intervals of 12.5 ms. The display is updated once per second. The maximum change within the 1 second interval is displayed.

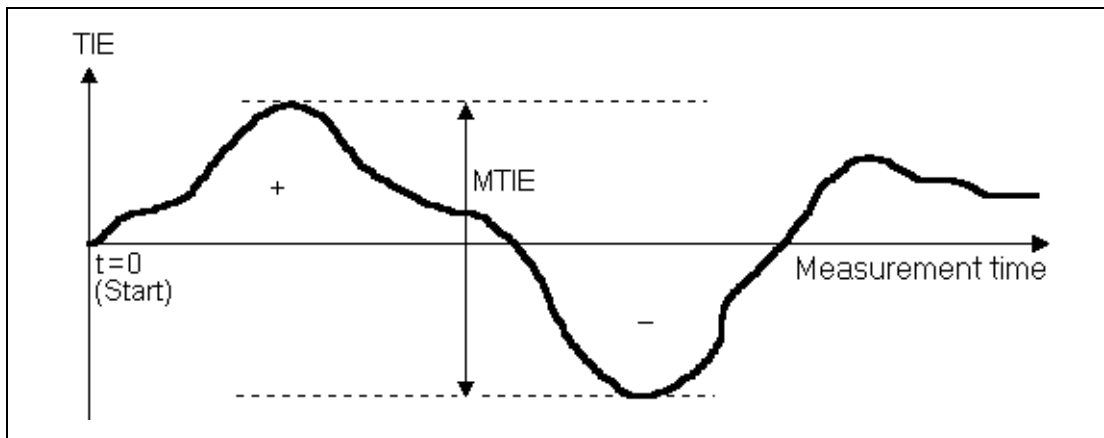


Fig. S-4 Example: Wander measurement versus measurement time

Accuracy

Measurement value $\leq 1 \mu\text{s}$ $\pm 5\%$ of measured value \pm error "X"

Measurement value $> 1 \mu\text{s}$ $\pm 1\%$ of measured value $\pm 50 \text{ ns}$ \pm error "X"

Error "X" is determined from the following table:

Measurement time	$\leq 10 \text{ s}$	$\leq 100 \text{ s}$	$\leq 30 \text{ min}$	$> 30 \text{ min}$
Error "X" ($\geq 34 \text{ Mbit/s}$)	3 ns	20 ns	35 ns^1	50 ns^1
Error "X" ($< 34 \text{ Mbit/s}$)	13 ns	25 ns	35 ns^1	50 ns^1

1 After warming up for at least 20 min. and a change in the ambient temperature of $\Delta T_{\text{amb.}} < 5 \text{ K}$

Table S-10 Error "X"

The time dependency of the accuracy is only described by error "X".



Specifications Jitter (2488 Mbit/s Interface)

These specifications apply to the following options:

- 3035/90.68 Jitter Generator/Jitter Analyzer
- 3035/90.69 Wander Analysis

The figures in square brackets [] correspond to those printed on the instrument.

Calibrated specifications are indicated by ***.

Standards

Jitter generation and measurement of jitter and wander is in accordance with the following standards:

- ITU-T G.825, O.172 (ex O.17s)
- Bellcore GR-253
- ANSI T1.101, T1.105.03

1 Jitter Generator

Fulfils or exceeds the requirements of ITU-T Draft Rec. O.172.

1.1 Bit rate

Bit rate 2488320 kbit/s

Maximum offset (Jitter Generator/Analyzer active) ± 50 ppm

Modulation source internal or external

Modulation voltage form sinewave

1.2 Internal modulation source

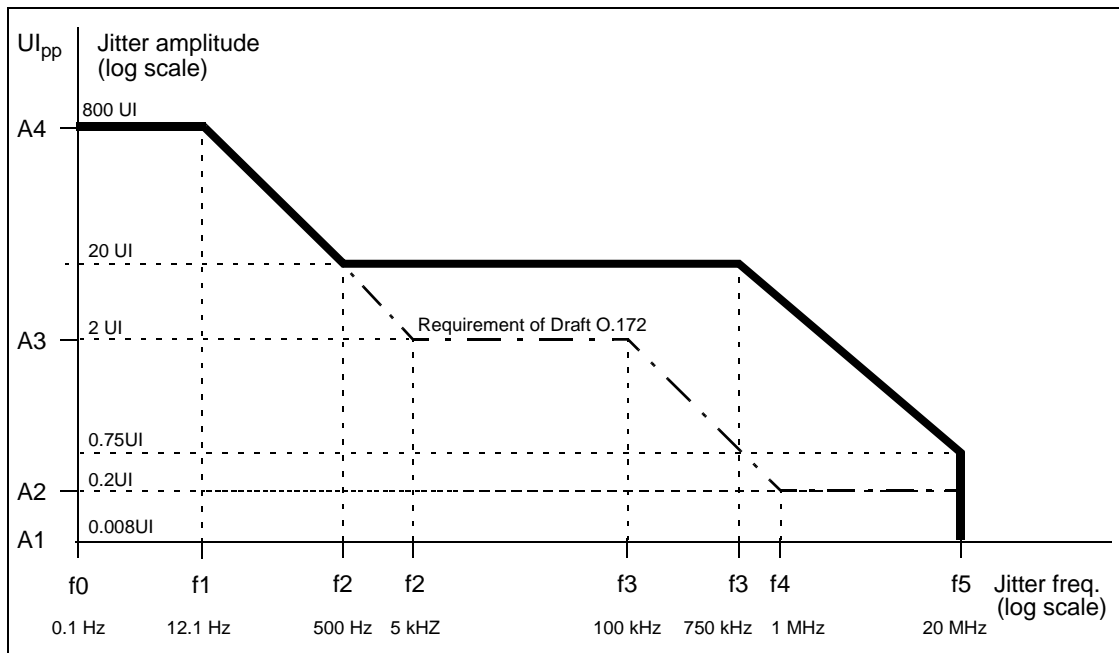


Fig. S-1 Jitter amplitude versus jitter frequency

Bit rate in kHz	Amplitude in UIpp				Frequency in kHz					
	A1	A2	A3	A4	f0	f1	f2/f2	f3/f3	f4	f5
ANT-20	0.008	0.75	20	800	0.0001	0.0121	0.5	750	-	20000
ITU-T Draft O.172	-	0.2	2	800	0.000125	0.0121	5	100	1000	20000

Table S-1 Jitter amplitude versus jitter frequency



Time constant for amplitude changes < 2 seconds

Switching between ranges is automatic and free of phase hits.

Jitter frequency setting step width

0.1 Hz to 1 MHz 0.1 Hz

above 1 MHz 1 Hz

Jitter amplitude setting step width

up to 2 UI 0.001 UI

up to 20 UI 0.005 UI

up to 100 UI 0.025 UI

up to 800 UI 0.250 UI

1.3 External modulation voltage input [50]

Connector BNC

Input impedance 75 Ω

Frequency range 0.1 Hz to 20 MHz

Required sinusoidal modulation voltage level 0 to 1.0 V_p (8.24 dBm)

Equivalent jitter amplitude (for 1.0 V_p) set by user

Maximum permitted input voltage level 2.0 V_p (14.2 dBm)

1.4 Error limits

Jitter amplitude error for

100 kHz sinewave modulation***

and amplitude $\leq 2 U_{Ipp}$ (+23 \pm 10 $^{\circ}$ C)¹ 0,01 U_{Ipp} \pm 3% of the setting value

Additional intrinsic jitter of jitter module for jitter

amplitude 0 U_{Ipp}² 0,03 U_{Ipp}

Modulation frequency error 0.1%

¹ After warming up for at least 15 min.

² In frequency range 5 kHz to 20 MHz

Jitter frequency response

Frequency range	5 kHz to 500 kHz	500 kHz to 2 MHz	2 MHz to 20 MHz
Error	$\pm 3\%$ ***	$\pm 5\%$ ***	$\pm 7\%$ ***
Calibrated frequencies	100 kHz	500 kHz	2 MHz

Table S-2 Jitter frequency response, additional error for other frequencies as 100 kHz.

2 Jitter Analyzer

Fulfils or exceeds the requirements of ITU-T Draft Rec. O.172.

2.1 Bit rate

As determined by the STM-16/OC-48 modul.

Bit rate 2488320 kbit/s

Permitted offset ±20 ppm

Receive line codes NRZ (optical)

2.2 Jitter measurement ranges

Range 1 0 to 2 U_{pp}

Range 2 0 to 32 U_{pp}

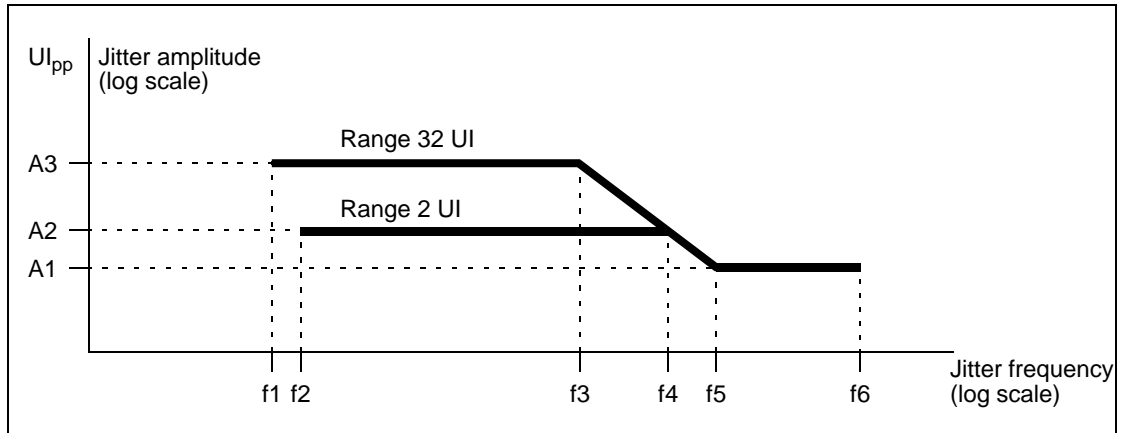


Fig. S-2 Jitter measurement range

Amplitude in U_{pp}			Frequency in kHz					
A1	A2	A3	f1	f2	f3	f4	f5	f6
0.2	2	32	5 (0.01)	5 (0.08)	6.25	100	1000	20000
1 f1 = 10 Hz with 5 or 12 kHz high-pass deactivated 2 f2 = approx. 80 Hz with 5 or 12 kHz high-pass deactivated								

Table S-3 Jitter measurement range



2.3 Weighting filter to ITU-T O.172

High-pass filter 5 kHz, 12 kHz and 1000 kHz

Low-pass filter 20000 kHz

The low-pass filter frequency corresponds to the value “f4” in Table 3 of ITU-T O.172.

Preferred filter settings as per ITU-T Rec. O.172:

High-pass in kHz	Low-pass in kHz
5	20000

Table S-4 Filter setting as per ITU-T

Frequency range without high-pass filter (lower 3 dB point):

Range 1 ($2 U_{Ipp}$) 80 Hz

Range 2 ($32 U_{Ipp}$) 10 Hz

2.4 Demodulator output [51]

Connector BNC

Output impedance 75 Ω

Output voltage for jitter amplitude of $1 U_{Ip}$

Range 1 (0 to $2 U_{Ipp}$) 1 V

Range 2 (0 to $32 U_{Ipp}$) 62.5 mV

2.5 Reference clock input for wander measurements [54]

Socket BNC

Output impedance 75 Ω

Clock frequencies 1.544; 2.048; 5; 10 MHz

Permissible input level 0.5 to 5 V_{pp}

Monitoring (Loss of Timing Input) LTI

2.6 Display of measured values

The positive and negative jitter amplitudes are measured.

Current Values

The current measured value is displayed continuously or shown graphically.

Jitter peak-peak peak to peak jitter value

Jitter +peak positive peak jitter value

Jitter -peak negative peak jitter value

Display averaging for Current Values (selectable) off, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 seconds

Display resolution (Current Values)

for range 1 (2 U_{Ipp}) 0.001 U_{Ipp}

for range 2 (32 U_{Ipp}) 0.01 U_{Ipp}

Display range 1 (graphic display)

Jitter peak-peak 2 U_{Ipp}

Jitter +peak/-peak $\pm 1 U_p$

Display range 2 (graphic display)

Jitter peak-peak 32 U_{Ipp}

Jitter +peak/-peak $\pm 16 U_p$

Max. Values

The maximum values are only displayed if a measurement has been started in the "Application Manager".

Jitter peak-peak maximum peak to peak jitter within the measurement interval

Jitter +peak maximum positive peak jitter within the measurement interval

Jitter -peak maximum negative peak jitter within the measurement interval

Display resolution (Max. Values)

for range 1 (2 U_{Ipp}) 0.001 U_{Ipp}

for range 2 (32 U_{Ipp}) 0.01 U_{Ipp}

2.7 Error limits of displayed jitter

The error limits of displayed jitter correspond to ITU-T Draft Rec. O.172.

Error limits of displayed jitter amplitude for sinusoidal modulation of 100 kHz of structured test signals to ITU-T Rec. O.181 (NRZ line code, scrambled, optical input level = - 10 dBm, frequency range 5 kHz to 20 MHz):

Measurement range	Error limits***
Range 1	$\pm 5\%$ of measured value ± 0.05 UI
Range 2	$\pm 5\%$ of measured value ± 0.1 UI

Table S-5 Error limits of displayed jitter

The error limits for range 2 apply to jitter amplitudes ≥ 2 UI_{pp}.

Jitter frequency response***

Frequency range	5 kHz to 300 kHz	300 kHz to 1 MHz	1 MHz to 3MHz	3 MHz to 10 MHz	20 MHz (-3 dB)
Error	$\pm 3\%$	$\pm 5\%$	$\pm 7\%$	$\pm 18\%$	± 3 dB
Calibrated frequencies	100 kHz	500 kHz	2 MHz	-	-

Table S-6 Jitter frequency response, additional error limits for 0.15 UI_{pp} (+23 \pm 10 °C) and other frequencies as 100 kHz.

2.8 Phase hits

If the demodulated jitter signal violates an adjustable positive or negative threshold, this is counted as an event. The events are counted with separate counters. The counter status indicates the number of positive (or negative) threshold violations that have occurred during the measurement.

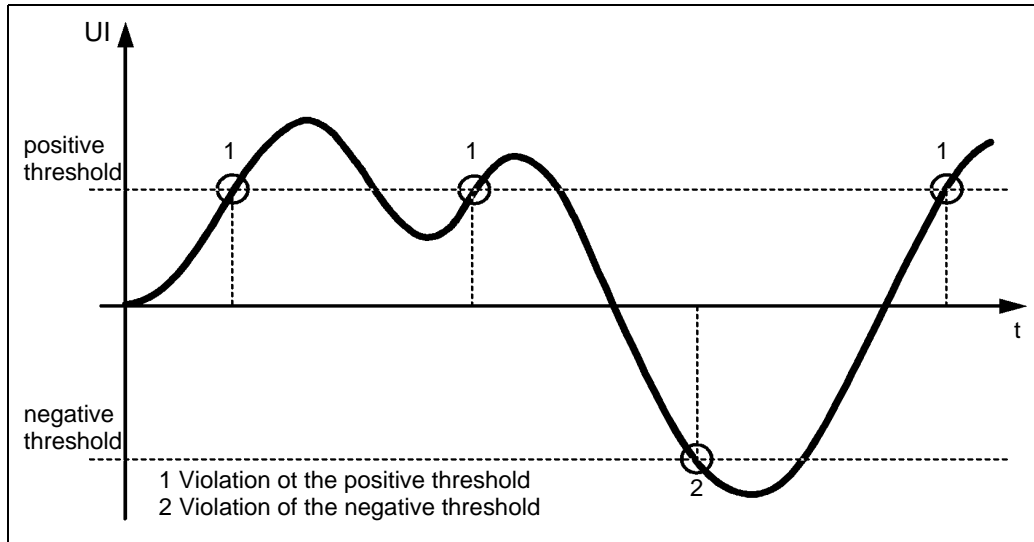


Fig. S-3 Example: Demodulated jitter signal (jitter vs. time function)

Display

- Counter for positive threshold violations
- Counter for negative threshold violations

Threshold entry (positive and negative)

Value range 1 (2 UI)	1 UI _p
Step-size	0.01 UI _p
Value range (32 UI)	16 UI _p
Step-size	0.1 UI _p

If you change from the “32 UI” measuring range to the “2 UI” measuring range, a threshold that is > 1 UI is automatically set to 1 UI.

Alarms

Alarms LTI (synchronization dropout) and a.c. line failure

The counters halt during an alarm. Counting resumes when the alarm is over, assuming gate time has not yet elapsed. A yellow warning symbol indicates the occurrence of an alarm. The warning symbol disappears if you initiate a new measurement.

Max. counter frequency approx. 20 kHz (sinusoidal)

Error limit of threshold setting ± 5% of threshold plus error of jitter meter



3 Maximum tolerable jitter measurement

3.1 Fast Maximum Tolerable Jitter (F-MTJ)

After starting the measurement, pre-selected combinations of jitter amplitudes and jitter frequencies are set. Each measurement point (combination) is subsequently marked as “OK” (no alarms or bit errors occurred) or “Failed” (alarms or bit errors occurred). The pre-set values in the table represent the corner values of the limit curves specified in the ITU-T Recommendations.

Error source TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit errors),
B1, B2, B3, MS-REI, MS-RDI,
HP-REI, HP-RDI, LP-REI, LP-RDI

Error threshold 0 to 999 999

Delay (settling time) 0.1 to 999 s

Output jitter frequencies (scan frequencies) and
jitter amplitudes see Tab. S-1, Page S-18

Display table of values

Settings

f1 / A1 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f2 / A2 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f3 / A3 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f4 / A4 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f5 / A5 in kHz/UI _{pp}
0.012/622	5/1.5	100/1.5	1000/0.15	20000/0.15

Table S-7 Jitter frequency and jitter amplitude settings for Fast MTJ measurement

The corner values of these combinations represent the limit curves for tolerance to jitter specified in ITU-T Recommendations G.825.

3.2 Maximum Tolerable Jitter (MTJ)

After the measurement is started, the jitter amplitude of the digital signal is altered until the bit error meter detects that a preset error threshold has been exceeded. The tolerance to jitter value corresponding to a search increment below this is output as the result.

Error source TSE (Test Sequence Error, bit error),
 B1, B2, B3, MS-REI, MS-RDI,
 HP-REI, HP-RDI, LP-REI, LP-RDI

Error threshold 0 to 999999

Measurement delay (settling time) 0.1 to 999 s

Gate time 1 to 60 s

The jitter frequencies (scan frequencies) can be user-defined as up to 20 freely-programmable frequencies in the range 0.1 Hz to 20 MHz.

Display table of values or graph with dual logarithmic axes

Tolerance masks can also be superimposed on the graph.

Pre-set scan frequencies

f1 in kHz	f2 in kHz	f3 in kHz	f4 in kHz	f5 in kHz	f6 in kHz	f7 in kHz	f8 in kHz	f9 in kHz	f10 in kHz
0.012	0.1	1	5	20	100	500	1000	5000	20000

Table S-8 Pre-set scan frequencies

Pre-set tolerance mask

f1 / A1 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f2/A2 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f3 / A3 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f4 / A4 in kHz/UI _{pp}	f5 / A5 in kHz/UI _{pp}
0.012/1/622	5/1.5	100/1.5	1000/0.15	20000/0.15

Table S-9 Pre-set tolerance mask



4 Jitter transfer function measurement

After starting the measurement, the user-specified constant jitter amplitude is set consecutively for the pre-selected jitter frequencies. The Jitter Analyzer determines the jitter transferred by the device under test.

The jitter transfer function is calculated point-by-point from the logarithmic ratio of output jitter to input jitter:

$$\text{Jitter transfer function } H(f_j) = 20 \log \frac{\text{Output jitter}}{\text{Input jitter}}$$

Measurement accuracy can be improved by making a calibration measurement (“Internal Calibration”). For this, the intrinsic error of the analyzer is determined at each of the scan frequencies with the generator connected directly to the receiver. The results are then applied to correct the measurement results for the DUT.

It is also possible to compensate for the intrinsic jitter of the DUT (“DUT Calibration”).

The “Automatic Bandwidth Adaptation” function automatically sets the filters so that they are as close as possible to the current measurement frequency without causing any noticeable loss at the measurement frequency. This allows you to minimize the measurement bandwidth and hence also the intrinsic error.

Output jitter settingssee Sec. 1, Page S-18

Measurement range 2 U_{Ipp} or 32 U_{Ipp} (switchable)

Measurement delay (settling time) 0.1 to 999 s

The jitter frequencies (scan frequencies) can be user-defined. Up to 20 different frequencies between 10 Hz and 20 MHz can be defined.

Display table of values or graph with logarithmic frequency scale

Tolerance masks can also be superimposed on the graph.

Pre-set scan frequencies

f1 in kHz	f2 in kHz	f3 in kHz	f4 in kHz	f5 in kHz	f6 in kHz	f7 in kHz	f8 in kHz
0.1	1	10	100	500	2000	5000	20000

Table S-10 Pre-set scan frequencies

Pre-set tolerance mask

Frequency in kHz	f1 = 0.01	f2 = 2000	f3 = 20000
Maximum level in dB	0.1	0.1	-19.9
Minimum level in dB	-60.0	-60.0	-60.0

Table S-11 Pre-set tolerance mask as per ITU-T G.958, ANSI T1.105.03, Bellcore GR-253

The pre-set lower tolerance mask (min. dB) is always set to -60 dB and is not shown in the graphical display.



5 Wander measurement

Only in conjunction with Options BN 3035/98.68 **and** BN 3035/90.69.

Reference clock [54]

Tip: An external reference clock is required for a wander measurement.
Wander measurements can only be made using a reference clock with frequency and input level as given below.

Socket	BNC
Clock frequencies	1.544, 2.048, 5, 10 MHz
Permissible input level	0.5 to 5 V _{pp}
Monitoring (Loss of Timing Input)	LTI

Measurement range

Wander amplitude range	$\pm 1 \times 10^6$ s
Wander frequency range	0 to 10 Hz (1st order low-pass filter with $f(-3\text{dB}) = 10$ Hz)
Sampling interval	12.5 ms

Measured value display

Display of measured values in seconds

TIE (instantaneous value)	numerical and graphical
MTIE (maximum difference)	numerical

Time resolution of display	1 s
----------------------------------	-----

TIE:

Averaged over 1 second (80 sampled values)

MTIE:

Changes are determined at intervals of 12.5 ms. The display is updated once per second. The maximum change within the 1 second interval is displayed.

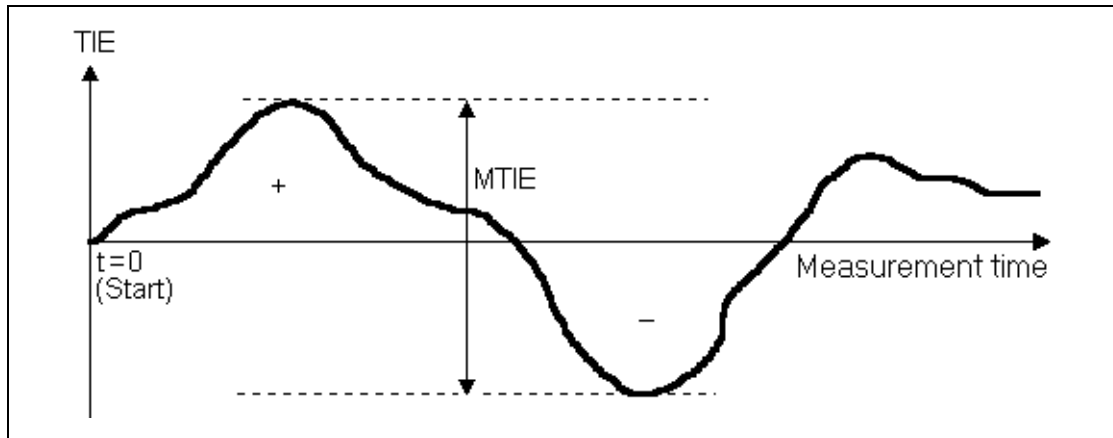


Fig. S-4 Example: Wander measurement versus measurement time

Accuracy

Measurement value $\leq 1 \mu\text{s}$ $\pm 5\%$ of measured value \pm error "X"

Measurement value $> 1 \mu\text{s}$ $\pm 1\%$ of measured value $\pm 50 \text{ ns}$ \pm error "X"

Error "X" is determined from the following table:

Measurement time	$\leq 1 \text{ s}$	$\leq 100 \text{ s}$	$\leq 30 \text{ min}$	$> 30 \text{ min}$
Error "X"	1 ns	2 ns	5 ns^1	10 ns^1
1 After warming up for at least 20 min. and a change in the ambient temperature of $\Delta T_{\text{amb}} < 5 \text{ K}$				

Table S-12 Error "X"

The time dependency of the accuracy is only described by error "X".

**ANT-20, ANT-20E
Advanced Network Tester**

ATM Module

BN 3035/90.70

Software Version 7.20

Specifications



Contents

Specifications ATM Module

1	ATM generator	S-1
1.1	Scrambling	S-1
1.2	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-1
1.3	Alarm generation (defects)	S-2
1.4	Test channel	S-3
1.5	Background load	S-4
1.6	Fill cells	S-4
1.7	AAL-1 segmentation	S-4
2	ATM receiver	S-5
2.1	Descrambling	S-5
2.2	Measurement modes	S-5
2.2.1	Error measurement (anomalies)	S-5
2.2.2	Alarm detection (defects)	S-6
2.2.3	ATM performance measurements	S-6
2.2.4	Payload channel analysis and load measurement	S-7
2.2.5	AAL-1 Reassembly	S-9



Notes:



Specifications ATM Module

These specifications include the option BN 3035/90.70 (ATM Functions).

The ATM Mappings specifications are include in the operating manual BN 3035/98.15.

1 ATM generator

1.1 Scrambling

Scrambling is as per ITU-T recommendation I.432 ($X^{43}+1$).

The function can be disabled.

1.2 Error insertion (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to the error types described in the Mainframe "Specifications".

Error type: Anomaly	Single	Rate ¹	Sensor thresholds
			M in N
HEC uncor. ²	yes	1E-2 to 1E-6	M = 1 to 31 N = M + 1 to M + 31
HEC cor. ³	yes	1E-2 to 1E-6	M = 1 to 31 N = M + 1 to M + 31
AAL-1 Cell loss	yes	1E-3 to 1E-6	-
AAL-1 CRC	yes	1E-3 to 1E-6	-
AAL-1 PE	yes	1E-3 to 1E-6	-
1 Mantissa: 1 only, exponent: -1 to -6 (integer values) 2 Non-correctable header errors 3 Correctable header errors			

Table S-1 Error types (anomalies) available in addition to the Mainframe

AAL-1 Cell loss, AAL-1 CRC and AAL-1 PE errors refer to the test channel (foreground channel). Test sequence errors (TSE) are inserted in the ATM payload or in the AAL-1 payload of the test channel.

Correctable and non-correctable header errors will be inserted in the overall cell stream.



1.3 Alarm generation (defects)

The following defects can be generated in addition to the alarm types described in the Mainframe "Specifications".

Defect	Sensor function test	Single
	On/Off	
LCD ¹	yes	yes
VC-AIS ²	yes	yes
VC-RDI ³	yes	yes
VP-AIS	yes	yes
VP-RDI	yes	yes
Vx-AIS ⁴	yes	yes
Vx-RDI ⁴	yes	yes
1 LCD (Loss of Cell Delineation) is generated by a non-correctable header error in ≥ 7 consecutive cells. 2 AIS: Alarm Indication Signal; VC: Virtual Channel; VP: Virtual Path 3 RDI: Remote Defect Indication 4 For Vx-AIS and Vx-RDI the alarms are inserted simultaneously in VP and VC.		

Table S-2 Alarm types (defects) available in addition to the Mainframe



1.4 Test channel

Cells

Header

UNI/NNI, VCI, VPI, PT and CLP user-settable
 HEC formed automatically

Payload

Pseudo random sequences PRBS 11, PRBS 15, PRBS 20, PRBS 23
 Digital word 16 bits

Load profile

Constant, Equidistant, Burst

Constant

Load setting 0.01% to 100%

Resolution for load range settings

from 0.01% to 0.99% 0.01%
 from 0.1% to 9.9% 0.1%
 from 1% to 100% 1%

Equidistant

Setting range

Cell spacing 1 to 10000 cell periods

Resolution for cell spacing range settings

from 1 to 100 1 cell period
 from 10 to 1000 10 cell periods
 from 100 to 10000 100 cell periods

Burst

Setting range

Maximum burst length 1023 cells / 2.79 ms

Burst load 0 to 100%

Resolution depends on burst length

Maximum burst period 32767 cells / 89 ms

Load units Mbit/s, Cells/s, %

Time units μ s, cell periods



1.5 Background load

The background load is generated from memory-based sequences. Foreground traffic (test channel) has priority.

Header	freely settable
Payload	bitwise constant, byte freely settable
Maximum load cell repeat factor (n1)	255
Maximum number of empty cell following a load cell (n2)	1023
Maximum sequence repeat factor (n1 load cells, n2 empty cells)	255
Maximum number of sequences	200

1.6 Fill cells

The cell stream is filled using IDLE or UNASSIGNED cells. The type of cell used can be switched.

1.7 AAL-1 segmentation

Unframed signals with system bandwidths of 1.5 Mbit/s, 2 Mbit/s, etc., can be transmitted in the AAL-1 PDU in the test channel.

Possible payload patterns at 2 Mbit/s	PRBS unframed, PRBS in PCM30, PRBS in PCM30CRC
---	--



2 ATM receiver

2.1 Descrambling

Descrambling is as per ITU-T recommendation I.432 ($X^{43}+1$).
The function can be disabled.

2.2 Measurement modes

2.2.1 Error measurement (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to those described in the Mainframe "Specifications", section 2.3.3.

Anomaly	LED	Explanation	
HCOR	-	Correctable Header Error	
HUNC	-	Uncorrectable Header Error	
CER	-	Cell Error Ratio	Test cell measurements
CLR	-	Cell Loss Ratio	
CMR	-	Cell Misinsertion Rate	
AAL-1-CRC	-	AAL1 CRC Error	AAL-1 measurements
AAL-1-PE	-	AAL1 Parity Error	
AAL-1-CLR	-	AAL1 Cell Loss Ratio	
AAL-1-CMR	-	AAL1 Cell Misinsertion Rate	

Table S-3 Display and evaluation of anomalies

HUNC, HCOR errors refer to the overall cell stream, all other errors refer to the test channel.



2.2.2 Alarm detection (defects)

The following defects can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm types described in the Mainframe "Specifications", section 2.3.1.

Defect	LED	Explanation	
LCD	LOF / LCD	Loss of Frame/Loss of Cell Delineation	
OCLR	-	Cell Loss Overflow ¹	Test cell measurements
OCMR	-	Cell Misinserted Overflow ²	
VC-AIS	-	Virtual Channel Alarm Indication Signal	
VC-RDI	-	Virtual Channel Remote Defect Indication	
VP-AIS	-	Virtual Path Alarm Indication Signal	
VP-RDI	-	Virtual Path Remote Defect Indication	
AAL-1-OOS	-	AAL1 Out of Sync	
1 more than 255 lost cells within 100 ms or relative to last test cell 2 more than 255 misinserted cells within 100 ms or relative to last test cell			

Table S-4 LED displays indicating additional alarms

2.2.3 ATM performance measurements

Error Related Performance Parameters

The measurement is made using the test cells.

Results

Lost Cell Count, Cell Loss Ratio CLR
 Misinserted Cell Count, Cell Misinserted Rate CMR
 Error Cell Count, Cell Error Ratio CER

Cell Transfer Delay

The measurement "Cell Transfer Delay" is made using the test cells.

Displayrate distribution
 Resolution 160 μ s to 0.355 s
 Range 20 μ s to 42.9 s
 Range offset 0 to 0.167 s
 Units μ s

Cells with delay times outside the measurement range will be assigned to class 0 (underflow) or class 127 (overflow).



Cell Delay Variation

The measurement "Cell Delay Variation" is made using the test cells.

Display rate distribution,
 minimum cell delay,
 maximum cell delay,
 mean cell delay,
 2-Point-CDV, (Peak-to-peak-CDV)

Results are valid only if no delay times outside the measurement range are detected.

2.2.4 Payload channel analysis and load measurement

Cell filters (VCI, VPI) for extracting the test channel.

The VCI filter can be disabled.

Average cell rate

The measurement is made over all connections and in the test channel simultaneously.

Measurement interval 1 s
 Resolution 0.01%

Load indicator

Units Mbit/s, Cells/s, %
 Scaling linear, logarithmic

Peak cell rate

The measurement is made in the test channel.

Measurement interval 1 s
 Resolution 0.1%

Load indicator

Units Mbit/s, Cells/s, %
 Scaling linear, logarithmic

Channel loading histogram

Measurement interval 100 ms
 Number of classes 101
 Class "0" contains the number of 100 ms intervals in which a load of 0 % is measured.
 Class width 1
 Load indicator Mbit/s, Cells/s, %

Payload channel cell distribution

Display of payload channel cells classified into payload cells, OAM cells and payload cells with CLP marked

Measurement interval1 s
 Display cell count

Test cell format

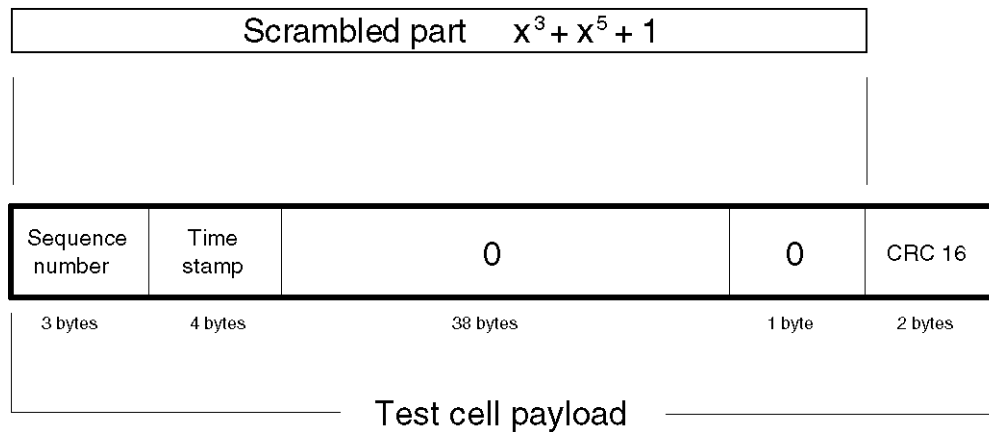


Fig. S-1 Test cell format as per ITU-T O.191 (Draft 4/95)

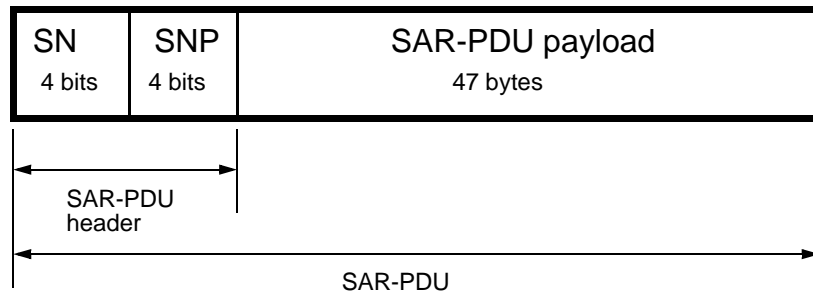


2.2.5 AAL-1 Reassembly

Reassembly of AAL-1 structured cells is from the SAR-PDU. The format is shown in Fig. S-2, Page I-9. The "TSE" error measurement is made using framed or unframed PRBS mapped into the SAR-PDU payload.

The following payload patterns are available for error measurements:

- PRBS unframed
- PRBS in PCM30 frame
- PRBS in PCM30 frame (with CRC)



SN: Sequence Number PDU: Protocol Data Unit
 SNP: Sequence Number Protection SAR: Segmentation and Reassembly

Fig. S-2 SAR-PDU format for AAL-1 cells



Notes:

ANT-20, ANT-20E Advanced Network Tester

for BN 3035/90.70
and BN 3035/90.80

ATM Mappings

BN 3035/90.71 to 90.77

Software Version 7.20

Specifications



Contents

Specifications ATM Mappings

1	STM-1 C4, ATM in 155.52 Mbit/s mapping	S-1
2	STS-3c, ATM in 155.52 Mbit/s mapping	S-2
3	STS-1, ATM in 51.840 Mbit/s mapping	S-3
4	E4, ATM in 139.264 Mbit/s mapping	S-4
4.1	Overhead.	S-4
4.2	Alarm generation (defects)	S-4
4.3	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-5
4.4	Error measurement (anomalies)	S-5
4.5	Alarm detection (defects)	S-5
5	E3, ATM in 34.368 Mbit/s mapping	S-6
5.1	Overhead.	S-6
5.2	Alarm generation (defects)	S-6
5.3	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-7
5.4	Error measurement (anomalies)	S-7
5.5	Alarm detection (defects)	S-7
6	E1, ATM in 2.048 Mbit/s mapping	S-8
7	DS3, ATM in 44.736 Mbit/s mapping (PLCP, HEC based)	S-9
7.1	PLCP-based Mapping	S-9
7.1.1	Overhead.	S-9
7.1.2	Alarm generation (defects)	S-10
7.1.3	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-10
7.1.4	Error measurement (anomalies)	S-11
7.1.5	Alarm detection (defects)	S-11
7.2	HEC-based Mapping	S-12
7.2.1	Alarm generation (defects)	S-12
7.2.2	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-12
7.2.3	Error measurement (anomalies)	S-12
7.2.4	Alarm detection (defects)	S-13



8	DS1, ATM in 1.544 Mbit/s mapping	S-14
8.1	Alarm generation (defects)	S-14
8.2	Error insertion (anomalies)	S-14
8.3	Error measurement (anomalies)	S-14
8.4	Alarm detection (defects)	S-15
9	STM-1 C3, ATM in 155.52 Mbit/s mapping	S-16
10	STS-1 SPE, ATM in 44.736 Mbit/s mapping	S-17
11	VC3, ATM in 44.736 Mbit/s mapping	S-17



Specifications ATM Mappings

1 STM-1 C4, ATM in 155.52 Mbit/s mapping

This mapping structure is included in the following instrument versions and options:

- ATM Module, BN 3035/90.70
- Broadband Analyzer/Generator, BN 3035/90.80

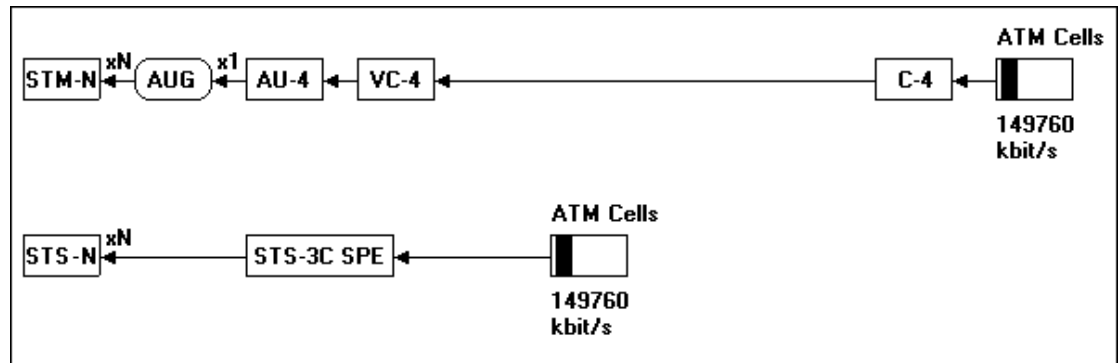


Fig. S-1 150 Mbit/s in STM-1/STS-3c ATM cell stream mapping structure

For the following topics please refer to the specifications of the “STM-1 Mappings” file:

- Overhead
- Alarm generation (defects)
- Error insertion (anomalies)
- Overhead evaluation
- Error measurement (anomalies)
- Alarm detection (defects)



2 STS-3c, ATM in 155.52 Mbit/s mapping

This mapping structure is included in the following instrument versions and options:

- ATM Module, BN 3035/90.70
- Broadband Analyzer/Generator, BN 3035/90.80

For the following topics please refer to the specifications of the “STS-1 Mapping” file (section “STS-3c Mapping”):

- Overhead
- Alarm generation (defects)
- Error insertion (anomalies)
- Overhead evaluation
- Error measurement (anomalies)
- Alarm detection (defects)



3 STS-1, ATM in 51.840 Mbit/s mapping

Option 3035/90.71

- Includes the ATM mapping for STS-1 in accordance with ITU-T G.707 and ANSI Draft T1.105.02-199X.

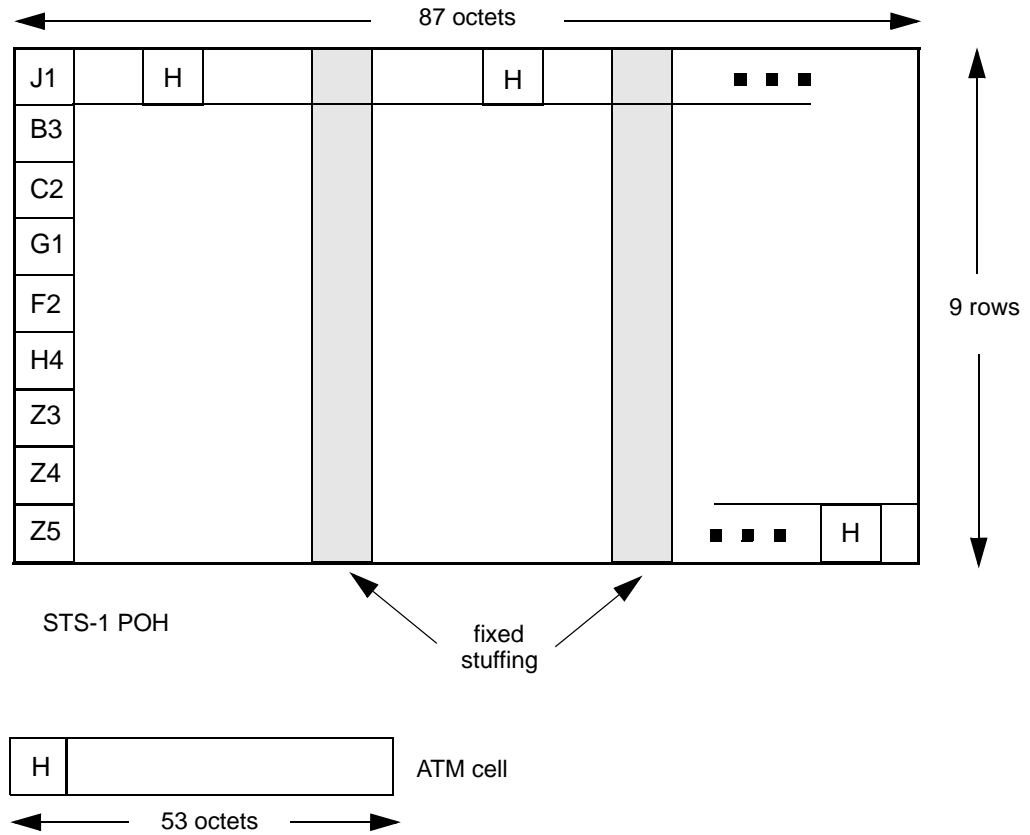


Fig. S-2 ATM mapping for STS-1 (51.840 Mbit/s)

For the following topics please refer to the specifications of the “STS-1 Mapping” file:

- Overhead
- Alarm generation (defects)
- Error insertion (anomalies)
- Overhead evaluation
- Error measurement (anomalies)
- Alarm detection (defects)

4 E4, ATM in 139.264 Mbit/s mapping

Option 3035/90.72

- Frames to G.832.
- ATM mapping to G.804.

4.1 Overhead

Overhead byte	Option 3035/90.72
FA1(hex)	"F6"
FA2 (hex)	"28"
EM (hex)	Inserted via parity formation
TR (ASCII)	"WG E4-TRACE"
MA (hex)	"10"
NR (hex)	"00"
GC (hex)	"00"
P1 (hex)	"00"
P2 (hex)	"00"

Table S-1 Overhead contents

4.2 Alarm generation (defects)

The following alarm types (defects) can be generated:

Defect	Sensor function test	Sensor thresholds
	On/Off	M in N
AIS	Yes	-
LOF	Yes	M = 1 to N-1; N = 1 to 8001
RDI	Yes	M = 1 to N-1; N = 1 to 8001
UNEQ	Yes	M = 1 to N-1; N = 1 to 8001
PLM	Yes	M = 1 to N-1; N = 1 to 8001
TIM	ja	-

Table S-2 Available alarm types (defects)



4.3 Error insertion (anomalies)

Trigger modes Single or Rate

Error type, anomaly	Single	Rate
FAS	Yes	2E-3 to 1E-8
EM (BIP-8)	Yes	2E-3 to 1E-10
REI	Yes	5E-5 to 1E-10

Table S-3 Available error types (anomalies) and trigger modes

4.4 Error measurement (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to those described in the Mainframe "Specifications".

Anomaly	LED
FAS	FAS
EM (BIP-8)	B1/B2
REI	-

Table S-4 LED indication of possible anomalies

4.5 Alarm detection (defects)

The following defects can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm types described in the Mainframe "Specifications".

Defect	LED
AIS	AIS
LOF	LOF/OOF
RDI	RDI
UNEQ	HP-UNEQ
PLM	HP-PLM
TIM	-

Table S-5 LED indication of possible defects

5 E3, ATM in 34.368 Mbit/s mapping

Option 3035/90.74

- Frames to G.832.
- ATM mapping to G.804

5.1 Overhead

Overhead byte	Option 3035/90.74
FA1(hex)	"F6"
FA2 (hex)	"28"
EM (hex)	Inserted via parity formation
TR (ASCII)	"WG E3-TRACE"
MA (hex)	"10"
NR (hex)	"00"
GC (hex)	"00"

Table S-6 Overhead contents

5.2 Alarm generation (defects)

The following alarm types (defects) can be generated:

Defect	Sensor function test	Sensor thresholds
	On / Off	M in N
AIS	Yes	-
LOF	Yes	M = 1 to N-1; N = 1 to 8001
RDI	Yes	M = 1 to N-1; N = 1 to 8001
UNEQ	Yes	M = 1 to N-1; N = 1 to 8001
PLM	Yes	M = 1 to N-1; N = 1 to 8001
TIM	Yes	-

Table S-7 Available alarm types (defects)



5.3 Error insertion (anomalies)

Trigger modes Single or Rate

Error type, anomaly	Single	Rate
FAS	Yes	2E-3 to 1E-8
EM (BIP-8)	Yes	2E-3 to 1E-10
REI	Yes	2E-4 to 1E-10

Table S-8 Available error types (anomalies) and trigger modes

5.4 Error measurement (anomalies)

The following anomalies can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the error types available in the Mainframe.

Anomaly	LED
FAS	FAS
EM (BIP-8)	B1/B2
REI	-

Table S-9 LED indication of possible anomalies

5.5 Alarm detection (defects)

The following defects can be evaluated and displayed in addition to the alarm types available in the Mainframe.

Defect	LED
AIS	AIS
LOF	LOF/OOF
RDI	RDI
UNEQ	HP-UNEQ
PLM	HP-PLM
TIM	-

Table S-10 LED indication of possible defects

6 E1, ATM in 2.048 Mbit/s mapping

Option 3035/90.75

- ATM mapping according to ITU-T G.804.

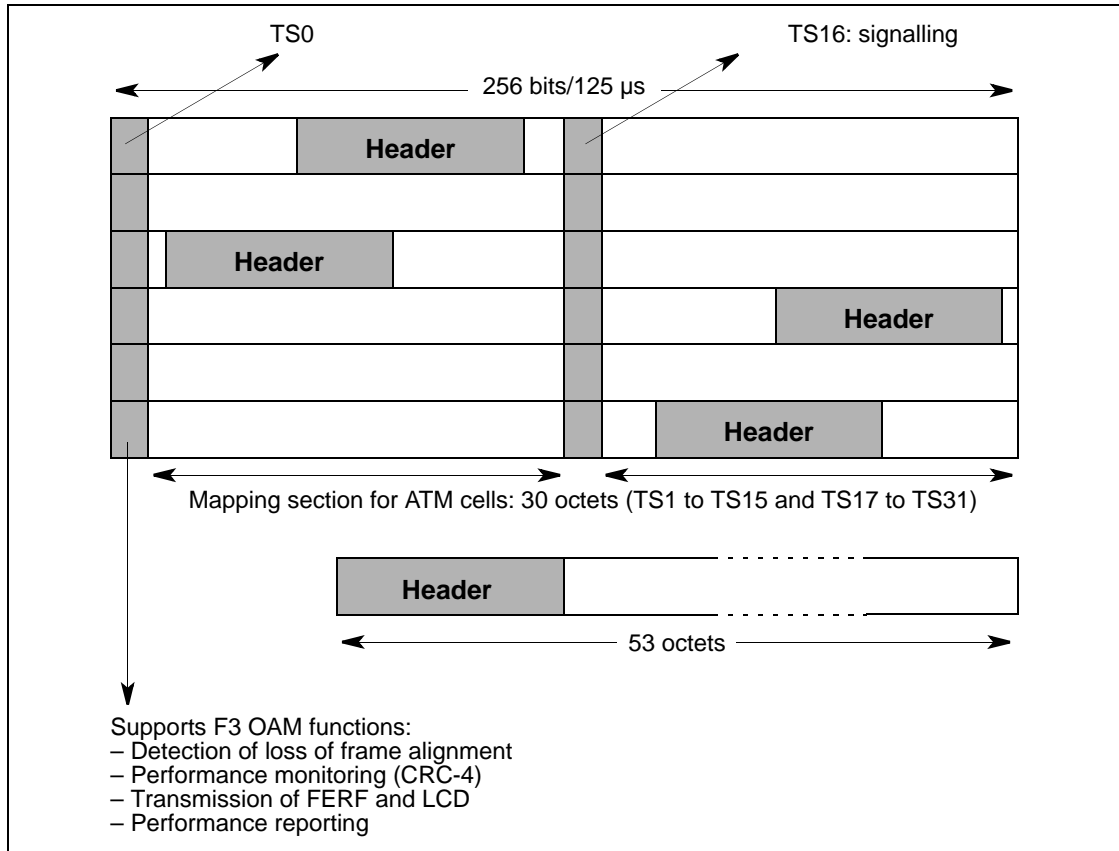


Fig. S-3 ATM mapping for E1 (2048 kbit/s)

For the following topics please refer to the specifications of the "STM-1-Mapping" file:

- Alarm generation (defects)
- Error insertion (anomalies)
- Error measurement (anomalies)
- Alarm detection (defects)



7 DS3, ATM in 44.736 Mbit/s mapping (PLCP, HEC based)

Option 3035/90.73

7.1 PLCP-based Mapping

The ATM cells are first mapped into PLCP frames (Physical Layer Convergence Protocol) as per G.804. The PLCP frame slips bit-synchronously (Nibble-aligned floating-4 bit) into DS3 C Parity frames as per G.804 (G.704). For more information refer to the specifications of the "STM-1-Mapping" file (section "DS3 Mapping"):

7.1.1 Overhead

DS3: PLCP based ATM mapping

O H						
	1	2	3 (POI)	4 (POH)	5	6
1	A1 F6	A2 28	P11 2C	Z6 00	ATM Cell	
2	A1 F6	A2 28	P10 29	Z5 00	ATM Cell	
3	A1 F6	A2 28	P09 25	Z4 00	ATM Cell	
4	A1 F6	A2 28	P08 20	Z3 00	ATM Cell	
5	A1 F6	A2 28	P0 1C	Z2 00	ATM Cell	
6	A1 F6	A2 28	P06 19	Z1 00	ATM Cell	
7	A1 F6	A2 28	P05 15	X 00	ATM Cell	
8	A1 F6	A2 28	P04 10	B1	ATM Cell	
9	A1 F6	A2 28	P03 0D	G1 00	ATM Cell	
10	A1 F6	A2 28	P02 08	X 00	ATM Cell	
11	A1 F6	A2 28	P01 04	X 00	ATM Cell	
12	A1 F6	A2 28	P00 01	C1	ATM Cell		Trailer C

All values are hexadecimal.

B1 is formed from the POH and ATM cells of the 12 rows of the previous frame.

7.1.2 Alarm generation (defects)

The following alarm types (defects) can be generated:

Defect	Sensor function test	Sensor thresholds
	on/off	M in N
AIS_DS3	yes	-
IDLE_DS3	yes	-
LOF_DS3	yes	-
YELLOW_DS3 (RDI)	yes	-
PLCP_LOF	yes	M = 1 to N-1; N = 1 to 8000
PLCP_RAI	yes	

Table S-11 Available alarm types (defects)

7.1.3 Error insertion (anomalies)

Trigger types Single error, error rate

Error type, anomaly	Single	Rate
FE_DS3	yes	-
Parity_DS3	yes	-
FEBE_DS3	yes	-
PLCP_FAS	yes	1E-3 to 1E-7
PLCP_B1	yes	1E-3 to 1E-8
PLCP_REI(FEBE)	yes	1E-3 to 1E-8

Table S-12 Available error types (anomalies) and trigger types



7.1.4 Error measurement (anomalies)

The following error types can be displayed and evaluated in addition to the error types provided by the Mainframe.

Anomaly	LED
FE_DS3, MFE_DS3	FAS/CRC
P_DS3, CP_DS3	-
FEBE_DS3	-
PLCP_FAS	FAS/CRC
PLCP_B1	B1/B2
PLCP_REI (FEBE)	-

Table S-13 LED display of possible anomalies

7.1.5 Alarm detection (defects)

The following alarms can be displayed and evaluated in addition to the defects provided by the Mainframe.

Defect	LED
AIS_DS3	AIS
LOF_DS3, OOF_DS3	LOF/LCD
YELLOW_DS3	RDI
IDLE_DS3	-
PLCP_LOF	LOF/LCD
PLCP_RAI	-

Table S-14 LED display of possible defects

7.2 HEC-based Mapping

The G.704 multiframe is used for HEC-based mapping of ATM cells into 44.736 Mbit/s as per G.804.

7.2.1 Alarm generation (defects)

Defect	Sensor function test
	on/off
AIS_DS3	yes
IDLE_DS3	yes
LOF_DS3	yes
YELLOW_DS3 (RDI)	yes

Table S-15 Alarm generation (defects): Available alarm types

7.2.2 Error insertion (anomalies)

Error type, anomaly	Single
FE_DS3	yes
Parity_DS3	yes
FEBE_DS3	yes

Table S-16 Error insertion (anomalies): Available error types and trigger types

7.2.3 Error measurement (anomalies)

Anomaly	LED
FE_DS3, MFE_DS3	FAS/CRC
P_DS3, CP_DS3	-
FEBE_DS3	-

Table S-17 Error measurement (anomalies): LED display of possible anomalies



7.2.4 Alarm detection (defects)

Defect	LED
AIS	AIS
LOF_DS3, OOF_DS3	LOF/LCD
YELLOW_DS3	RDI
IDLE_DS3	-

Table S-18 Alarm detection (defects): LED display of possible defects



8 DS1, ATM in 1.544 Mbit/s mapping

Option 3035/90.76

8.1 Alarm generation (defects)

Defect	Sensor function test
	on/off
AIS_DS1	yes
LOF_DS1	yes
YELLOW_DS1	yes

Table S-19 Alarm generation (defects): Available defects

8.2 Error insertion (anomalies)

Trigger typesSingle error

Anomaly	Single
FE_DS1	yes
CRC6	yes

Table S-20 Error insertion (anomalies): Available anomalies and trigger mode

8.3 Error measurement (anomalies)

The following error types can be displayed and evaluated in addition to the error types provided by the Mainframe.

Anomaly	LED
FE_DS1	FAS/CRC
CRC6	FAS/CRC

Table S-21 Error measurement (anomalies): LED display of available anomalies



8.4 Alarm detection (defects)

The following alarms can be displayed and evaluated in addition to the defects provided by the Mainframe.

Defect	LED
AIS_DS1	AIS
LOF_DS1, OOF_DS1	LOF/LCD
YELLOW_DS1	RDI

Table S-22 Alarm detection (defects): LED display of available defects

9 STM-1 C3, ATM in 155.52 Mbit/s mapping

Option 3035/90.77

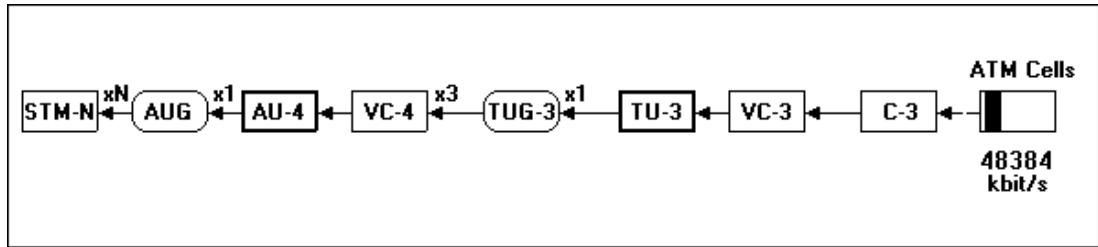


Fig. S-4 Mapping structure AU-4: ATM → C-3 → AU-4 → STM-1

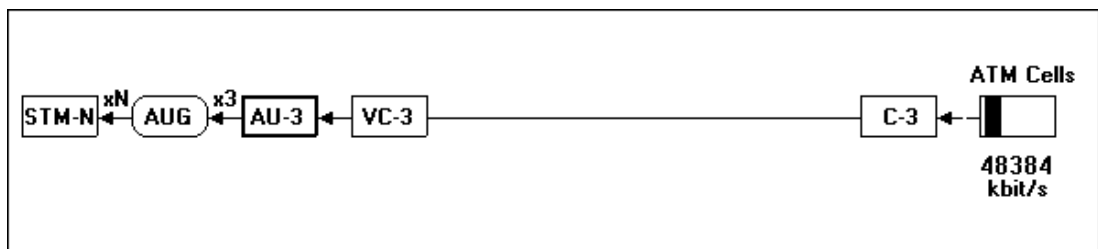


Fig. S-5 Mapping structure AU-3: ATM → C-3 → AU-3 → STM-1

For the following topics please refer to the specifications of the “STM-1Mapping” file:

- Overhead
- Alarm generation (defects)
- Error insertion (anomalies)
- Overhead evaluation
- Error measurement (anomalies)
- Alarm detection (defects)



10 STS-1 SPE, ATM in 44.736 Mbit/s mapping

see Sec. 3, Page S-3 and Sec. 7, Page S-9

11 VC3, ATM in 44.736 Mbit/s mapping

see Sec. 7, Page S-9 and Sec. 9, Page S-16



Notes:

**ANT-20, ANT-20E
Advanced Network Tester**

Broadband Analyzer/Generator

BN 3035/90.80

Software Version 7.20

Specifications



Contents

Specifications Broadband Analyzer/Generator

1	Generator	S-1
1.1	Scrambling	S-1
1.2	Fill Cells	S-1
1.3	Cell Header	S-1
1.4	General Functions	S-2
1.4.1	Error Insertion (Anomalies)	S-2
1.4.2	Alarm Generation (Defects)	S-2
1.5	Functions for ATM Layer Quality of Service Measurements	S-3
1.5.1	General	S-3
1.5.2	Error Insertion (Anomalies)	S-3
1.5.3	Alarm Generation	S-3
1.5.4	Test Cell Format	S-3
1.6	Source Models	S-4
1.6.1	Constant Bit Rate Model	S-4
1.6.2	“On-Off” Model	S-4
1.7	Traffic Shaper	S-5
1.7.1	Traffic Shaper for CBR, UBR and DBR Traffic Contracts	S-5
1.7.2	Traffic Shaper for VBR and SBR Traffic Contracts	S-6
2	Receiver	S-7
2.1	Descrambling	S-7
2.2	General Functions	S-7
2.2.1	Error Measurements (Anomalies)	S-7
2.2.2	Alarm Detection (Defects)	S-7
2.2.3	Receiver Bandwidth	S-7
2.3	ATM Layer Quality of Service Measurements	S-8
2.3.1	General Features	S-8
2.3.2	Error Related Parameters	S-8
2.3.3	Delay Related Parameters	S-8
2.3.4	Alarm Detection (Defects)	S-9
2.3.5	Other Parameters	S-9



2.4	Channel Explorer	S-10
2.4.1	Activity Scan	S-10
2.4.2	Trouble Scan	S-10
2.4.3	AAL analysis	S-11
3	Signaling	S-12
3.1	Traffic Contracts	S-12
3.2	Signaling Analysis	S-12



Specifications Broadband Analyzer/Generator

1 Generator

1.1 Scrambling

The cell payload is scrambled as per ITU-T recommendation I.432 ($X^{43} + 1$).
The scrambler can be disabled.

1.2 Fill Cells

The fill cell type is selectable. IDLE or UNASSIGNED cells can be used.

1.3 Cell Header

UNI/NNI Modus	selectable ¹
GFC	selectable ²
VPI, VCI	selectable ³
CI (congestion indicator)	selectable ²
CLP (cell loss priority)	selectable ²
HEC	formed automatically

1 Set to UNI automatically for SVC.

2 Selectable for PVC. Set automatically for SVC (0 set).

3 Selectable for PVC. Set automatically for SVC.



1.4 General Functions

1.4.1 Error Insertion (Anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to the errors inserted in the physical layer. These anomalies are not dependent on the active measurement type, they are referred to the entire cell stream including fill cells.

Error type, anomaly	Single	Rate ¹	Sensor threshold
			M in N
HEC uncor. ²	yes	1E-2 to 1E-6	M=1 to 31 N = M+1 to M + 31
HEC cor. ³	yes	1E-2 to 1E-6	M =1 to 31 N = M +1 to M + 31
1 Mantissa = 1 (fixed), exponent = -2 to -6 (integer values) 2 Uncorrectable header error 3 Correctable header error			

Table S-1 Settable anomalies

1.4.2 Alarm Generation (Defects)

The following defects can be generated in addition to the physical layer alarms. These defects can be generated independently of the active measurement type. They are referred to the entire cell stream.

Defect	Test sensor functions	Single
	On/Off	
LCD ¹	yes	yes
1 LCD (Loss of Cell Delineation) is generated if uncorrectable header errors are found in seven or more consecutive cells.		

Table S-2 Settable defects



1.5 Functions for ATM Layer Quality of Service Measurements

1.5.1 General

Number of test channels	4
Source models	“Constant Bit Rate”, “On-Off”
Traffic Shaper ¹	“Single Leaky Bucket”, “Dual Leaky Bucket”
Maximum total bandwidth of all test channel	366792 cells/s ²

1 Can be disabled

2 In practice, the upper limit is given by the physical mapping

1.5.2 Error Insertion (Anomalies)

The following anomalies can be inserted selectively into each of the 4 test channels. All anomalies are inserted as a single event.

Uncorrectable header error	HUNC
Correctable header error	HCOR
Cell loss	Cell Loss
Cell error	Cell Error
Cell misinsertion	Cell Misins.
Severely errored cell block	SECB

1.5.3 Alarm Generation

The following defects can be generated selectively on each of the 4 test channels. All defects are generated as “on/off” functions.

F5 layer (VC) Alarm Indication Signal	VC-AIS
F4 layer (VP) Alarm Indication Signal	VP-AIS
F5 layer (VC) Remote Defect Indication	VC-RDI
F4 layer (VP) Remote Defect Indication	VP-RDI

1.5.4 Test Cell Format

Test cell format conforms with ITU-T recommendation O.191, issue of 9th January 1997.

Transmission timestamp resolution	640 ns ¹
---	---------------------

1 The lowest value bits of the timestamp are always set to 0



1.6 Source Models

1.6.1 Constant Bit Rate Model

A cell stream with nominally constant cell spacing is generated.

Parameters	peak cell rate and cell jitter ¹
Peak cell rate	0 bis 366792 cells/s ¹
Peak cell rate units	cells/s, Mbit/s, kbit/s
Peak cell rate resolution	1 cell/s
Maximum possible cell jitter ²	depends on the peak cell rate and the mapping setting
Jitter profile	periodic ramp ³
Jitter units	µs, ms
Jitter resolution	1 µs

- 1 In practice, the upper limit is given by the physical mapping.
- 2 This is the source model jitter. The jitter in the actual data stream is the sum of the source model jitter, the multiplex jitter and the intrinsic jitter of the generator. The intrinsic jitter of the generator is largely determined by the mapping and is hence strongly dependent on the physical cell rate.
- 3 Cell arrival times are reduced over a certain time interval until the set jitter amplitude is reached. A gap then occurs in the cell stream to ensure that the correct mean cell rate is achieved.

1.6.2 “On-Off” Model

A burst-type cell stream with on/off character is generated.

Parameters	peak cell rate, mean cell rate, burst size and cell jitter
Peak cell rate	0 to 366792 cells/s ¹
Peak cell rate units	cells/s, Mbit/s, kbit/s
Peak cell rate resolution	1 cell/s
Mean cell rate	0 to 366792 cells/s ¹
Mean cell rate units	cells/s, Mbit/s, kbit/s

- 1 In practice, the upper limit is given by the physical mapping.



Mean cell rate resolution	1 cell/s
Maximum burst size	depends on the settings for mean cell rate and peak cell rate
Burst size units	μ s, ms
Burst size resolution	1 μ s
Maximum possible cell jitter	depends on the peak cell rate and the mapping setting
Jitter profile	periodic ramp, standardized on burst size ¹
Jitter units	μ s, ms
Jitter resolution	1 μ s

1 Cell arrival times are reduced within the burst so that the set jitter amplitude is achieved.

1.7 Traffic Shaper

1.7.1 Traffic Shaper for CBR, UBR and DBR Traffic Contracts

Algorithm	compatible with single leaky bucket
Parameters	peak cell rate and $CDVT_{PCR}$ ¹
Peak cell rate range . . . . .	.0 to 366792 cells/s
Peak cell rate units . . . . .	.cells/s, Mbit/s, kbit/s
$CDVT_{PCR}$ range . . . . .	.0 to 16,383 ms
$CDVT_{PCR}$ units	μ s, ms

1 "Cell Delay Variation Tolerance" referred to the peak cell rate.



1.7.2 Traffic Shaper for VBR and SBR Traffic Contracts

Algorithm	compatible with dual leaky bucket
Parameters	peak cell rate, sustainable cell rate, burst tolerance, $CDVT_{SCR}$ and $CDVT_{PCR}$
Peak cell rate range.	0 to 366792 cells/s
Peak cell rate units	cells/s, Mbit/s, kbit/s
Sustainable cell rate range	0 bis 366792 Cells/s
Sustainable cell rate units	cells/s, Mbit/s, kbit/s
Burst tolerance range	0 to 999.99 ms
Burst tolerance units	μ s, ms
$CDVT_{PCR}$ range.	0 to 16.383 ms
$CDVT_{PCR}$ units	μ s, ms
$CDVT_{SCR}$ range.	0 to 16.383 ms
$CDVT_{SCR}$ units	μ s, ms

1 "Cell Delay Variation Tolerance" referred to the sustainable cell rate.



2 Receiver

2.1 Descrambling

Descrambling as per ITU-T recommendation I.432 ($X^{43} + 1$).
The Descrambler can be disabled.

2.2 General Functions

2.2.1 Error Measurements (Anomalies)

The following anomalies are evaluated and displayed in addition to the errors on the physical layer. These errors are detected for the entire cell stream.

Anomaly	Count	Explanation
HEC Error Count correctable	yes	Correctable cell header errors
HEC Error Count uncorrectable	yes	Uncorrectable cell header errors

Table S-3 Display of possible anomalies

2.2.2 Alarm Detection (Defects)

Defect	LED	Defect Seconds Count ¹	Explanation
Loss of Cell Delineation	Software LEDs for history and actual status	yes	Loss of cell synchronization
Physical Layer Defect	Software LEDs for history and actual status	yes	Sum alarm for physical layer errors. Activated when an analyzable cell stream is no longer present.

¹ A "Defect Second" is counted if the event occurs at least once within a one-second interval.

Table S-4 Display of possible defects

2.2.3 Receiver Bandwidth

Display of momentary bandwidth of all virtual channels in the physical connection in Mbit/s and as a percentage. The percentage is referred to the theoretical maximum bandwidth for the selected mapping setting.



2.3 ATM Layer Quality of Service Measurements

2.3.1 General Features

Number of measurement channels	4
Maximum measurement channel bandwidth . . . . .	.366792 cells/s ¹
Maximum total bandwidth of all test channels . . . . .	.366792 cells/s ¹

1 In practice, the upper limit is given by the physical mapping.

2.3.2 Error Related Parameters

Measurement algorithm conforms to ITU-T recommendation O.191, issue of 9th January 1997.

The following parameters are measured as count and rate (or ratio) values.

- Cell loss
- Cell error
- Cell misinsertion
- Severely errored cell block, SECB

The “Analyzed Cell Count” is also indicated.

2.3.3 Delay Related Parameters

Delay measurements are only possible if the generator cell stream is looped back to the receiver, i.e. when the instrument receives its own cell stream again.

Minimum cell transfer delay	min. CTD
Maximum cell transfer delay	max. CTD
Mean cell transfer delay	mean CTD
2-point cell delay variation	2-pt. CDV _{PP}



2.3.4 Alarm Detection (Defects)

Defect	LED	Defect Seconds Count ¹	Explanation
VC-AIS	Software LEDs for history and actual status	yes	F5 layer (VC) Alarm Indication Signal
VP-AIS	Software LEDs for history and actual status	yes	F4 layer (VP) Alarm Indication Signal
VC-RDI	Software LEDs for history and actual status	yes	F5 layer (VC) Remote Defect Indication Signal
VP-RDI	Software LEDs for history and actual status	yes	F4 layer (VP) Remote Defect Indication Signal

1 A "Defect Second" is counted if the alarm state occurs at least once within a one-second interval.

Table S-5 Display of possible defects

2.3.5 Other Parameters

The following parameters are indicated as a count of defect seconds¹.

"Loss of Performance Assessment Capability" LPAC
 "Not Connected Seconds" NCS²

1 A "Defect Second" is counted if the event occurs at least once within a one-second interval.

2 Only occurs for SVCs.

The "Loss of Performance Assessment Capability" state is detected if it is no longer possible to measure the error and delay-related parameters due to major disruption of the cell stream.

The "Not Connected" applies when no virtual connection is switched.



2.4 Channel Explorer

2.4.1 Activity Scan

Automatic detection of active virtual channels. Channels are distinguished by VCI and VPI. UNI and NNI interface types can be selected.

Maximum number of channels detectable simultaneously 1000
Sort functionunsorted¹
 sorted by VPI/VCI
 sorted by bandwidth

The following parameters are measured for each detected channel:

Average bandwidth AvBW² [Mbps]
Current bandwidth CuBW³ [Mbps]
Proportion of cells with Congestion Indicator set CI-BW⁴ [%]
Proportion of cells with Cell Loss Priority Bit set CLP1-BW⁵ [%]

An “aging” function can be activated optionally. This function deletes all channels that have not shown any activity for at least 30 seconds from the list of active channels.

2.4.2 Trouble Scan

Automatic detection of AIS and RDI alarms. Simultaneous display of F4 layer alarms (virtual path) and F5 layer alarms (virtual channel). UNI and NNI interface types can be selected.

Maximum number of simultaneously
detectable OAM flows (F4 or F5 layer) 1000
Sort functionunsorted¹
 sorted by VPI/VCI

- 1 Unsorted means that the channels are displayed in chronological order of detection.
- 2 The average bandwidth is the average over the time that has elapsed since the channel was detected.
- 3 The current bandwidth is the average for the last 10-second interval.
- 4 Referred to the average bandwidth.
- 5 Referred to the average bandwidth.



2.4.3 AAL analysis

Automatic detection of AAL type for all channels detected during an Activity Scan.

Maximum number of simultaneously analyzed channels	1000
Different AAL types	AAL1, AAL3/4, AAL5, undetected ¹ , unchecked ²

It is also possible to display the AAL type distribution graphically (pie chart). The proportion of each AAL type is given as a percentage.

- 1 Undetected means that the AAL type cannot be determined (e.g. an unknown AAL type or a severely errored cell stream).
- 2 Unchecked means that the AAL type for the channel in question was not tested (e.g. because analysis was terminated earlier by the user).



3 Signaling

The instrument simulates the signaling functions of a terminal on the user-network interface (UNI). Up to 4 connections can be switched simultaneously.

“Channel associated signaling” can be selected as an option. Subaddresses can also be optionally used.

Signaling standards ITU-T recommendation Q. 2931,
ITU-T recommendation Q. 2961,
ATM Forum recommendation UNI 3.0,
ATM Forum recommendation UNI 3.1

Modes “Calling”, “Called”, “Self Call”

Address formats Native E. 164,
NSAP ICD,
NSAP DCC,
NSAP E.164,
NSAP E.191

Signaling channel (VPI/VC1) user definable

1 Only possible if ITU-T recommendation Q. 2931 protocol is selected.

3.1 Traffic Contracts

Traffic types “CBR”, “DBR”, “UBR”, “VBR-RT”, “VBR-nRT”, “SBR”¹
Quality of Service classes 1, 2, 3, 4
Connection type point-to-point
Direction bi-directional, symmetrical
bi-directional asymmetric

1 CBR: “Constant Bit Rate”, DBR: “Deterministic Bit Rate”, UBR: “Unspecified Bit Rate”, VBR-RT: “Variable Bit Rate - Real Time”, VBR-nRT: “Variable Bit Rate - non Real Time”, SBR: “Statistical Bit Rate”.
CBR, UBR, VBR-RT and VBR-nRT are ATM Forum traffic types. SBR and DBR are ITU “Bearer Capabilities”.

3.2 Signaling Analysis

Detection and display of the connection status of up to 4 connections simultaneously.

Displayed states disconnected, connecting, connected

Measurement of the connection setup time (“Channel Setup Time”).

**ANT-20, ANT-20E
Advanced Network Tester**

Concatenated Mappings

OC-12c/STM-4c

OC-48c/STM-16c

BN 3035 /90.90 bis 3035/90.93

Software Version 7.20

Specifications

Contents

Specifications OC-12c/STM-4c

1	Generator section	S-1
1.1	Digital signal output	S-1
1.1.1	Signal output [18], optical	S-1
1.2	Clock generation and bit rates	S-2
1.2.1	Clock generation	S-2
1.2.2	Bit rate	S-2
1.3	SDH and SONET Tx signals	S-2
1.3.1	OC-12c/STM-4c Tx signal	S-2
1.3.2	Scrambling	S-2
1.3.3	Overhead generation	S-3
1.3.3.1	Section overhead (SOH), Transport overhead (TOH)	S-3
1.3.4	VC-4c path overhead (POH), high-order	S-4
1.3.4.1	Contiguous concatenation (VC-4-4c)	S-4
1.3.4.2	Virtual concatenation (VC-4-4v)	S-5
1.3.5	Generation of pointer actions	S-5
1.3.5.1	Contiguous concatenation	S-5
1.3.5.2	Virtual concatenation	S-6
1.3.6	OC-12c/STM-4c anomaly insertion	S-7
1.3.7	OC-12c/STM-4c defect generation	S-9
1.4	Payload generation	S-10
1.4.1	BULK signal generator	S-10
1.4.1.1	Payload	S-10
1.4.1.2	Bit patterns	S-10
1.4.1.3	Anomaly insertion	S-10
1.4.2	ATM generator section	S-11
1.4.2.1	Scrambling	S-11
1.4.2.2	Anomaly insertion	S-11
1.4.2.3	Defect generation	S-12
1.4.2.4	Test channel	S-12
1.4.2.5	Background load	S-13
1.4.2.6	Fill cells	S-13
1.4.2.7	AAL-1 segmentation	S-13

2	Receiver section	S-14
2.1	Digital signal inputs	S-14
2.1.1	Signal input [17], optical	S-14
2.1.2	Signal input [16], electrical	S-15
2.1.3	Clock recovery	S-15
2.2	SDH and SONET Rx signals	S-15
2.2.1	OC-12c/STM-4c Rx signal	S-15
2.2.2	Descrambling	S-15
2.3	Measurement modes	S-16
2.3.1	Evaluation of section overhead (SOH), transport overhead (TOH)	S-16
2.3.2	Evaluation of path overhead (POH)	S-16
2.3.2.1	Contiguous concatenation	S-16
2.3.2.2	Virtual concatenation	S-17
2.3.3	Measurement of AU pointer actions	S-17
2.3.4	Anomaly measurements	S-18
2.3.5	Defect detection	S-19
2.4	Payload	S-21
2.4.1	BULK signal receiver	S-21
2.4.1.1	Bit pattern payloads	S-21
2.4.1.2	Anomaly measurements	S-21
2.4.1.3	Defect detection	S-21
2.4.2	ATM receiver section	S-21
2.4.2.1	Descrambling	S-21
2.4.2.2	Measurement modes	S-22
2.4.2.3	Anomaly measurements	S-22
2.4.2.4	Defect detection	S-22
2.4.2.5	ATM performance measurements	S-23
2.4.3	User channel analysis and load measurement	S-23
2.4.3.1	AAL-1 reassembly	S-25

Specifications OC-48c/STM-16c

1	Generator section	S-27
1.1	Digital signal output	S-27
1.1.1	Signal output [47], optical	S-27
1.1.2	Signal output [46], electrical	S-28
1.2	Clock generator and bit rates	S-28
1.2.1	Clock generation internal	S-28
1.2.2	Clock generation external [45]	S-28
1.2.3	Bit rate	S-28
1.3	SDH and SONET TX signals	S-29
1.3.1	OC-48c/STM-16c TX signals	S-29
1.3.2	Scrambling	S-29
1.3.3	Overhead generator	S-30
1.3.3.1	Section overhead (SOH), Transport overhead (TOH)	S-30
1.3.4	Path overhead (POH), high-order	S-32
1.3.4.1	Contiguous concatenation	S-32
1.3.5	Generation of pointer actions	S-33
1.3.5.1	Contiguous concatenation	S-33
1.3.6	OC-48c/STM-16c anomaly insertion	S-33
1.3.7	OC-48c/STM-16c defect generation	S-34
1.4	Payload generation	S-35
1.4.1	BULK signal generator	S-35
1.4.1.1	Payload	S-35
1.4.1.2	Bit patterns	S-35
1.4.1.3	Anomaly insertion	S-35
1.4.2	ATM generator for STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c container	S-36
1.4.2.1	Scrambling	S-36
1.4.2.2	Anomaly insertion	S-36
1.4.2.3	Defect generation	S-37
1.4.2.4	Test channel	S-37
1.4.2.5	Background load	S-38
1.4.2.6	Fill cells	S-38
1.4.2.7	AAL-1 segmentation	S-38

2	Receiver section	S-39
2.1	Digital signal inputs	S-39
2.1.1	Signal input [44], optical	S-39
2.1.2	Signal input [43], electrical	S-40
2.1.3	Clock output [42]	S-40
2.1.4	Clock recovery	S-40
2.2	SDH and SONET RX signals	S-41
2.2.1	OC-48c/STM-16c RX signal	S-41
2.2.2	Descrambling	S-41
2.3	Measurement modes	S-41
2.3.1	Evaluation of section overhead (SOH), transport overhead (TOH)	S-41
2.3.2	Evaluation of path overhead (POH)	S-42
2.3.2.1	Contiguous concatenation	S-42
2.3.3	Measurement of AU pointer actions	S-43
2.3.4	Anomaly measurements	S-44
2.3.5	Defect detection	S-45
2.4	Payload	S-46
2.4.1	BULK signal receiver	S-46
2.4.1.1	Bit pattern payloads	S-46
2.4.1.2	Anomaly measurements	S-46
2.4.1.3	Defect detection	S-46
2.4.2	ATM receiver section	S-46
2.4.2.1	Descrambling	S-46
2.4.2.2	Measurement modes	S-47
2.4.2.3	Anomaly measurements	S-47
2.4.2.4	Defect detection	S-47
2.4.2.5	ATM performance measurements	S-48
2.4.3	User channel analysis and load measurement	S-48
2.4.3.1	AAL-1 reassembly	S-50

Specifications OC-12c/STM-4c

These specifications apply to the following options:

OC-12c/STM-4c mapping

OC-12c/STM-4c ERROR TEST (BULK)	BN 3035/90.90
OC-12c/STM-4c ATM TESTING	BN 3035/90.91
OC-12v/STM-4v VIRTUAL CONCATENATION	BN 3035/90.92

The numbers in square brackets [...] against the measurement connections correspond to the numbers printed on the instrument.

Calibrated specifications are marked ***.

1 Generator section

1.1 Digital signal output

1.1.1 Signal output [18], optical

Connector 2.5 mm (PC)

“Fiber to fiber” test adapter for connecting various
2.5 mm plug connectors see list of accessories

Output level *** 0 dBm +2/-3 dBm

Reduction in output level
for dual wavelength version < 0.5 dBm

Output signal pulse shape to ITU-T G.957

Wavelength (switchable, depending on option) 1310 nm (1280 to 1330 nm),
1550 nm (1480 to 1580 nm)

Laser safety class as per EN 60825-1:1994 1

The generator meets the requirements of ITU-T G.957 classes L1.1, L1.2, L1.3, L4.1, L4.2,
L4.3.

Classes S1.1, S1.2 as well as S4.1 and S4.2 can be achieved by inserting an optical attenuator
or the Optical Power Splitter BN 3035/90.49.

LASER ON status display

LED is on when the laser source is active.

1.2 Clock generation and bit rates

1.2.1 Clock generation

See "Specifications" for the mainframe instrument.

1.2.2 Bit rate

OC-12c/STM-4c..... 622.08 Mbit/s

1.3 SDH and SONET Tx signals

- OC-12c signal generated as per Bellcore GR-253 Standard.
- STM-4c signal generated as per ITU-T Recommendation G.707.

1.3.1 OC-12c/STM-4c Tx signal

OC-12c/STM-4c signal formation:

- Signal generated internally, payload contains bulk signal or ATM cells.
- Complete signal taken from receiver.

1.3.2 Scrambling

Scrambling is as per ITU-T Recommendation G.707.
Scrambling can be activated or deactivated.

1.3.3 Overhead generation

1.3.3.1 Section overhead (SOH), Transport overhead (TOH)

Standard OC-12c/STM-4c overhead (hex)

S O H, T O H																																																	
1	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A1 F6	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	A2 28	J0 C1 01	Z0 C1 AA	Z0 C1 AA	Z0 C1 AA	— AA	— AA	— AA	— AA	— AA	— AA	— AA	— AA										
2	B1 XX	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	E1 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	F1 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00									
3	D1 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	D2 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	D3 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00								
4a	H1 68	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	H2 00	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00						
4b	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	H1 68	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	Y 9B	H2 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00			
4c	H1 60	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	H2 00	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	FF FF	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00		
4d	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	H1 60	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	Y 93	H2 00	H2 00	H2 00	H2 00	— FF	— FF	— FF	— FF	— FF	— FF	— FF	— FF	— FF	— FF	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00	H3 00
5	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	B2 XX	K1 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	K2 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	
6	D4 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	D5 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	D6 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00		
7	D7 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	D8 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	D9 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	
8	D1 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	D1 100	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	D1 200	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	
9	S1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z1 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	M1 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	Z2 00	E2 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00	— 00		

Table S-1 SOH, TOH contents; OC-12c/STM-4c

- XX: Inserted through parity formation (B1, B2)

- Line 4a: SDH pointers (VC-4-4c)

- Line 4b: SDH pointers (VC-4-4v)

- Line 4c: SONET pointers (STS-12c)

- Line 4d: SONET pointers (STS-12v)

H1 and H2 depend on the pointer address setting (pointer address = 0 is shown). H3 depends on whether a pointer action takes place.

Contents of SOH bytes

- Static bytes: All except B1, B2, H1, H2, H3
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: All except B1, B2, H1, H2, H3
- Trace Identifier: J0 (length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation)
- Dynamic bytes filled with PRBS11: E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
- Dynamic bytes filled with PRBS11: D1 to D3, D4 to D12 (byte group)
- Dynamic bytes via DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11): E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
- Dynamic bytes via DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11): D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2 (byte group)

1.3.4 VC-4c path overhead (POH), high-order

1.3.4.1 Contiguous concatenation (VC-4-4c)

Standard overhead

POH byte	POH #1	POH #2 to #4 Fixed stuffing (3 columns)
J1 (ASCII)	“WG HP-TRACE”	“00”
B3 (hex)	Inserted by parity formation	“00”
C2 (hex)	“13” for ATM mapping “FE” for BULK (STM-4) “01” for BULK (OC-12)	“00”
G1 (hex)	“00”	“00”
F2 (hex)	“00”	“00”
H4 (hex)	“FF”	“00”
F3 (hex)	“00”	“00”
K3 (hex)	“00”	“00”
N1 (hex)	“00”	“00”

Table S-2 POH contents

Contents of VC-4-4c POH bytes

- Static bytes: All except B3, H4
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: All except B3, H4
- Trace Identifier: J1 (length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation)
- Dynamic bytes filled with PRBS11: F2 (byte)
- Dynamic bytes via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): F2, K3, N1 (byte)
- H4 sequence, switchable, 4 / 48 bytes

1.3.4.2 Virtual concatenation (VC-4-4v)

Only with option BN 3035/90.92

Standard overhead

POH byte	POH #1	POH #2 to #4
J1 (ASCII)	"WG HP-TRACE"	"00"
B3 (hex)	Inserted through parity formation	
C2 (hex)	"13" for ATM mapping "FE" for BULK signal (STM-4) "01" for BULK (OC-12)	"13" for ATM mapping "FE" for BULK signal (STM-4) "01" for BULK (OC-12)
G1 (hex)	"00"	"00"
F2 (hex)	"00"	"00"
H4 (hex)	"FF"	
F3 (hex)	"00"	"00"
K3 (hex)	"00"	"00"
N1 (hex)	"00"	"00"

Table S-3 POH contents

Contents of VC-4-4v POH byte #1

- Static bytes: All except B3, H4
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: All except B3, H4
- Trace Identifier: J1 (length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation)
- Dynamic bytes with PRBS11: F2 (byte)
- Dynamic bytes via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): F2, K3, N1 (byte)
- H4 sequence, switchable, 4 / 48 bytes

Contents of VC-4-4v POH bytes #2 to #4

- Static bytes: All except B3, H4
- All bytes as POH #1, except B3

1.3.5 Generation of pointer actions

1.3.5.1 Contiguous concatenation

Stimulation

AU-4 pointer sequences

See "STM-1 mapping" and "STS-1 mapping" specifications.

Pointer jumps

Pointer jump from pointer value A to pointer value B (including setting a new pointer).

Pointer jumps are executed using NDF.

Pointer range A + B:

AU-4 0 to 782

1.3.5.2 Virtual concatenation

Only with option BN 3035/90.92

Stimulation of pointer #1

AU-4 pointer sequences

See “STM-1 mapping” and “STS-1 mapping” specifications.

Pointer jumps

Pointer jump from pointer value A to pointer value B (including setting a new pointer).

Pointer jumps are executed using NDF.

Pointer range A + B:

AU-4 0 to 782

Stimulation of pointers #2 to #4

Pointer actions in pointer #1 affect pointers #2 to #4 at the same time.

A delta value (deviation) from pointer #1 can be generated for pointers #2 to #4.

Maximum delta of pointers #2 to #4 to pointer #1 ± 40 pointers
or time ± 6.17 µs

Increment / decrement 1 pointer
or time 154 ns

Setting a new delta value is through n x increment or n x decrement.

For n > 1, the spacing between two consecutive increment / decrement actions is 32 frames (4 ms).

The delta for pointers #2 to #4 is retained for pointer actions in pointer #1.

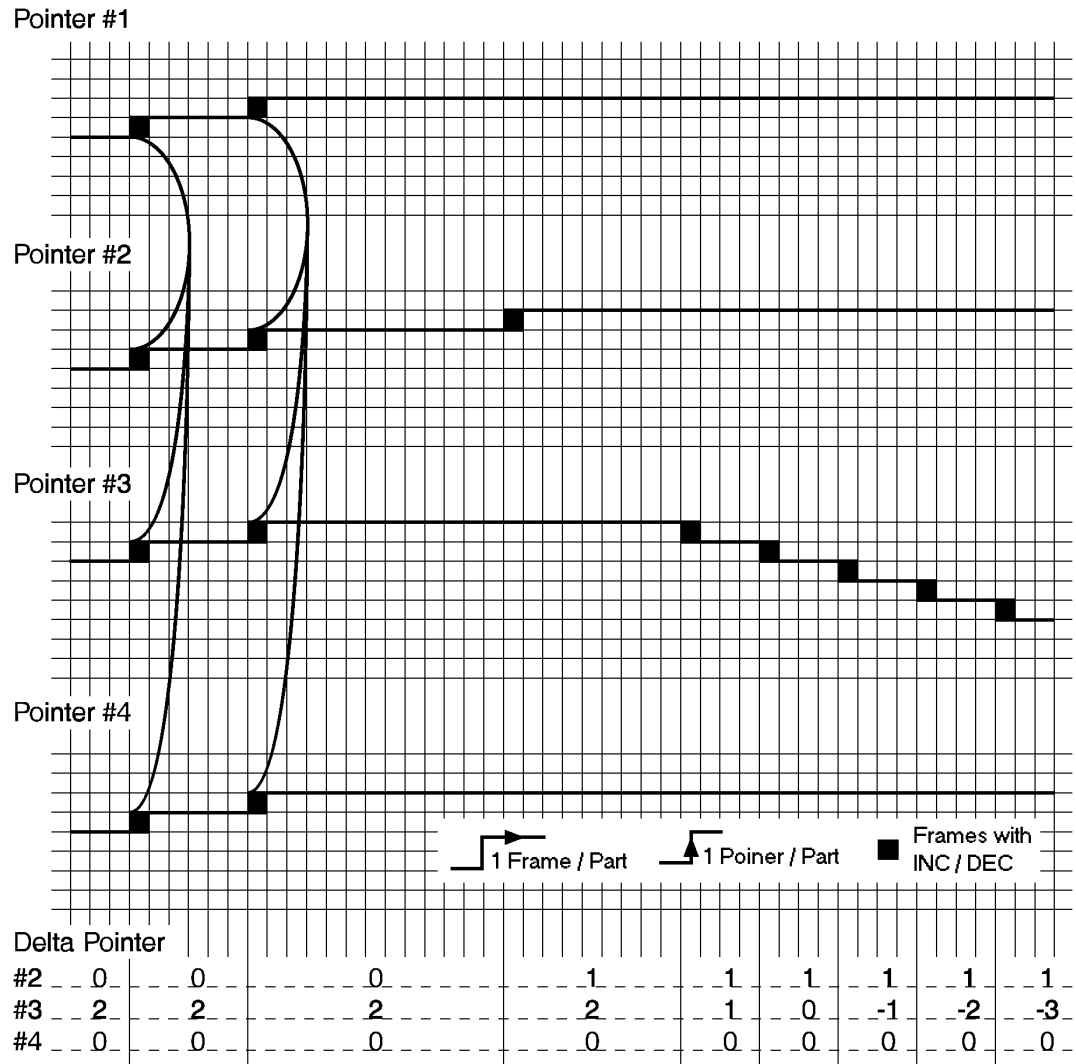


Fig. S-1 Pointer actions

1.3.6 OC-12c/STM-4c anomaly insertion

Anomaly insertion B1, B2, B3 parity errors
REI-L/MS-REI, REI-P/HP-REI

Trigger modes Single
or Rate

A bit error rate is inserted when Rate is selected.

Anomaly	Single	Rate ¹
B1 (OC-12c, STM-4c)	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
B2 (OC-12c, STM-4c)	yes	2E-3 to 1E-10
REI-L (OC-12c) MS-REI (STM-4c)	yes	2E-3 to 1E-10
B3 ² (STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c)	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
REI-P (STS-12c SPE) ³ HP-REI (VC-4-4c)	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10
1 Mantissa: 1 to 9, Exponent: -1 to -10 (integer values) 2 Virtual concatenation: Single: POH #1; Rate: All four POHs 3 Virtual concatenation: Insertion in POH #1		

Table S-4 Anomalies (OC-12c, STM-4c) and trigger modes

Insertion of **anomalies** and **defects** is mutually exclusive. The action first selected is active; the second action is rejected.

1.3.7 OC-12c/STM-4c defect generation

Defect	Sensor function test	Sensor threshold test	
-	On/Off	M in N	|---t1---| |-----t2-----|
LOS (optical)	yes	M = 800 to 7200 N = 1600 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOF-622	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TIM-L (OC-12c) RS-TIM (STM-4c)	yes	-	-
AIS-L (OC-12c) MS-AIS (STM-4c)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RDI-L (OC-12c) MS-RDI (STM-4c)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOP_P (STS-12c SPE) AU-LOP (VC-4-4c) ¹	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOP-Cx ²	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
AIS-P (STS-12c SPE) AU-AIS (VC-4-4c) ¹	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
AIS-Cx ²	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
UNEQ-P (STS-12c SPE) HP-UNEQ (VC-4-4c)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
PLM-P (STS-12c SPE) HP-PLM (VC-4-4c)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RDI-P (STS-12c SPE) HP-RDI (VC-4-4c)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TIM-P (STS-12c SPE) HP-TIM (VC-4-4c)	yes	-	-
1 Insertion in all four pointers (AU-4) 2 X = 1 to 4; insertion in selected pointer (AU-4) only			

Table S-5 Defects

Insertion of **defects** and **anomalies** is mutually exclusive. The action first selected is active; the second action is rejected.

1.4 Payload generation

1.4.1 BULK signal generator

Only with option BN 3035/90.90

1.4.1.1 Payload

Bit rate 599.04 Mbit/s

Structure unframed

1.4.1.2 Bit patterns

Digital word 16 bits

Pseudo-random bit sequences PRBS 15, PRBS 15 inverted, PRBS 20, PRBS 23,
PRBS 23 inverted, PRBS 31, PRBS 31 inverted

1.4.1.3 Anomaly insertion

The following anomaly can be inserted in addition to those described in Sec. 1.3.6, Page S-7:

Anomaly	Single	Rate ¹
TSE	yes	1E-2 to 1E-9
1 Mantissa: 1, Exponent -2 to -9 (integer values)		

Table S-6 Additional anomaly (OC-12c, STM-4c)

Anomaly insertion Test sequence error (TSE)

Trigger modes Single
or Rate

Insertion of **anomalies** and **defects** is mutually exclusive. The action first selected is active; the second action is rejected.

1.4.2 ATM generator section

Only with options BN 3035/90.70 (ATM Module) and BN 3035/90.91

1.4.2.1 Scrambling

Scrambling is according to ITU-T Recommendation I.432 ($X^{43}+1$). The function can be disabled.

1.4.2.2 Anomaly insertion

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to those described in Sec. 1.3.6, Page S-7.

Anomaly	Single	Rate ¹	Sensor threshold
			M in N
HEC uncor. ²	yes	1E-2 to 1E-6	M = 1 to 31 N = M + 1 to M + 31
HEC cor. ³	yes	1E-2 to 1E-6	M = 1 to 31 N = M + 1 to M + 31
AAL-1 cell loss	yes	1E-3 to 1E-6	-
AAL-1 CRC	yes	1E-3 to 1E-6	-
AAL-1 PE	yes	1E-3 to 1E-6	-
1 Mantissa: 1 only, Exponent: -1 to -6 (integer values) 2 Uncorrectable header error 3 Correctable header error			

Table S-7 Additional anomalies

The AAL-1 cell loss, AAL-1 CRC and AAL-1 PE anomalies refer to the measurement channel. Test sequence errors (TSE) are inserted in the ATM payload or in the AAL-1 payload of the test channel.

Correctable and uncorrectable header errors are inserted in the overall cell stream.

1.4.2.3 Defect generation

The following defects can be generated in addition to those described in Sec. 1.3.7, Page S-9.

Defect	Sensor function test	Single
	On / Off	
LCD ¹	yes	yes
VP-AIS	yes	yes
VP-RDI	yes	yes
VC-AIS ²	yes	yes
VC-RDI ³	yes	yes
Vx-AIS ⁴	yes	yes
Vx-RDI ⁴	yes	yes

1 LCD (Loss of Cell Delineation) is generated by uncorrectable header errors in ≥ 7 consecutive cells.
 2 AIS: Alarm Indication Signal; VC: Virtual Channel; VP: Virtual Path
 3 RDI: Remote Defect Indication
 4 For Vx-AIS and Vx-RDI defects are inserted in the VP and VC in parallel.

Table S-8 Additional defects

1.4.2.4 Test channel

Cells

Header

UNI/NNI, VCI, VPI, PT and CLPsettable
 HEC formed automatically

Payload

Pseudo-random bit sequences PRBS 11, PRBS 15, PRBS 20, PRBS 23
 Digital word16 bits

Load profiles

Constant, Equidistant, Burst

Constant load profile

Load setting 14.976 to 149760 kbit/s

Resolution dependent on load range setting

14.976 to 1482.624 kbit/s 14.976 kbit/s
 149.76 to 14826.24 kbit/s 149.76 kbit/s
 1497.6 to 149760 kbit/s 1497.6 kbit/s

Equidistant load profile setting range

Cell spacing 4 to 40000 cell periods
 Maximum cell spacing deviation. ± 1 cell period

Resolution depending on cell spacing range setting

4 to 400 4 cell periods
 40 to 4000 40 cell periods
 400 to 40000 400 cell periods

Burst load profile setting range

Maximum burst length 4092 cells / 2.79 ms
 Burst load 1497.6 to 149760 kbit/s
 Resolution depends on burst length

Maximum burst period 131068 cells / 89 ms

Load units. Mbit/s, Cells/s, %
 Time units. cell period

1.4.2.5 Background load

A channel is generated as background load. The test channel has priority.

Header freely selectable

Payload byte by byte constant, bytes freely selectable

Load profile. CBR, Fill

Constant bit rate (CBR) 449280 kbit/s

Filling up to 149760 / 599040 kbit/s

1.4.2.6 Fill cells

The cell stream is filled with IDLE or UNASSIGNED cells. Either can be selected.

1.4.2.7 AAL-1 segmentation

PDU signals with system bandwidths of 1,5 Mbit/s, 2 Mbit/s, etc. can be transmitted in the AAL-1 in the test channel.

Possible payload patterns for 2 Mbit/s PRBS unframed,
 PRBS in PCM30,
 PRBS in PCM30CRC

2 Receiver section

2.1 Digital signal inputs

2.1.1 Signal input [17], optical

Connector 2.5 mm (PC)

Fiber to fiber” test adapter for connecting various
2.5 mm plug connectors see list of accessories

Input sensitivity
OC-12c / STM-4c *** -8 to -28 dBm

Max. permissible input level +2 dBm

Wavelength 1100 to 1580 nm

The receiver meets the requirements of ITU-T G.957 Classes S1.1, S1.2, S4.1, S4.2 and S4.3.

Tolerance to jitter

measured using scrambled SDH or SONET signals:

Jitter amplitude

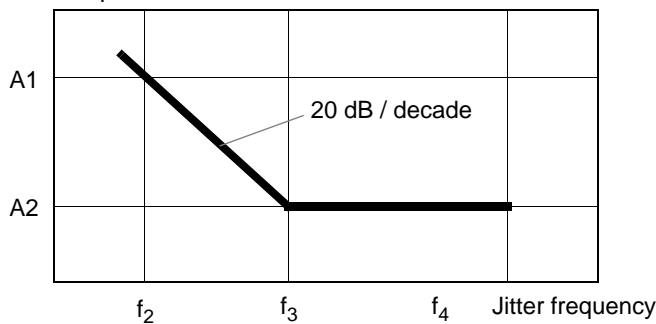


Fig. S-2 Jitter amplitude versus jitter frequency

Bit rate Mbit/s	A1 UIpp	f ₂ kHz	A2 UIpp	f ₃ kHz	f ₄ kHz
51.840	1.5	2	0.15	20	500
155.520	1.5	6.5	0.15	65	1300
622.080	1.5	25	0.15	250	5000

Table S-9 ANT-20 tolerance to jitter at system bit rates

2.1.2 Signal input [16], electrical

Connector	unbalanced (coaxial)
Socket type	SMA
Input impedance	50 Ω
Line code	NRZ (scrambled)
Input voltage range . . . . .	.200 mVpp to 1Vpp
Bit rate	155.52 Mbit/s; 622.08 Mbit/s

Tolerance to jitter

See Tab. S-9, Page S-14

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

The LED is on if the signal input is active but no signal is present.

2.1.3 Clock recovery

See "Specifications" for the mainframe instrument.

2.2 SDH and SONET Rx signals

- Evaluation of an OC-12c signal as per Bellcore GR-253 standard.
- Evaluation of a STM-4c signal as per ITU-T Recommendation G.707.

2.2.1 OC-12c/STM-4c Rx signal

Evaluation of OC-12c/STM-4c signals:

- Analysis of the transport overhead (TOH) / section overhead (SOH), path overhead (POH) and payload (BULK), either directly or in conjunction with the ATM Module (option BN 3035/90.70).
- Analysis of the transport overhead (TOH) / section overhead (SOH) and loop through of the OC-12c/STM-4c signal to the generator (D&C)

2.2.2 Descrambling

Descrambling is according to ITU-T Recommendation G.707.
Descrambling can be activated / deactivated.

Tip: Make sure that there are no long sequences of zeros or ones in the data stream of unscrambled input signals.

2.3 Measurement modes

2.3.1 Evaluation of section overhead (SOH), transport overhead (TOH)

Display

Complete SOH, TOH: (four channel-associated part SOH)	hexadecimal
Trace Identifier J0 (STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c)	ASCII, plain text
Overhead Capture	see Section 1 "Extended Overhead Analysis" option BN 3035/90.15

Evaluation

Bit error rate test

using pseudo-random bit sequence PRBS11	E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
using pseudo-random bit sequence PRBS11	D1 to D3, D4 to D12 (byte group)

Output

The overhead channels are output via the

DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11)	E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11)	D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2 (byte group)

2.3.2 Evaluation of path overhead (POH)

2.3.2.1 Contiguous concatenation

Display

Complete POH	hexadecimal
Trace Identifier J1	ASCII, plain text

Evaluation

Bit error rate test

using pseudo-random bit sequence PRBS11..... F2

Output

The overhead channels are output via the

DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11) F2, N1

2.3.2.2 Virtual concatenation

Display

Complete POH: (four channel-associated part POH). hexadecimal

Trace Identifier J1 (POH #1 only).ASCII, plain text

Evaluation

Bit error rate test

using pseudo-random bit sequence PRBS11 (POH #1 only). F2

Output

The overhead channels are output via the

DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11) (POH #1 only). F2, N1

2.3.3 Measurement of AU pointer actions

Evaluation

The AU pointer (pointer #1 in virtual concatenation) is indicated as an absolute value. The direction and number of pointer movements are detected.

NDF (new data flag) is detected and counted (pointer #1 in virtual concatenation).

The differences (delta) between the pointer values of pointers #2 to #4 and pointer #1 are determined and recorded (virtual concatenation).

Maximum delta ± 40 pointers / $\pm 6.17 \mu\text{s}$

Display

- Number of AU pointer operations (pointer #1 in virtual concatenation):
Increments, decrements, sum of increments + decrements,
difference of increments - decrements
- Pointer address (pointer #1 in virtual concatenation)
- Number of NDF events (pointer #1 in virtual concatenation)
- Corresponding clock deviation (pointer #1 in virtual concatenation)
- Differences (delta) between the pointer values of pointers #2 to #4 and pointer #1
(virtual concatenation)
- AU-NDF and NDF-P can be indicated by the LED display on the front panel
(Application Manager - "Configuration" menu - LED Display ...):
 - the "AU-LOP/LOP-P" LED indicates "AU-NDF" in addition to "AU-LOP" and it indicates
"NDF-P" in addition to "LOP-P"

Absolute pointer values, increments, decrements, sum of increments + decrements and NDF (pointer #1 in virtual concatenation) are displayed as histograms with a selectable time resolution of seconds, minutes, hours or days.

The differences (delta) between the pointer values of pointers #2 to #4 and pointer #1 are indicated as number of pointers and as time (μ s) (virtual concatenation).

Printout

Absolute pointer values, increments, decrements, sum of increments + decrements, NDF and delta pointer (virtual concatenation) are printed out as a table with a resolution of 1 second.

2.3.4 Anomaly measurements

Evaluation

All anomalies are counted and recorded simultaneously.

Gate times	1 to 99 seconds or 1 to 99 minutes or 1 to 99 hours or 1 to 99 days
Intermediate results	1 to 99 seconds or 1 to 99 minutes

Display

Anomalies are indicated by LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on while the anomaly is present.

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the anomaly occurred at least once or is still present during the current measurement interval.

Anomaly	LED
OOF-622	LOF/OOF
B1 (OC-12c/STM-4c)	B1/B2
B2 (OC-12c/STM-4c)	B1/B2
REI-L (OC-12c) MS-REI (STM-4c)	-
B3 (STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c)	B3
REI-P (OC-12c) HP-REI (STM-4c)	-

Table S-10 LED display of anomalies

Evaluation and display of B2 errors refers to the concatenated data stream (BIP-96).

Evaluation and display of B3 errors:

- Contiguous concatenation: BIP-8
- Virtual concatenation: BIP-32

2.3.5 Defect detection

Evaluation

All defects that are present are evaluated and recorded simultaneously as far as possible. Recording takes place only within a started measurement interval.

Time resolution of defects100 ms

Display

Defects are indicated by LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on while the defect is present.

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the defect occurred at least once or is still present during the current measurement interval.

Defect	LED
LOS (optical)	LOS
LOF-622	LOF/OOF
TIM-L (OC-12c) RS-TIM (STM-4c)	-
AIS-L (OC-12c) MS-AIS (STM-4c)	MS-AIS/AIS-L
RDI-L (OC-12c) MS-RDI (STM-4c)	MS-RDI/RDI-L
LOP-P (STS-12c SPE) AU-LOP (VC-4-4c)	AU-LOP/LOP-P
LOP-Cx ¹	AU-LOP/LOP-P
AIS-P (STS-12c SPE) AU-AIS (VC-4-4c)	AU-AIS/AIS-P
AIS-Cx ²	AU-AIS/AIS-P AU-LOP/LOP-P
DPOVC ³	AU-LOP/LOP-P
UNEQ-P (STS-12c SPE) HP-UNEQ (VC-4-4c) ⁴	HP-UNEQ/UNEQ-P
PLM-P (STS-12c SPE) HP-PLM (VC-4-4c)	HP-PLM/PLM-P
RDI-P (STS-12c SPE) HP-RDI (VC-4-4c)	HP-RDI/RDI-P
TIM-P (STS-12c SPE) HP-TIM (VC-4-4c)	-
<p>1 AU-LOP is indicated if LOP is detected in at least one AU-4 pointer. 2 AU-AIS is indicated if AIS is detected in all four AU-4 pointers. If AU-AIS is detected in one, two or three AU-4 pointers, AU-LOP-LOP-P is indicated. 3 Virtual concatenation: DPOVC (Delta Pointer Overflow Virtual Concatenation; Delta >± 40) This defect is indicated if the maximum delta of one of the pointers #2 to #4 relative to pointer #1 is exceeded. 4 Virtual concatenation: HP-UNEQ/UNEQ-P is indicated if HP-UNEQ/UNEQ-P is detected in at least one of the four VC-4 containers.</p>	

Table S-11 LED display of defects

2.4 Payload

2.4.1 BULK signal receiver

Only with option BN 3035/90.90

2.4.1.1 Bit pattern payloads

See Sec. 1.4.1.1, Page S-10 and Sec. 1.4.1.2, Page S-10

2.4.1.2 Anomaly measurements

The following anomaly can be indicated and evaluated in addition to the anomalies described in Sec. 2.3.4, Page S-18:

Anomaly	LED
TSE	TSE

Table S-12 LED display of additional anomaly

2.4.1.3 Defect detection

The following defect can be indicated and evaluated in addition to the defects described in Sec. 2.3.5, Page S-19:

Defect	LED
LSS	LSS

Table S-13 LED display of additional defect

2.4.2 ATM receiver section

Only with options BN 3035/90.70 and BN 3035/90.91

2.4.2.1 Descrambling

Descrambling is according to ITU-T Recommendation I.432 ($X^{43}+1$).
The function can be disabled.

2.4.2.2 Measurement modes

2.4.2.3 Anomaly measurements

The following anomalies can be indicated and evaluated in addition to the anomalies described in Sec. 2.3.4, Page S-18.

Anomaly	LED	Explanation	
HCOR	-	Correctable Header Error	
HUNC	-	Uncorrectable Header Error	
CER	-	Cell Error Ratio	for measurements using test cells
CLR	-	Cell Loss Ratio	
CMR	-	Cell Misinsertion Rate	
AAL-1-CRC	-	AAL1 CRC Error	for AAL-1 measurements
AAL-1-PE	-	AAL1 Parity Error	
AAL-1-CLR	-	AAL1 Cell Loss Ratio	
AAL-1-CMR	-	AAL1 Cell Misinsertion Rate	

Table S-14 Indication and evaluation of anomalies

The anomalies HUNC and HCOR apply to the complete cell stream. All other anomalies apply to the measurement channel only.

2.4.2.4 Defect detection

The following defects can be indicated and evaluated in addition to the defects described in Sec. 2.3.5, Page S-19.

Defect	LED	Explanation	
LCD	LOF / LCD	Loss of Frame / Loss of Cell Delineation	
OCR	LOF / LCD	Overflow Cell Rate ¹	
OCLR	-	Cell Loss Overflow ²	for measurements using test cells
OCMR	-	Cell Misinserted Overflow ³	
VC-AIS	-	Virtual Channel Alarm Indication Signal	
VC-RDI	-	Virtual Channel Remote Defect Indication	
VP-AIS	-	Virtual Path Alarm Indication Signal	
VP-RDI	-	Virtual Path Remote Defect Indication	
AAL-1-OOS	-	AAL1 Out of Sync	
<p>1 Test channel: Maximum cell rate (CBR) = 149760 kbit/s; Max. consecutive cells at 599040 kbit/s = 400</p> <p>2 More than 255 cell losses in 100 ms or relative to the last test cell</p> <p>3 More than 255 misinserted cells in 100 ms or relative to the last test cell</p>			

Table S-15 LED display of additional defects

2.4.2.5 ATM performance measurements

Error-related performance parameters

The measurements are made using test cells.

Results

Lost Cell Count, Cell Loss Ratio CLR
 Misinserted Cell Count, Cell Misinserted Rate CMR
 Error Cell Count, Cell Error Ratio CER

Cell transfer delay

The measurement is made using test cells.

Display rate distribution
 Resolution 160 ns to 0.355 s
 Measurement range 20 μ s to 42.9 s
 Measurement range offset 0 to 0.167 s
 Units μ s

Cells with transfer delays outside the measurement range are counted as class 0 (underflow) or class 127 (overflow).

Cell delay variation

The measurement is made using test cells.

Display rate distribution,
 minimum delay,
 maximum delay,
 average delay,
 peak-to-peak-CDV

The results are only valid if no cell delays outside the measurement range are detected.

2.4.3 User channel analysis and load measurement

Cell filters (VCI, VPI, CLP) for extracting the test channel.

The VCI and CLP filters can be disabled

Mean cell rate

The measurement is made over all connections in parallel and in the test channel simultaneously.

Measurement interval 1 s
 Resolution 0.01%

Load display

Units Mbit/s, Cells/s, %
 Scaling linear, logarithmic

Peak cell rate

The measurement is made in the test channel.

Measurement interval 1 s
 Resolution 0.1 %

Load display

Units Mbit/s, Cells/s, %
 Scaling linear, logarithmic

Channel loading histogram

The channel loading histogram indicates the distribution of 100 ms measurement intervals according to measured load.

Measurement interval 100 ms
 Number of classes 101
 Class "0" contains the number of 100 ms intervals in which a load of 0% was measured.
 Class width 1 %
 Load display Mbit/s, Cells/s, %

User channel cell distribution

Display of cells in the user channel classified as user cells, OAM cells and user cells with CLP indicator.

Measurement interval 1 s
 Display cell count

Test channel

Maximum cell rate (CBR) 149760 kbit/s
 Max. consecutive cells at 599040 kbit/s 400 cells

Test cell format

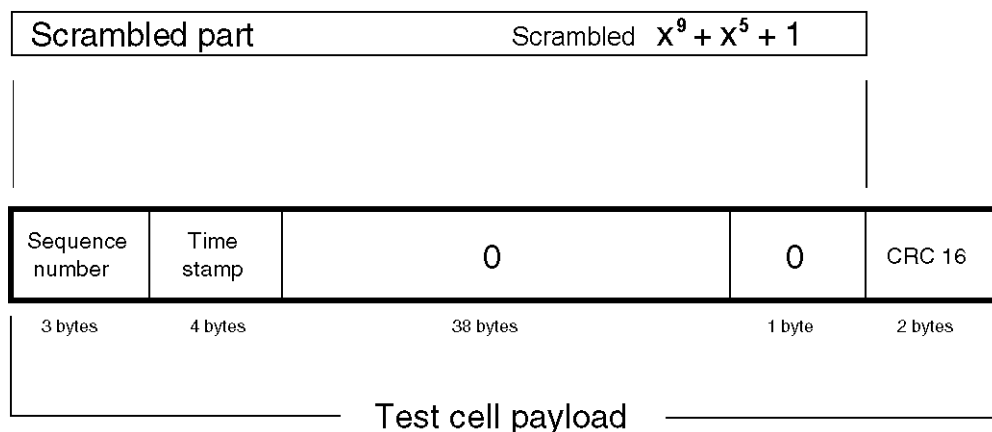


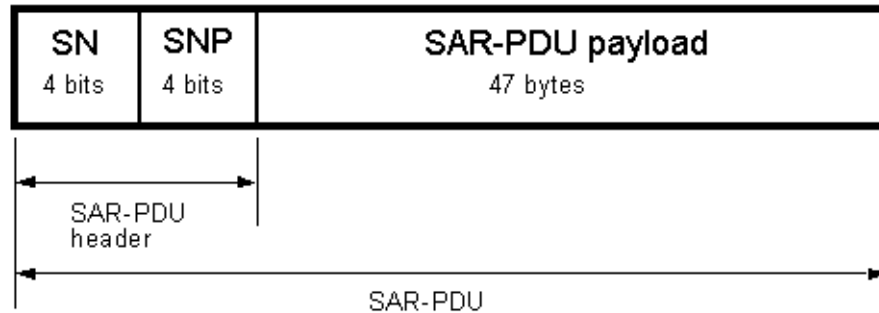
Fig. S-3 Test cell format to ITU-T O.191 (Draft 4/95)

2.4.3.1 AAL-1 reassembly

AAL-1 structured cells are reassembled from the SAR-PDU. The format is shown in the figure below. The TSE measurement is performed using framed or unframed pseudo-random bit sequences (PRBS) mapped into the SAR-PDU payload.

The following payload patterns are available for measurements:

- PRBS unframed
- PRBS in PCM-30 frame
- PRBS in PCM-30 frame (with CRC)



SN: Sequence Number
SNP: Sequence Number Protection

PDU: Protocol Data Unit
SAR: Segmentation and Reassembly

Fig. S-4 SAR-PDU format for AAL-1 cells

Notes:

Specifications OC-48c/STM-16c

These specifications apply to the following options:

OC-48c/STM-16c mappings

OC-12c/STM-4c ERROR TEST (BULK)	BN 3035/90.90
OC-12c/STM-4c ATM TESTING	BN 3035/90.91
OC-48c/STM-16c ERROR TEST (BULK)	BN 3035/90.93

One of the following options is also required:

STM-16/OC-48 (1550 nm)	BN 3035/91.53
STM-16/OC-48 (1310 nm)	BN 3035/91.54
STM-16/OC-48 (1550 nm/1310 nm)	BN 3035/91.59

The numbers in square brackets [...] correspond to the numbers printed on the instrument.

Calibrated specifications are indicated by ***.

1 Generator section

1.1 Digital signal output

1.1.1 Signal output [47], optical

Connector	2.5 mm (PC)
“Fiber-to-fiber” adapter for direct connection to various 2.5 mm connector types	see list of accessories
Output level ***	0 dBm +0/-2 dBm
Output signal pulse shape	to ITU-T G.957
Wavelength (switchable, depending on option)	1310 nm (1285 to 1340 nm) 1550 nm (1520 to 1600 nm)
Laser class to EN 60825-1:1994	
Normal operation	1
Fault condition	3A

The generator fulfils the requirements of ITU-T G.957, classes S16.2, L16.2, L16.3 or S16.1, L16.1.

LASER ON status display

LED is on when the laser source is active.

1.1.2 Signal output [46], electrical

Connector	unbalanced (coaxial)
Socket	SMA
Signal output impedance	50 Ω
Line code	NRZ (scrambled)
Output voltage	≥ 500 mVpp
Bit rate	2488.32 Mbit/s

1.2 Clock generator and bit rates

1.2.1 Clock generation internal

See “Specifications” for the mainframe instrument.

Permissible clock offset	± 50 ppm
------------------------------------	----------

1.2.2 Clock generation external [45]

For feeding in a jitter-modulated clock signal that must be derived from the base module clock.

Clock frequency	2488.32 Mbit/s
Connector	unbalanced (coaxial)
Socket	SMA
Clock input impedance	50 Ω
Input voltage range . . . . .	.300 mVpp to 1 Vpp

1.2.3 Bit rate

STM-16, OC-48	2488.32 Mbit/s
-------------------------	----------------

1.3 SDH and SONET TX signals

- Generates an OC-48c signal conforming to the Bellcore-GR-253 standards.
- Generates an STM-16c signal conforming to ITU-T recommendation G.707.

1.3.1 OC-48c/STM-16c TX signals

OC-48c/STM-16c signal formation:

- Internally generated signal: The payload in 4 x STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c contains a "Bulk" signal or ATM cells.
- Internally generated signal: The payload of one STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c signal contains a "Bulk" signal or ATM cells. The other three STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c signals are filled with HP-UNEQ
- Internally generated signal: The payload of the STS-48c SPE/VC-4-16c signals contains a "Bulk" signal
- Signal taken completely from receiver

1.3.2 Scrambling

Scrambling is as per ITU-T recommendation G.707.
The scrambler cannot be switched off.

1.3.4 Path overhead (POH), high-order

1.3.4.1 Contiguous concatenation

Standard overhead

POH byte	POH	“Fixed Stuff” Column #2 to #4 Container: STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c Fixed stuffing (3 columns)	“Fixed Stuff” Column #2 to #16 Container: STS-48c SPE/VC-4-16c Fixed stuffing (15 columns)
J1 (ASCII)	“WG HP-TRACE”	“00”	“00”
B3 (hex)	Inserted by parity formation	“00”	“00”
C2 (hex)	“13” for ATM mapping “FE” for BULK (STM-4) “01” for BULK (OC-12)	“00”	“00”
G1 (hex)	“00”	“00”	“00”
F2 (hex)	“00”	“00”	“00”
H4 (hex)	“FF”	“00”	“00”
F3 (hex)	“00”	“00”	“00”
K3 (hex)	“00”	“00”	“00”
N1 (hex)	“00”	“00”	“00”

Table S-2 POH contents

Contents of VC-4c POH #1 bytes

- Static bytes: All except B3, H4
- Overhead sequence m, n, p: All except B3, H4
- Trace Identifier: J1 (length = 16 frames with CRC7 formation)
- Dynamic bytes filled with PRBS11: F2 (byte)
- Dynamic bytes via DCC/ECC interface (V.11): F2, K3, N1 (byte)
- H4 sequence, switchable, 4 / 48 bytes

1.3.5 Generation of pointer actions

1.3.5.1 Contiguous concatenation

Stimulation

AU-4 pointer sequences

See “STM-1 mapping” and “STS-1 mapping” specifications.

Pointer jumps

Pointer jump from pointer value A to pointer value B (including setting a new pointer).

Pointer jumps are executed using NDF.

Pointer range A + B:

AU-4 0 to 782

1.3.6 OC-48c/STM-16c anomaly insertion

Anomaly insertion B1, B2, B3 parity errors
REI-L/MS-REI, REI-P/HP-REI

Trigger modes Single
or Rate

A bit error rate is inserted when Rate is selected.

Anomaly	Single	Rate ¹	Burst m, n (frame)
B1 (OC-48c/STM-16c)	yes	2E-5 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
B2 (OC-48c/STM-16c)	yes	2E-3 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
REI-L (OC-48c) MS-REI (STM-16c)	yes	2E-3 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
B3 (STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c)	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
B3 (STS-48c SPE/VC-4-16c)	yes	2E-5 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
REI-P (STS-12c SPE) HP-REI (VC-4-4c)	yes	2E-4 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000
REI-P (STS-48c SPE) HP-REI (VC-4-16c)	yes	2E-5 to 1E-10	m = 1 to 196000

1 Mantissa: 1 to 9, Exponent: -3 to -10 (integer values)

Table S-3 Anomalies (OC-12c/STM-16c) and trigger modes

Insertion of **anomalies** and **defects** is mutually exclusive. The action first selected is active; the second action is rejected.

1.3.7 OC-48c/STM-16c defect generation

Defect	Sensor function test	Sensor threshold test	
		M in N	|---t1---| |-----t2-----|
-	On / Off	M in N	|---t1---| |-----t2-----|
LOS (optical)	yes	M = 800 to 7200 N = 1600 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOF-2488	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TIM-L (OC-48c) RS-TIM (STM-16c)	yes	-	-
AIS-L (OC-48c) MS-AIS (STM-16c)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RDI-L (OC-48c) MS-RDI (STM-16c)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOP_P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) ¹ AU-LOP (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
LOP-Cx ²	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
AIS-P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) ¹ AU-AIS (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
AIS-Cx ²	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
UNEQ-P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) HP-UNEQ (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	ja	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
PLM-P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) HP-PLM (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
RDI-P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) HP-RDI (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	yes	M = 1 to N - 1 N = 1 to 8000	t1 = 0.1 to 60.0 s t2 = 0.2 to 600 s
TIM-P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) HP-TIM (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	yes	-	-
<p>1 Insertion in all four pointers (AU-4) for STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c Insertion in all sixteen pointers (AU-4) for STS-48c SPE/VC-4-16c</p> <p>2 X = 1 to 4 for STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c X = 1 to 16 for STS-48c SPE/VC-4-16c Insertion in selected pointer (AU-4) only</p>			

Table S-4 Defects (OC-48c/STM-16c)

Insertion of **defects** and **anomalies** is mutually exclusive. The action first selected is active; the second action is rejected.

1.4 Payload generation

1.4.1 BULK signal generator

Only with option BN 3035/90.90 or BN 3035/90.93

1.4.1.1 Payload

Bit rate (STS-48c SPE/VC-4-16c)2396.16 Mbit/s
 Bit rate (STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c)599.04 Mbit/s
 Structure..... unframed

1.4.1.2 Bit patterns

Digital word..... 16 bits
 Pseudo-random bit sequences. . . . PRBS 23, PRBS 23 inverted, PRBS 31, PRBS 31 inverted

1.4.1.3 Anomaly insertion

The following anomaly can be inserted in addition to those described in Sec. 1.3.6, Page S-33:

Anomaly	Single	Rate ¹
TSE	yes	1E-3 to 1E-9
1 Mantissa: 1, Exponent -3 to -9 (integer values)		

Table S-5 Additional anomaly (STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c, STS-48c/VC-4-16c)

Anomaly insertion..... Test sequence error (TSE)
 Trigger modesSingle
 or Rate

Insertion of **anomalies** and **defects** is mutually exclusive. The action first selected is active; the second action is rejected.

1.4.2 ATM generator for STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c container

Only with options BN 3035/90.70 (ATM Module) and BN 3035/90.91

1.4.2.1 Scrambling

Scrambling is according to ITU-T Recommendation I.432 ($X^{43}+1$). The function can be disabled.

1.4.2.2 Anomaly insertion

The following anomalies can be inserted in addition to those described in Sec. 1.3.6, Page S-33.

Anomaly	Single	Rate ¹	Sensor threshold
			M in N
HEC uncor. ²	yes	1E-2 to 1E-6	M = 1 to 31 N = M + 1 to M + 31
HEC cor. ³	yes	1E-2 to 1E-6	M = 1 to 31 N = M + 1 to M + 31
AAL-1 cell loss	yes	1E-3 to 1E-6	-
AAL-1 CRC	yes	1E-3 to 1E-6	-
AAL-1 PE	yes	1E-3 to 1E-6	-
1 Mantissa: 1 only, Exponent: -1 to -6 (integer values) 2 Uncorrectable header error 3 Correctable header error			

Table S-6 Additional anomalies

The AAL-1 cell loss, AAL-1 CRC and AAL-1 PE anomalies refer to the measurement channel. Test sequence errors (TSE) are inserted in the ATM payload or in the AAL-1 payload of the test channel.

Correctable and uncorrectable header errors are inserted in the overall cell stream.

1.4.2.3 Defect generation

The following defects can be generated in addition to those described in Sec. 1.3.7, Page S-34.

Defect	Sensor function test	Single
	On / Off	
LCD ¹	yes	yes
VP-AIS	yes	yes
VP-RDI	yes	yes
VC-AIS ²	yes	yes
VC-RDI ³	yes	yes
Vx-AIS ⁴	yes	yes
Vx-RDI ⁴	yes	yes
1 LCD (Loss of Cell Delineation) is generated by uncorrectable header errors in ≥ 7 consecutive cells. 2 AIS: Alarm Indication Signal; VC: Virtual Channel; VP: Virtual Path 3 RDI: Remote Defect Indication 4 For Vx-AIS and Vx-RDI defects are inserted in the VP and VC in parallel.		

Table S-7 Additional defects

1.4.2.4 Test channel

Cells

Header

UNI/NNI, VCI, VPI, PT and CLP settable
 HEC formed automatically

Payload

Pseudo-random bit sequences. PRBS 11, PRBS 15, PRBS 20, PRBS 23
 Digital word. 16 bits

Load profiles

Constant, Equidistant, Burst

Constant load profile

Load setting 14.976 to 149760 kbit/s

Resolution dependent on load range setting

14.976 to 1482.624 kbit/s. 14.976 kbit/s
 149.76 to 14826.24 kbit/s. 149.76 kbit/s
 1497.6 to 149760 kbit/s 1497.6 kbit/s

Equidistant load profile setting range

Cell spacing 4 to 40000 cell periods
 Maximum cell spacing deviation ± 1 cell period

Resolution depending on cell spacing range setting

4 to 400 4 cell periods
 40 to 4000 40 cell periods
 400 to 40000 400 cell periods

Burst load profile setting range

Maximum burst length 4092 cells / 2.79 ms
 Burst load 1497.6 to 149760 kbit/s
 Resolution depends on burst length

Maximum burst period 131068 cells / 89 ms

Load units Mbit/s, Cells/s, %
 Time units cell period

1.4.2.5 Background load

A channel is generated as background load. The test channel has priority.

Header freely selectable

Payload byte by byte constant, bytes freely selectable

Load profile CBR, Fill

Constant bit rate (CBR) 449280 kbit/s

Filling up to 149760 / 599040 kbit/s

1.4.2.6 Fill cells

The cell stream is filled with IDLE or UNASSIGNED cells. Either can be selected.

1.4.2.7 AAL-1 segmentation

PDU signals with system bandwidths of 1,5 Mbit/s, 2 Mbit/s, etc. can be transmitted in the AAL-1 in the test channel.

Possible payload patterns for 2 Mbit/s. PRBS unframed,
 PRBS in PCM30,
 PRBS in PCM30CRC

2 Receiver section

2.1 Digital signal inputs

2.1.1 Signal input [44], optical



Caution

Destruction of input [44]

The maximum input level of -8 dBm must not be exceeded. Otherwise, the optical input can be destroyed.

⇒ Insert an optical attenuator in any case:

- for RX - TX loop operation
- for higher input levels

Connector 2.5 mm (PC)

“Fiber-to-fiber” adapter for direct connection to various
2.5 mm connector types see list of accessories

Input sensitivity
STM-16/OC-48 *** -8 to -28 dBm

Max. permitted input level -8 dBm

Wavelength 1100 to 1600 nm

The receiver meets the requirements of ITU-T G.957 classes S16.2, L16.2, L16.3 or S16.1 and L16.1.

Optical signal level display

Resolution 1 dBm

Accuracy ±3 dB

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED is on when the signal input is active but no signal is present.

LOS threshold < -30 dBm

2.1.2 Signal input [43], electrical

Connector	unbalanced (coaxial)
Type	SMA
Input impedance	50 Ω
Line code	NRZ (scrambled)
Input voltage range	300 mVpp to 1Vpp
Bit rate	2488.32 Mbit/s

LOS (Loss of Signal) status display

LED is on when the signal input is active but no signal is present.

2.1.3 Clock output [42]

For the recovered receive clock

Frequency	2488.32 MHz
Connector	unbalanced (coaxial)
Socket	SMA
Output impedance	50 Ω
Output voltage	≥ 100 mVpp

2.1.4 Clock recovery

See “Specifications” of the mainframe instrument.

2.2 SDH and SONET RX signals

- Evaluation of OC-48c signal conforming to Bellcore GR-253 standards.
- Evaluation of STM-16c signal conforming to ITU-T recommendation G.707.

2.2.1 OC-48c/STM-16c RX signal

OC-48c/STM-16c signal evaluation:

- Analysis of Transport Overhead (TOH) / Section Overhead (SOH), Path Overhead (POH) and payload (BULK) for STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c containers either directly or in conjunction with the ATM module (option BN 3035/90.70).
- Analysis of Transport Overhead (TOH) / Section Overhead (SOH), Path Overhead (POH) and payload (BULK) for STS-48c SPE/VC-4-16c containers.
- Analysis of Transport Overhead (TOH) / Section Overhead (SOH) and loop-through of STS-12c SPE/VC-4-4c signal to transmitter ("Through" mode).

2.2.2 Descrambling

Descrambling is as per ITU-T recommendation G.707.
The descrambler cannot be switched off.

Tip: Make sure that there are no long sequences of zeros or ones in the data stream of unscrambled input signals.

2.3 Measurement modes

2.3.1 Evaluation of section overhead (SOH), transport overhead (TOH)

Display

Complete SOH, TOH: (16 channel-associated part SOH) hexadecimal
Trace Identifier J0. ASCII, plain text
Overhead Capture see Section 1
"Extended Overhead Analysis"
option BN 3035/90.15

Evaluation

Bit error rate test

using pseudo-random bit sequence PRBS11 E1, F1, E2 (single byte)
using pseudo-random bit sequence PRBS11 D1 to D3, D4 to D12 (byte group)

Output

The overhead channels are output via the

DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11) E1, F1, E2 (single byte)

DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11) D1 to D3, D4 to D12, K1 to K2
(byte group)

2.3.2 Evaluation of path overhead (POH)

2.3.2.1 Contiguous concatenation

Display

Complete POH hexadecimal

Trace Identifier J1 ASCII, plain text

Evaluation

Bit error rate test

using pseudo-random bit sequence PRBS11 F2

Output

The overhead channels are output via the

DCC/ECC interface, socket [21] (V.11) F2, N1

2.3.3 Measurement of AU pointer actions

Evaluation

The AU pointer is indicated as an absolute value. The direction and number of pointer movements are detected.

NDF (new data flag) is detected and counted.

Display

- Number of AU pointer operations:
Increments, decrements, sum of increments + decrements,
difference of increments - decrements
- Pointer address
- Number of NDF events
- Corresponding clock deviation
- AU-NDF and NDF-P can be indicated by the LED display on the front panel
(Application Manager - "Configuration" menu - LED Display ...):
 - the "AU-LOP/LOP-P" LED indicates "AU-NDF" in addition to "AU-LOP" and it indicates "NDF-P" in addition to "LOP-P"

Absolute pointer values, increments, decrements, sum of increments + decrements and NDF are displayed as histograms with a selectable time resolution of seconds, minutes, hours or days.

Printout

Absolute pointer values, increments, decrements, sum of increments + decrements and NDF are printed out as a table with a resolution of 1 second.

2.3.4 Anomaly measurements

Evaluation

All anomalies are counted and recorded simultaneously.

Gate times 1 to 99 seconds
or 1 to 99 minutes
or 1 to 99 hours
or 1 to 99 days

Intermediate results 1 to 99 seconds
or 1 to 99 minutes

Display

Anomalies are indicated by LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on while the anomaly is present.

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the anomaly occurred at least once or is still present during the current measurement interval.

Anomaly	LED
OOF-2488	LOF/OOF
B1 (OC-48c/STM-16c)	B1/B2
B2 (OC-48c/STM-16c)	B1/B2
REI-L (OC-48c) MS-REI (STM-16c)	-
B3 (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE/VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	B3
REI-P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) HP-REI (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	-

Table S-8 LED display of anomalies (OC-48c/STM-16c)

Evaluation and display of B2 errors refers to the concatenated data stream (BIP-384).

Evaluation and display of B3 errors for contiguous concatenation: BIP-8

2.3.5 Defect detection

Evaluation

All defects that are present are evaluated and recorded simultaneously as far as possible. Recording takes place only within a started measurement interval.

Time resolution of defects100 ms

Display

Defects are indicated by LEDs:

CURRENT LED (red) is on while the defect is present.

HISTORY LED (yellow) is on if the defect occurred at least once or is still present during the current measurement interval.

Defect	LED
LOS (optisch)	LOS
LOF-2488	LOF/OOF
TIM-L (OC-48c) RS-TIM (STM-16c)	-
AIS-L (OC-48c) MS-AIS (STM-16c)	MS-AIS/AIS-L
RDI-L (OC-48c) MS-RDI (STM-16c)	MS-RDI/RDI-L
LOP-P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) AU-LOP (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	AU-LOP/LOP-P
LOP-Cx ¹	AU-LOP/LOP-P
AIS-P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) ¹ AU-AIS (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	AU-AIS/AIS-P
AIS-Cx ²	AU-AIS/AIS-P AU-LOP/LOP-P
UNEQ-P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) HP-UNEQ (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	HP-UNEQ/UNEQ-P
PLM-P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) HP-PLM (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	HP-PLM/PLM-P
RDI-P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) HP-RDI (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	HP-RDI/RDI-P
TIM-P (STS-12c SPE/STS-48c SPE) HP-TIM (VC-4-4c/VC-4-16c)	-
<p>1 AU-LOP is indicated if LOP is detected in at least one AU-4 pointer. 2 AU-AIS is indicated if AIS is detected in all four AU-4 pointers. If AU-AIS is detected in one, two or three AU-4 pointers, AU-LOP-LOP-P is indicated.</p>	

Table S-9 LED display of defects (OC-48c/STM-16c)

2.4 Payload

2.4.1 BULK signal receiver

Only with option BN 3035/90.90 or BN 3035/90.93

2.4.1.1 Bit pattern payloads

See Sec. 1.4.1.1, Page S-35 and Sec. 1.4.1.2, Page S-35

2.4.1.2 Anomaly measurements

The following anomaly can be indicated and evaluated in addition to the anomalies described in Sec. 2.3.4, Page S-44:

Anomaly	LED
TSE	TSE

Table S-10 LED display of additional anomaly

2.4.1.3 Defect detection

The following defect can be indicated and evaluated in addition to the defects described in Sec. 2.3.5, Page S-45:

Defect	LED
LSS	LSS

Table S-11 LED display of additional defect

2.4.2 ATM receiver section

Only with option BN 3035/90.70 and BN 3035/09.91

2.4.2.1 Descrambling

Descrambling is according to ITU-T Recommendation I.432 ($X^{43}+1$).
The function can be disabled.

2.4.2.2 Measurement modes

2.4.2.3 Anomaly measurements

The following anomalies can be indicated and evaluated in addition to the anomalies described in Sec. 2.3.4, Page S-44.

Anomaly	LED	Explanation	
HCOR	-	Correctable Header Error	
HUNC	-	Uncorrectable Header Error	
CER	-	Cell Error Ratio	for measurements using test cells
CLR	-	Cell Loss Ratio	
CMR	-	Cell Misinsertion Rate	
AAL-1-CRC	-	AAL1 CRC Error	for AAL-1 measurements
AAL-1-PE	-	AAL1 Parity Error	
AAL-1-CLR	-	AAL1 Cell Loss Ratio	
AAL-1-CMR	-	AAL1 Cell Misinsertion Rate	

Table S-12 Indication and evaluation of anomalies

The anomalies HUNC and HCOR apply to the complete cell stream. All other anomalies apply to the measurement channel only.

2.4.2.4 Defect detection

The following defects can be indicated and evaluated in addition to the defects described in Sec. 2.3.5, Page S-45.

Defect	LED	Explanation	
LCD	LOF / LCD	Loss of Frame / Loss of Cell Delineation	
OCR	LOF / LCD	Overflow Cell Rate ¹	
OCLR	-	Cell Loss Overflow ²	for measurements using test cells
OCMR	-	Cell Misinserted Overflow ³	
VC-AIS	-	Virtual Channel Alarm Indication Signal	
VC-RDI	-	Virtual Channel Remote Defect Indication	
VP-AIS	-	Virtual Path Alarm Indication Signal	
VP-RDI	-	Virtual Path Remote Defect Indication	
AAL-1-OOS	-	AAL1 Out of Sync	
<p>1 Test channel: Maximum cell rate (CBR) = 149760 kbit/s; Max. consecutive cells at 599040 kbit/s = 400</p> <p>2 More than 255 cell losses in 100 ms or relative to the last test cell</p> <p>3 More than 255 misinserted cells in 100 ms or relative to the last test cell</p>			

Table S-13 LED display of additional defects

2.4.2.5 ATM performance measurements

Error-related performance parameters

The measurements are made using test cells.

Results

Lost Cell Count, Cell Loss Ratio CLR
 Misinserted Cell Count, Cell Misinserted Rate CMR
 Error Cell Count, Cell Error Ratio CER

Cell transfer delay

The measurement is made using test cells.

Display rate distribution
 Resolution 160 ns to 0.355 s
 Measurement range 20 μs to 42.9 s
 Measurement range offset 0 to 0.167 s
 Units μs

Cells with transfer delays outside the measurement range are counted as class 0 (underflow) or class 127 (overflow).

Cell delay variation

The measurement is made using test cells.

Display rate distribution,
 minimum delay,
 maximum delay,
 average delay,
 peak-to-peak-CDV

The results are only valid if no cell delays outside the measurement range are detected.

2.4.3 User channel analysis and load measurement

Cell filters (VCI, VPI, CLP) for extracting the test channel.

The VCI and CLP filters can be disabled

Mean cell rate

The measurement is made over all connections in parallel and in the test channel simultaneously.

Measurement interval 1 s
 Resolution 0.01 %

Load display

Units Mbit/s, Cells/s, %
 Scaling linear, logarithmic

Peak cell rate

The measurement is made in the test channel.

Measurement interval 1 s
 Resolution 0.1%

Load display

Units Mbit/s, Cells/s, %
 Scaling linear, logarithmic

Channel loading histogram

The channel loading histogram indicates the distribution of 100 ms measurement intervals according to measured load.

Measurement interval 100 ms
 Number of classes 101
 Class "0" contains the number of 100 ms intervals in which a load of 0% was measured.
 Class width 1%
 Load display Mbit/s, Cells/s, %

User channel cell distribution

Display of cells in the user channel classified as user cells, OAM cells and user cells with CLP indicator.

Measurement interval 1 s
 Display cell count

Test channel

Maximum cell rate (CBR) 149760 kbit/s
 Max. consecutive cells at 599040 kbit/s 400 cells

Test cell format

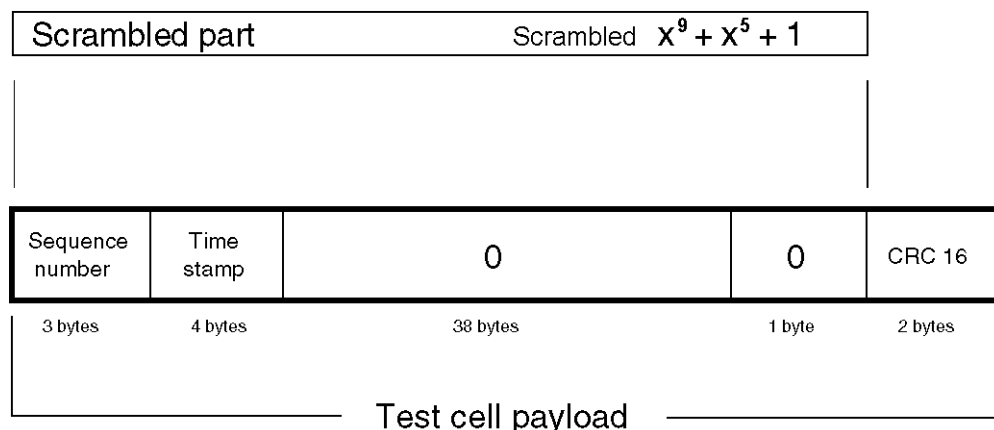


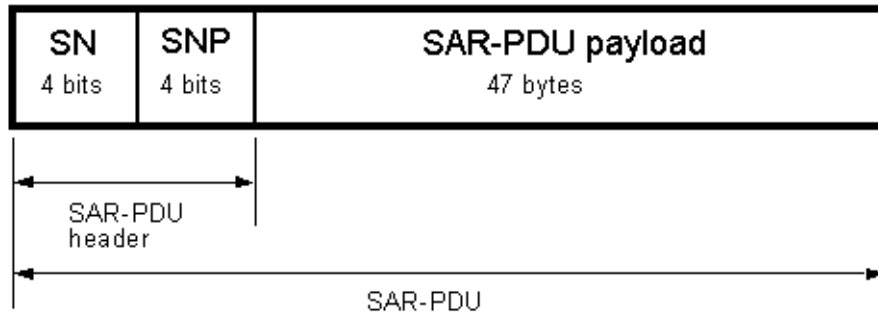
Fig. S-1 Test cell format to ITU-T O.191 (Draft 4/95)

2.4.3.1 AAL-1 reassembly

AAL-1 structured cells are reassembled from the SAR-PDU. The format is shown in the figure below. The TSE measurement is performed using framed or unframed pseudo-random bit sequences (PRBS) mapped into the SAR-PDU payload.

The following payload patterns are available for measurements:

- PRBS unframed
- PRBS in PCM-30 frame
- PRBS in PCM-30 frame (with CRC)



SN: Sequence Number

SNP: Sequence Number Protection

PDU: Protocol Data Unit

SAR: Segmentation and Reassembly

Fig. S-2 SAR-PDU format for AAL-1 cells